

DECLASSIFIED

3/LWB/jpn

JAN 06 1971

001 11

(UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of Enclosure (1) of the  
basic letter)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 3/RFE/jhs over 5750  
Ser: 00241-70 of 12 Dec 70

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) Command Chronology for  
the period 1-31 October 1970

1. Forwarded, noting the following discrepancies:

a. 3d Bn, 11th Marines - Command Chronology not sub-  
mitted for period 1-12 October 1970.

b. 4th Bn, 11th Marines - Command Chronology not sub-  
mitted for period 1-10 October 1970.

c. 1st 175mm Gun Btry, 11th Marines - Command Chronology  
not submitted for period 1-12 October 1970.

d. TAB K, Part IV, Annex E, 1st Bn, 11th Marines Command  
Chronology - page 7 and TAB A of Part IV illegible.

2. By copy of this endorsement, the Commanding General,  
1st Marine Division, is requested to submit missing/legible  
documents directly to CMC (Code HD) within 30 days with  
notification of submission provided this headquarters.

*G. R. Scharnberg*  
G. R. SCHARNBERG  
By direction

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF  
CG, 1st MarDiv  
CG, ForTrps, FMFPac  
CG, 5th MAB

100175

RECEIVED 12 OCT 1970

Destroy to HQ Classification Files Sect. 10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70 07

3:2/gfs

5750

Ser: 006470

18 Dec 1970

~~REDACTED~~ (Unclassified upon removal of basic material)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1st Mar Div ltr 3/RFE/jhs over 5750 Ser: 00241-70  
of 12Dec1970

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for October 1970

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is  
forwarded herewith.

*J. L. Gibney*  
J. L. GIBNEY  
By direction

Copy to:  
CG, 1st Mar Div

~~REDACTED~~  
~~REDACTED~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

70 9736  
3/RFE/jhs  
5750  
Ser: 00241-70

12 DEC 1970

~~REDACTED~~ - Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1)

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A  
(b) FMTPac O 5750.8B

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division Command Chronology for October 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*C. F. WIDDECKE*  
C. F. WIDDECKE

1ST MARINE DIVISION S. & C. FILES	
703216	CY 1 OF 2 CYS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~REDACTED~~  
~~REDACTED~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 October to 31 October 1970

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA  
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY  
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS  
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

---

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

---

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. (U) DESIGNATION

Commanding General	MGen	C. F. WIDDECKE
Assistant Division Commander	BGen	E. H. STATIONS

SUBORDINATE COMMANDS

HqBn	Col	E. M. YOUNG
1stMar	Col	P. X. KELLEY
5thMar	Col	C. V. JUDGE
7thMar	Col	R. H. PIEHL (1-4Oct70)
11thMar	Col	E. M. RUDZIS
1stReconBn	LtCol	W. G. LEFTWICH Jr.
1stEngrBn	LtCol	W. F. GLOWICKI
1stMTBn	LtCol	C. A. ROSENFELD (1-23Oct70)
	Maj	R. E. BURGESS (24-31Oct70)
11thMTBn	LtCol	A. D. ALBERT Jr. (1-24Oct70)
	LtCol	C. A. ROSENFELD (25-31Oct70)
1stMedBn	Cdr	W. A. ELLIOT MC USN
1stDentCo	Capt	M. H. MEAD DC USN (1-5Oct70)

2. (U) LOCATION

1-31 October 1970, Danang, RVN

3. (U) STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col	D. H. BLANCHARD
Staff Secretary	Capt	T. E. PITTS (1-30Oct70)
	Capt	S. P. HILL (4-31Oct70)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	Col	H. S. AITKEN
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	Col	A. C. SMITH Jr.
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	Col	R. F. ESTEY
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col	M. M. BLUE
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	Col	L. S. HOLLIER Jr.
Assistant Chief of Staff,		
Comptroller	LtCol	E. J. REGAN
Adjutant	Maj	H. A. ERWIN
Air Officer	Col	F. A. SHOOK Jr. (1Oct70)
	Col	R. J. ZITNIK (2-31Oct70)
Artillery Officer	Col	E. M. RUDZIS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Career Planning Officer	1stLt	K. L. PHALAN
Chaplain	Capt	G. A. RADEMACHER CHC USN
Clubs Officer	1stLt	T. W. HEBERT
Comm-Electronics Officer	Col	U. A. LEES
Dental Officer	Capt	M. H. MEAD DC USN
Disbursing Officer	Maj	R. I. DIFFEN
Embarkation	Maj	H. E. KNIGHT
Engineer Officer	LtCol	W. F. GLOWICKI
Exchange Officer	Capt	B. L. SPEED
Field Historian	Maj	F. S. CARR Jr.
Food Services Officer	Capt	W. F. DEWERT (1-9Oct70)
	Capt	A. L. MCGRATH (10-31Oct70)
Ground Safety Officer	1stLt	J. C. FEENEY
Industrial Relations Officer	1stLt	H. H. CONOVER
Inspector	Col	C. ASHTON
Motor Transport Officer	Maj	J. J. MCDERMOTT
Naval Gunfire Officer	LCdr	E. C. YOE USN (1-6Oct70)
	LCdr	W. F. HERRIN USN (7-31Oct70)
Ordnance Officer	Capt	C. L. FAGAN
Postal Officer	Capt	E. M. JENNINGS
Provost Marshal	LtCol	J. A. SCHIMMENTI (1-14Oct70)
	Col	C. ASHTON (15-31Oct70)
Public Affairs Officer	Capt	J. P. NOVAK
Reproduction Officer	Capt	J. M. WHEALEY
Special Services Officer	Maj	G. V. GARDNER
Staff Judge Advocate	Col	D. E. HOLBEN
Supply Officer	Col	J. J. HOLLIKEY Jr. (1-14Oct70)
	LtCol	L. L. DECARLO (15-31Oct70)
Surgeon	Capt	H. P. PARISER MC USN

4. (C) AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
<u>673</u>	<u>11752</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>638</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY1. (C) Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Total Marine replacements received and Marines rotated during October 1970 were:

## Replacements:

Officer	29
Enlisted	104

## Rotated:

Officer	190
Enlisted	2,850

b. There were 13 officers and 273 enlisted medically evacuated from RVN. Three officers and one hundred and three enlisted personnel returned to duty who were previously evacuated from RVN. A total of 84 personnel departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station orders. A total of 38 personnel departed on emergency leave/TAD orders.

c. A total of 79 enlisted extended their tour for 30 days special leave. Nineteen enlisted departed on special leave.

2. (C) Casualty and Graves Registration

a. The following casualties were sustained by units ADCON to 1st Marine Division, during October 1970.

	KIA	WIA	**DOW	MIA	GPTR	OTHER	*NON-BATTLE DEATH-INJ	TOTAL
USMC								
OFF	0	8	1					8
ENL	12	115	2			2	2	145
USN								
OFF								
ENL	3	6					2	11
TOTAL	15	129	3			2	2	164

\*Injuries which result in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.

\*\*DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in horizontal totals.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) Awards

a. A total of 701 award recommendations were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for approval. In addition, 134 Purple Heart Medals were awarded.

4. (C) Discipline, Law and Order

a. The following criminal investigations were reported for the month of October 1970.

Military Offenses

Attempted murder/homicide	4
Assault	1
Aggravated assault	1
Larceny	14
Rape	1
Communicating a threat (major)	1
Dangerous drugs abuse	15
Marijuana violation	24
Currency violation	2
Off limits	26
Weapons violation	2
Unauthorized absence	32
Disrespect	1
Drunk and disorderly	5
Unlawful ordnance detonation	1
Curfew violation	2
Under the influence	<u>1</u>
Total	133

b. During the month of October there were 46 traffic violations reported.

5. (C) Industrial Relations

a. Utilization totals as of 31 October 1970 were:

<u>Authorized</u>	<u>On Board</u>
492	432

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (U) Personnel and Moral Services

a. At the end of October 1970, the on board strength of Chaplains was:

<u>Denomination</u>	<u>Number</u>
Protestant	13
Catholic	6
Latter Day Saints	1

b. The following services were conducted during the month:

<u>Denomination</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>
Catholic Sunday Divine Services	85	1763
Catholic Weekday Divine Services	125	1007
Protestant Sunday Divine Services	77	1360
Protestant Weekday Divine Services	68	1251
Memorial Services	9	632
Religion and Customs of RVN	13	299

c. Division Clubs

During the month there were 7 officers, 13 staff noncommissioned officers and 17 enlisted clubs in operation. The gross income for the clubs system during October 1970 was \$152,750.85.

d. Division Exchange

Total sales during October 1970 were \$455,250.70.

e. Public Affairs

Forty-seven news releases and 525 Fleet Hometown News releases were produced during October 1970. In addition, 1st Marine Division combat correspondents and photographers covered operations and unit activities throughout the Division TAOR, including Operations IMPERIAL LAKE and HOANG DIEU, in addition to Sparrow Hawk and Bald Eagle operations.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

f. Postal

The following figures present pounds of U. S. Mail received and dispatched during October 1970.

<u>Total Received</u>	<u>Total Dispatched</u>	<u>Total Handled</u>
237,300	93,539	330,839

Financial Transaction Totals

U. S. Money Orders and fees	\$675,820.28
U. S. Money Orders cashed	17,340.50
Stamps, postage, and insurance sales	14,124.65

During October 1970, the Division Post Office conducted inspections of 22 mailrooms.

g. Career Planning

Career Planning results during October 1970 were:

Reenlistment Percentages

First Term	(10-36)	27.8%
Career	(10-12)	83.3%
Total	(20-48)	41.7%

<u>Extensions of Enlistment</u>	<u>Career Length</u>	<u>Short</u>
First Term	2	0
Career	1	0
Total	3	0

7. (U) 1st Marine Division Interpreter Program (ARVN)

On 31 October 1970, the number of ARVN Interpreters attached to this Division was 72.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

## INTELLIGENCE SECTION

1. ACQUISITION UNIT

a. General. This reporting period has been characterized by a low level of enemy activity throughout the Division TAOR and by a curtailment in acquisition capability. Reductions in Air Force photo aircraft support and Army aerial photo reproduction capability have significantly reduced previously available support to the Division. Inclement weather of the monsoon has further reduced the acquisition of intelligence during the period.

b. Ground Reconnaissance

(1) During October 1970, there were 49 reconnaissance patrols conducted that accounted for 314 enemy sighted. There were 16 contacts with the enemy, 35 fire missions and four air strikes generated by these sightings which resulted in 51 enemy KIA. Friendly casualties were five WIA and seven MDC. There was a total of 24 teams available with an average of 15 teams ready for field duty and an average of nine teams operating in the field.

c. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit. The majority of the Photo Imagery Interpretation Teams effort was directed to special projects and up-dating Regimental S-2's photo libraries. A scale drawing of the Hill 190 complex was completed for the Military Police (CID) in connection with an investigation at the site. An up-date of all known trail activity in the Que Sons was completed in support of operation Imperial Lake. During the reporting period six mission requests in late September were received. Eight missions were requested and received during October for a total of 14 missions processed and reported on by the team. Twenty-eight reprints were requested of which 12 were received and nine are pending.

d. Aerial Observation Sub-Unit

(1) During the month of October the Aerial Observation Unit conducted 295 sorties for a total of 643.4 hours of visual reconnaissance and supporting arms control in the Division TAOR.

(2) The following supporting arms and photo missions were conducted:

Airstrikes FAC/A)	142
Artillery Fire Missions	22
Hand Held Photo Missions	15

(3) The damage estimates resulting from supporting arms missions are as follows:

Killed by Air/Artillery	75
Structures destroyed	37

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Bunkers destroyed	59
Perimeter destroyed (meters)	4,200
Caves destroyed	14
Secondary explosions	31
Secondary fires	13
Boats destroyed	3
AA positions destroyed	2

(4) Ground fire was received on 15 occasions, resulting in two hits to the aircraft.

(5) Aircraft support for the month was provided by the Marine Observation Squadron Two.

(6) The unit provided support for operations Imperial Lake, Noble Canyon and Young Dieu.

(7) The large reduction in sorties and total hours were the result of 173 missions being cancelled due to inclement weather.

e. Interrogation-Translation

(1) The Division Interrogation Center (1st Interpreter Team)/ Document Translation Center (7th Interpreter Team) in support of the 1st Marine Division.

(a) Total interrogation reports submitted: 0

(b) Total number of document batches processed: 31

(2) For the 3rd, 13th Interrogation-Translation Teams and the 1st Interpreter Team in support of the 1st Marine Division:

(a) Total detainees:

(1) PWs: 1

(2) Civil Defendants: 5

(3) Returnees: 5

(4) Innocent Civilians: 82

(b) Total interrogation reports submitted by 3rd and 13th Interrogation-Translation Teams: 7

(c) Significant information gained from captured documents included cryptographic codes, changes in cover designations and an instructional letter on a new enemy fuse.

(d) Significant information gained from detainees included

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

up-dating of order of battle, personalities, locations of base camps, mines and booby traps.

(3) Significant Events

(a) 3rd Interrogation-Translation Team: 1 to 31 October in support of the 1st Marines. The team conducted 45 interrogations during the month of October resulting in: one Civil Defendant, four ~~Hosts~~ ~~Hosts~~ and 40 innocent civilians.

(b) 13th Interrogation-Translation Team: 1 to 31 October in support of the 5th Marines. A total of 48 detainees were processed during the month of October. Of these, 42 were classified as innocent civilians, four as Civil Defendants, one as a VC Returnee and one as a VC/PW.

(c) 1st Interpreter Team/7th Interpreter Team: 1 to 31 October in support of the 1st Marine Division. During this reporting period the 1st Marine Division Document Translation Center was directly supported by the 7th Interpreter Team, assisted by the 1st Interpreter Team from 1 to 8 October. The 7th Interpreter Team, assisted by two ARVN Interpreters screened 31 batches of documents totaling 1,024 items. On 22 October, the Team Commander of the 1st Interpreter Team was designated Kit Carson Scout Project Officer for the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF, the 1st Interpreter Team to effect administrative and interpreter support.

f. Sensor Control and Management Platoon (SCAMP). During October SCAMP activities included the deactivation of one readout site and the activation of another readout site in support of the 5th Marines. Remaining at the end of the month were four readout sites, i.e. Hill 190, OP Reno, Hill 65 and Site "A". Due to higher priority operations SCAMP operations were limited by the unavailability of security forces to escort implant teams into the field and by severe inclement weather.

(1) Activity. There were four targets acquired. One of the targets was fired on with negative EDA. The four targets acquired represent a decrease of six from the previous month.

(2) Installations. Sensor strings were activated as indicated below:

<u>String No</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Readout Site</u>
12	GSID	AT 865802	OP Reno
13	GSID	AT 857734	OP Reno
14	GSID	AT 881706	OP Reno
71	MIN/MAG	BT 096418	Site "A"
72	MIN/MAG	BT 092394	Site "A"
73	MIN/MAG	BT 065393	Site "A"

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Deactivations. Sensor strings were deactivated as indicated below:

<u>String No</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Readout Site</u>
2	ADSID	AT 971471	Hill 425
3	ADSID	AT 981470	Hill 425
8	MIN	BT 007464	Hill 425
11	ADSID	BT 001482	Hill 425
27	GSID	BT 026482	Hill 425
32	MIN/MAG	BT 081682	OP Reno
33	MIN/MAG	BT 081682	OP Reno
34	MIN/MAG	BT 012667	OP Reno
35	MIN/MAG	BT 012667	OP Reno
37	ADSID	AT 904473	Hill 425
38	ADSID	AT 981471	Hill 425
40	ADSID	BT 002482	Hill 425
43	MIN/MAG	BT 025672	OP Reno
44	MIN/MAG	AT 848729	OP Reno
48	MIN/MAG	BT 026674	OP Reno
61	ADSID	AT 947459	Hill 425
62	ADSID	AT 963460	Hill 425
63	ADSID	AT 965447	Hill 425
86	MIN/MAG	BT 057611	OP Reno
87	MIN/MAG	BT 057611	OP Reno
88	MIN/MAG	BT 057610	OP Reno

(4) Monitor Sites. The monitor site at Hill 425 was closed and Site "A" located at the C/2/5 CUPP CP, was activated. Site "A" is being manned by three Marines from C/2/5 CUPP. It was planned to activate a readout site on Hill 119 and implant eight RF sensor strings to be used in conjunction with the IOD. However, the possibility of the IOD being re-located has delayed that plan indefinitely.

(5) Sensor Account. As of 31 October there were 89 RF sensors and five line sensors employed. The RF sensors are distributed in 25 strings. There are 21 RF sensor strings planned for employment when weather permits and security forces are available. An additional 10 RF sensor strings are planned for employment when modified MAGID's are received. They will be placed underwater to monitor river traffic in 2/1 Marines AO.

(6) Training and Briefs. Briefs were given to Lieutenant General JCS PUGH (CS III MAF), Major General WIDDECKE and Staff (1st Marine Division), Colonel MANNING, U.S.A. (Senior Combat Developments Command Liaison Officer, USMCV) and representatives from the Government Accounting Office.

g. Target Intelligence. During October intelligence acquired targets generated 17 TFI-10 requests of which two were bombed. There were 44

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

intelligence targets submitted to the 11th Marines with fire missions being conducted on five.

(1) Infra-Red (IR). A total of 172 targets were requested, of which 53 were flown resulting in 116 emissions. The major factor for lack of IR missions flown was inclement weather conditions.

## 2. STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UNIT

a. On 12 October 1970, the Kit Carson Scout School graduated its last class. Brigadier General E. H. SIMMONS, Assistant Division Commander, was guest speaker for the occasion. On 21 October 1970, supervision of the Kit Carson Scout Program was officially turned over to CWO SCHAFFER, 1st Interpreter Team, who was appointed as Kit Carson Scout Project Officer.

b. Normal active and passive Counterintelligence measures continued during this reporting period in support of the Division against the enemy's collection effort. 3rd Counterintelligence Team personnel initiated and participated in 23 operations. During these operations about 830 Vietnamese were screened against existing wanted lists, resulting in 30 detained including six VC sappers, one guerrilla leader, two VC supply cadres, one VC penetration agent of "G" CUPP and the remainder turned over to GVN authorities for further investigation. In addition, the following was captured or destroyed during the operations: five secret tunnels, 4,110 pounds of food-stuffs, six grenades, eight 60mm mortar rounds, one 81mm mortar round and miscellaneous equipment.

c. During October 1970, 1st Marine Division units reported expenditures of 182,328 \$VN under the Volunteer Informant Program for information and munitions.

d. On 15 October 1970, the Liaison NCO billet at the Quang Nam Province Intelligence Coordination Center was officially terminated. This termination ends the 1st Marine Division's participation in the PIOCC/DIOCC Program.

## 3. OPERATIONS INTELLIGENCE

a. Intelligence Material and Publications Prepared and Distributed to Subordinate, Adjacent and Higher Commands.

- (1) Daily Intelligence Summaries (INTSUM)
- (2) Area Studies
- (3) Munitions Turned in Under Voluntary Informant Program (VIP)
- (4) Mine and Booby Trap Reports
- (5) Command Chronology

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) Spot Reports

(7) Computerized Target Lists

b. Briefings

(1) Daily briefings for the Commanding General.

(2) Intelligence orientation briefings presented to new officers joining the Division.

(3) Weekly current intelligence briefings were presented to the Headquarters Battalion Staff.

c. Enemy

(1) Enemy activity increased significantly in only one category, mortar rounds received. In all other categories enemy activity remained at about the same intensity or decreased. The enemy again failed to initiate phase 2 of his K-750 offensive campaign, possibly due to typhoon Kate and the onset of the northeastern monsoon.

(2) Statistical Summary. The following is a statistical summary of enemy initiated incidents and sightings for October:

(a) Enemy Initiated Contacts:	84
(b) Mortar Rounds Received:	145
(c) Rockets Received:	18
(d) Lob Bombs Received:	1
(e) Mining Incidents:	19
(f) Terrorist Acts:	10
(g) Enemy Sighted:	878

(3) Estimate of the Enemy Situation. The enemy posture remained passive during October as he continued to avoid contact with United States Marine Corps forces.

(a) During October the three NVA Regiments, the 31st, 38th and the 111st, remained in the western highlands of Quang Nam (P). This location is indicative of an economy of forces tactic. Also, documents captured during October continue to indicate that the Local Force, Main Force and guerrilla units are being tasked to assume an increasing combat burden with the major emphasis on anti-pacification.

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities remained unchanged during October. He was particularly vulnerable to rice denial operations as evidenced by the 20,597 pounds of foodstuffs captured by Marine units.

(c) In summary, during October the enemy's emphasis was on food procurement. He exercised the limited options open to him at a low level in scope and in intensity.

d. Weather

(1) The maximum and minimum temperatures for the month of October were 30 and 70 degrees respectively, with an average temperature of 84 degrees. Total precipitation was 23.48 inches, which was .18 inches above the monthly mean of 23.30 inches.

(2) Weather during the first 24 days of the month had a slight effect on ground operations. During precipitation cross-country movement in low areas was hampered and some difficulty was encountered crossing swollen streams and rivers. On the 24th day of October the Da Nang area came under the influence of typhoon Kate and her associated high winds, heavy precipitation and low visibility. On the 26th the eye of Kate passed over Da Nang City, buffeting the area with winds up to 66 knots. During the last eight days of the month, while under the influence of typhoon Kate, a total of 17.02 inches of rain was received in Quang Nam (P). The lowlands were flooded, rivers and streams became raging torrents and military operations, both friendly and enemy, were severely limited.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

## ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. (C) During the month of October, the Division continued to interdict the enemy logistical support and destroy his harbor sites. Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, which commenced on 31 August 1970, continued throughout October. Operation NOBLE CANYON was the only other named operation to commence during October with D-Day being 22 October 1970. In addition to these named operations, Division units continued to conduct extensive patrols and ambushes throughout the TAOR. Enemy losses for October were slightly higher than for the preceeding month, however, enemy losses still reflect a downward trend. The Division Pacification Program and successful operations against his logistical support have forced the enemy to avoid confrontation with Marine units. Aggressive reconnaissance activities and effective supporting arms continued to account for enemy losses. The enemy continues to harass the Marines through the use of booby traps.

a. On 2 October, G/2/5 CUPP #2 while in a night position (BT 085395), observed 20 enemy in a treeline 400 meters west of their position. Unit fired small arms, M79, and LAAW. Artillery fire mission was called. Unit swept area and found three VC KIA, two AK47 rifles, assorted 782 gear and documents. Weapons, equipment, and documents were sent to QUE SON District Headquarters.

b. On 4 October, C/1/1 Company CP at (ZC 214552) received one 122mm rocket, two 82mm mortar rounds, and eight 60mm mortar rounds, which resulted in negative casualties. Unit fired 60mm and 81mm mortars on suspected enemy launch site. AO and fixed wing on station fired on board ordnance.

c. On 4 October, a recon team from 1st Recon Bn observed seven enemy moving 2000 meters southeast of their position moving southwest at (BT 020414). Team requested AO which arrived on station and fired on board ordnance, resulting in three NVA KIA. After AO left station team engaged enemy with small arms fire which resulted in six NVA KIA. As team left area they called fixed wing on target area.

d. At 2010H, on 5 October, M/3/1 CUPP (AT 957607) observed a large explosion at the Golden Gate Bridge. The unit found a portion of the bridge had been destroyed by a 1000 pound bomb that had been floated down the river. There were negative casualties.

e. At 0820H, 6 October, C/1/1 Company CP (ZC 214552) reported one 122mm rocket passed over their company position and hit vicinity (ZC 202590) with negative damage or casualties.

f. At 1625H, on 7 October, C/1/1 Company CP (ZC 214552) received two 122mm rockets. Rockets impacted in wire vicinity (ZC 207577) with negative casualties or damage. ARVN artillery fired mission on suspected launch sites with unknown results.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

g. On 10 October, a platoon patrol from G/2/1 found 400-500 pounds of rice, 60 sheets of documents and one GP tent in a hut at (BT 053094). Patrol also detained a Vietnamese male at the hut who had two ID cards with different dates of birth. Detainee was forwarded to ITT.

h. Between 0600H and 1430H on 9 October, C/1/5 Pacifier conducted six separate operations vicinity (AT 8750 - AT 8950). The six operations resulted in the following: Three USMC WIA(E), one enemy POW/WIA and 17 female detainees. The unit discovered a base camp used by 15 to 20 enemy, 500 pounds of rice, 60 pounds of tea, small quantities of medical supplies, documents, personal papers and ordnance. Unit destroyed base camp and foodstuffs due to insufficient time and facilities to carry gear back to friendly area.

i. On 9 October, a platoon patrol from M/3/5 while on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found six huts off of a well used trail vicinity (AT 963478). A search of the area revealed 12 caves which contained four SKS's, two AK47's, one M16, one M1 Carbine, three RPG rounds, 20 pounds of G4, 250 pounds of corn, 50 pounds of rice, 40 pounds of salt, two VN books and one pig. There was also some miscellaneous equipment and clothing found. The unit destroyed all gear except for weapons, ammo, books and clothing. As the unit was leaving the area they received two CHICOM grenades resulting in one USMC WIA(E). The patrol fired small arms and the enemy fled. Patrol pursued the enemy and found another base camp vicinity (AT 962424). A search of the area revealed five 122mm projectiles, five M22 war heads, two CHICOM grenades, 200 pounds of rice and 300 pounds of corn. Unit destroyed ordnance, corn and rice was rotten, so it was destroyed also.

j. On 9 October, a platoon patrol from L/3/5 found a cave complex vicinity (AT 992293). A search of the cave revealed two large rooms 15' X 20' and each cave was estimated to be capable of holding 75 people. Five small rooms measuring 5' X 5' were also found along with two M16's, one M79 with seven rounds, and miscellaneous equipment and documents.

k. On 11 October, a platoon patrol from M/3/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found 300 pounds of rice vicinity (AT 962425). Rice was in a wooden box and covered with a poncho.

l. On 11 October, a platoon patrol from M/3/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE discovered 10 dwellings under construction vicinity (AT 962425). A search of the area revealed 500 pounds of corn, three 10 pound box mines, one medical log book, two black surgical scrub suits, and numerous other pieces of medical and surgical equipment.

m. At 0030H, on 12 October the 1st MP's reported six 140mm rockets impacted at the DA NANG Air Field, which resulted in minor damage to Air Force Barracks #943 at (BT 014741), moderate damage to an aircraft revetment, and negative casualties. Counter-rocket fires were fired at suspected launch sites with unknown results.

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

n. On 12 October, a squad patrol from E/2/5 searched a village vicinity (AT 902517) and found 1400 pounds of rice. Rice was evacuated to the rear.

o. On 12 October, a platoon patrol from K/3/5 vicinity (AT 979351) had a Marine detonate a bobby trapped Claymore mine. Claymore was set up one to two feet off the side of trail with Hell Box buried in center of trail. Results were one USMC KIA, One USN KIA and four USMC WIA(E).

p. On 12 October, a platoon patrol from M/3/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found 1150 pounds of corn in a wooden box vicinity (AT 962425), also found one 8" round, 20 pounds of rice, three CHI COM grenades and one 122mm rocket fuse. Rocket fuse was sent to rear.

q. On 13 October, a squad patrol from E/2/1 and an engineer patrol found 11 booby traps vicinity (AT 980688 - AT 985695). Eight were beer cans filled with C4 with pressure detonators, three were CHI COM grenades with trip wires. The patrol also found four bunkers, 200 pounds of rice, four spider holes and one tunnel. The patrol observed one enemy and engaged him with small arms fire. Enemy returned fire, which resulted in one USMC WIA(E). Enemy fled to the north. Patrol turned rice over to S-2, destroyed bunkers, spider holes, tunnel and booby traps.

r. On 13 October, a platoon patrol from M/3/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found one base camp vicinity (AT 966430). Patrol searched area and found one RPG launcher, 300 pounds of corn, one pound of cocaine, five pounds of rice, three CHI COM grenades and other miscellaneous gear and clothing.

s. On 13 October, a platoon patrol from L/3/5 found a bunker vicinity (AT 961309). A search of the area revealed 600 pounds of unpolished rice and two VN females. Patrol evacuated rice and detainees to LZ Baldy.

t. On 13 October, a recon patrol from 1st Recon Bn observed six NVA moving down a trail vicinity (AT 982439). Patrol fired small arms fire resulting in three NVA KIA, one IWC, three CHI COM grenades and one M26 grenade.

u. At 1245H, on 13 October, the THUONG DUC District Headquarters (ZC 143533) received seven 122mm rockets which resulted in negative casualties.

v. On 13 October, a recon team patrol from 1st Recon Bn vicinity (AT999404) heard machine gun and small arms fire approximately 300 meters southeast of their position. Team observed three enemy 30 meters from their position hiding behind rocks. Team fired small arms resulting in one VC KIA, they then received machine gun and small arms fire. Marines again returned the fire which resulted in another VC KIA. The team then called AO on station. AO fired on board ordnance resulting in six VC KIA.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

w. At 1330H, on 13 October, THUONG DUC District Headquarters (ZC 149534) received 12 122mm rockets which impacted in their ammo dump, resulting in 200 rounds of 81mm HE destroyed.

x. Between 1850H and 1935H, on 14 October, a platoon defensive position from D/1/1 received seven 60mm mortar rounds which resulted in 13 USMC WIA(E) and four USMC WIA(M). One incoming round impacted on five USMC 60mm mortar rounds detonating them. Unit fired small arms and 60mm mortars at suspected enemy mortar site vicinity (AT 945577). Bronco on station fired on board ordnance at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. Unit did not sweep area due to area being heavily booby trapped.

y. At 2320H, on 15 October, Marine Liaison QUE SON called illumination fire mission on small arms contact vicinity (BT 015385). When illumination went off, one VC platoon was observed. Artillery fire mission resulted in 20 VC KIA.

z. On 17 October, while trying to insert a recon team from 1st Recon Bn, helo received small arms fire from LZ vicinity (AT 960277). On second insert attempt the Recon Marines fired small arms which resulted in three VC KIA. A third attempt to insert also was thwarted by enemy small arms fire.

aa. On 19 October, a team patrol from 1st Recon Bn vicinity (BT 002397) observed 25-30 enemy with weapons and dogs. The patrol determined that the enemy were searching for something vicinity (BT 011391). Patrol called for artillery fire mission, AO, gunships, and fixed wing on station, the results of which accounted for 11 NVA KIA and 5 to 10 secondary explosions.

bb. At 0138H, 21 October, 1st MP's reported that four enemy rockets impacted in the DA NANG area. One 122mm rocket at (AT 998743), one 122mm rocket at (AT 998762), one 140mm rocket at (AT 984745), and one 122mm rocket at (AT 999769), resulting in negative casualties and minor damage to a storm fence and the Freedom Hill sign.

cc. On 21 October, a platoon reaction force from H/2/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, reacting to a sighting by a recon team, observed three enemy moving northwest and west. Gunships fired on board ordnance, and unit swept area finding the following: two 1000 pound kegs of rice, a map case, one SKS, three packs containing NVA and USMC uniforms. Unit also detained five VN civilians. Detainees, foodstuff, weapon and equipment were sent to the rear.

dd. On 23 October, a squad ambush from F/2/1 on Operation HOANG DIEU was enroute to their ambush site when the radioman's antenna caught the trip wire of a booby trapped Claymore mine that was set in a tree. Detonation of the mine resulted in one USN WIA(E) and two USMC WIA(E). Enroute to the 95th Evac Hospital the USN WIA(E) died of wounds.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ee. On 24 October, a platoon search from M/3/5 on Operation NOBLE CANYON found 500 M14 rounds, five smoke grenades, one kilo of marijuana and 700 pounds of rice.

ff. On 24 October, a platoon Quick Reaction Force from H/2/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found communication wire vicinity (AT 999405). As the patrol was following the wire, they observed three enemy with weapons moving along a streambed vicinity (AT 996406). Unit fired small arms and received small arms fire from the enemy. Unit called in gunships which fired on board ordnance. Patrol continued to pursue the enemy and found blood trails and a pair of sandals. Unit was then hit with what was believed to be a command detonated Claymore mine, resulting in five USMC WIA(E).

gg. On 24 October, F and D Batteries of the 11th Marines fired fire mission in support of 3/5 which had observed five VC vicinity (AT 998306). Artillery fire mission resulted in five VC KIA and two secondary explosions.

hh. On 26 October, a platoon patrol from H/2/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE searched a bunker complex vicinity (BT 002409), which revealed 12 AK47 rifles, two M1 Carbines, One M16, three RPG boosters, 12 60mm mortar rounds, five B40 rocket rounds plus miscellaneous small arms rounds, NVA clothing and foodstuff.

ii. On 26 October, a recon team from 1st Recon Bn on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE made contact with 15 enemy sitting around a camp fire vicinity (AT 989446). Small arms fire resulted in five NVA KIA. A search of the area uncovered two radios, one AK47, various packs, cartridge belts, CHI COM grenades, M26 grenades, two billfolds, and assorted clothing. Team also found blood trails. Team destroyed grenades and returned other gear to the rear.

jj. On 27 October, a platoon patrol from H/2/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found a base camp vicinity (BT 002409). Complex consisted of one cave, 15 huts 10' X 14', and eight unfinished huts. A search of the base camp revealed 18 60mm mortar rounds, three RPG rounds, one M1 Carbine, 18 CHI COM grenades, coil wire, rock mine explosive gear, estimated to be enough to make 150-200 CHI COM grenades, 300 blasting caps, two sewing machines, one record player, five civilian transistor radios, miscellaneous medical gear and documents.

kk. On 27 October, a squad patrol from F/2/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE observed six NVA in a small base camp vicinity (AT 974432). Unit fired small arms fire resulting in four NVA KIA. Unit then pursued remaining enemy into a cave, unit threw M26's into cave and received small arms fire from within and from above the cave from approximately 7-10 enemy. Unit captured two AK47 rifles, they also observed one AK47 and one M16, but due to the heavy volume of enemy fire they could not be reached. The enemy fire inflicted one USMC WIA(E) and two USMC WIA(M). Unit temporarily withdrew to medevac WIA(E). Upon return to area of cave, sniper fire resulted in one USMC KIA. The unit then observed two explosions, after the explosions there were negative remains of USMC KIA. Unit called artillery fire mission and air strikes on area of contact. Cumulative results of the encounter are as follows: One USMC KIA, three USMC WIA(E), two USMC WIA(M), six NVA KIA, two IWC and two booby traps found and destroyed

Enclosure (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SECRET****SECRET**

11. On 30 October, a squad patrol from F/2/5 on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, while searching for the remains of a Marine KIA on 27 October 1970, observed three VC vicinity (AT 977434). Enemy fled into cave and patrol fired small arms resulting in three VC KIA. One M16 rifle was captured along with miscellaneous documents. Unit continued their search which resulted in the finding of one USMC ring, a human leg and one M16, belonging to the USMC KIA. Rifle, human leg and USMC ring along with the captured gear was evacuated to the rear.

## 2. (S) Major Operations

a. Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, a Category III operation in the QUE SON Mountains continued throughout the reporting period. On 4 October 1970 the 5th Marines assumed the tactical command of the operation, relieving the 7th Marines who were redeployed to CONUS. Four enemy base camps were discovered during the reporting period along with five cave complexes and numerous weapons, equipment and foodstuffs were captured. Cumulative results for Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, as of 312400H Oct70, are as follows:

<u>ENEMY</u>	<u>FRIENDLY</u>
64 NVA KIA	6 USMC KIA
40 VC KIA	77 USMC WIA (E)
77 DET	16 USMC WIA (M)
68 IWC	1 USMC KNHC
2 CSWC	38 USMC NHC (E)
	1 USMC NHC (M)
	1 USN KIA
	1 USN WIA (E)
	1 USN NHC (E)

b. Operation NOBLE CANYON, a Category III type operation commenced on 22 October 1970, with the mission to locate, capture and destroy enemy base camps and personnel in the vicinity of Hill 441. The operation has been characterized by extremely light enemy contact. The cumulative results of Operation NOBLE CANYON, as of 312400H Oct70 are as follows:

<u>ENEMY</u>	<u>FRIENDLY</u>
1 DET	8 USMC WIA (E)
	2 USMC NHC (E)
	1 USMC WIA (M)

3. (C) Results of all operations and small unit contacts by Division units during the reporting period accounted for the following enemy losses:

107 VC KIA	58 IWC
47 NVA KIA	3 CSWC

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET****SECRET**

**SECRET**

SECRET

4. (C) The following ships provided Naval Gunfire Support for the Division during October 1970.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NO OF DAYS</u>	<u>CALIBER</u>	<u>RNDS</u>
HMAS PERTH	1	5" 54	100
USS BUCHANAN (DDG 14)	2	5" 54	69
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG 5)	3	5" 38 6" 47	221 78
USS ROBISON (DDG 12)	2	5" 38	65

5. (S) The following Division units departed RVN during October as part of Increment IV Redeployment (Keystone Robin Alfa).

a. Hq Co(-), 7th Marines	(10Oct70)
b. Det, Hq Co, 7th Marines	(40Oct70)
c. Co C, 1st Med Bn	(50Oct70)
d. 1st Dental Co (-)	(50Oct70)
e. Det, Hq Bn	(50Oct70)
f. 9th ITT	(50Oct70)
g. 1st ITT	(50Oct70)
h. 4th Bn(-), 11th Marines	(100Oct70)
i. 2nd Bn, 7th Marines	(13Oct70)
j. 3rd Bn, 7th Marines	(13Oct70)
k. 1st 175mm Gun Btry	(13Oct70)
l. 3rd Bn, 11th Marines	(13Oct70)
m. Co C, 1st MT Bn	(13Oct70)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

SECRET

## PLANS

1. (S) Change 2 to Operation Plan 101A-69 (Relief of CIDG Camps) was issued on 10 October 1970. This change reflected the departure of the 7th Marines and other Increment IV Redeployment units; reassigned primary responsibility for the relief of Thuong Duc and Nong Son CIDG Camps to 1st and 5th Marines, respectively; and designated the Quick Reaction Force from 1st Battalion, 5th Marines as the first infantry unit to be committed.
2. (S) Change 4 to Operation Order 301A-YR (Basic Division Operation Order) was issued on 17 October 1970. This change reflected the departure of the 7th Marines and other Increment IV Redeployment units, and reassigned missions and tasks accordingly. The Division TAOR remained all of Quang Nam Province, and the Division's mission and tasks remained essentially unchanged despite the departure of the 7th Marines and a proportionate number of combat support and service support units.
3. (C) Enemy activity against CUPP units continued at a low level, with the most significant contacts and results occurring in the G/2/5 CUPP AO's as in the previous month, though here too at a decreased tempo. During the latter third of the month CUPP units participated in Operation Hoang Dien, which consigns them to smaller AO's (the assigned hamlet proper). Saturation patrolling and an intensified pacification effort have been emphasized.
4. (C) On 10 October 1970 the CUPP unit in An Ngai Tay Hamlet was disestablished after having obtained the objectives of upgrading the security of its assigned hamlet and improving the proficiency of its counterpart Popular Force unit to a point where the latter can now stand on its own with confidence.

**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAINING

1. First Engineer Battalion Land Mine Warfare School presented a weekly syllabus to 153 Marines. The Land Mine Warfare School Mobile Contact Team conducted one day courses on mines and booby traps for 1,334 Marines.
2. Elevenon Marines presented a three day syllabus on observer procedures to 12 non-artillery personnel.
3. Division units conducted approximately 350 hours of on-the-job training in combat related subjects to 545 RVN military personnel.
4. During the month of October 1970, 44 Marines attended formal schools in and out of country.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL TECHNICAL INSPECTIONS

1. The below listed unit was inspected during the month of October and found to be satisfactory.
2. There were no discrepancies requiring action by this or higher headquarters.

UNIT INSPECTED

3rd Battalion, 1st Marines 29 October 1970

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

## Logistic Input for Part II of October 1970 Command Chronology

1. General. During the month of October, the Force Logistic Command operated the Logistic Support Area (LSA) located at Baldy Combat Base, which supported units operating out of that area. Support provided to the Division during the month was excellent. All combat operations were fully supported.

During the month, the 1st Marine Division turned over the 9th Engineer canteen to the 8th ARVN Engineer Group.

October was a month that saw the Division weather a Typhoon and heavy rains, resulting in widespread flooding. During the Typhoon phase, the Division suffered minor damage to facilities and minor injuries to personnel. The heavy rains caused flooding and interdicted several LOC's thereby reducing travel by Motor Vehicle. With the temporary loss of the LOC's, resupply convoys were not dispatched, Adequate supplies were available.

2. Supply. During the month of October, overall supply support to Division units was satisfactory. A few items such as BA 386/4386 batteries for the PRC-25, PRC-77 and KY-38 and inner tubes for 5 ton trucks, were in short supply. This was rectified by air shipment of both items.

The Field Supply Analysis Office (FSAO) Team visited five Division units during October.

The Division CMMI (Supply) Team visited all Division units during the month for the purpose of performing the controlled items reconciliation.

3. Material Management. During the month the final scheduled turnover of equipment to the RVNAF for the Vietnamization Program, was completed.

Following is a recap for the period 17 August-9 October 1970

	QUANTITY OFFERED	QUANTITY ACCEPTED	VALUE
RADIO SET PRC-25	317	312	\$270,816.00
MINE DETECTORS	76	65	46,865.00
GRENADE LAUNCHER M79	128	114	28,728.00
MACHINE GUN MOUNT M122	112	111	7,548.00
MACHINE GUN M60	79	73	46,428.00
RIFLE, M16	1,563	1,501	204,136.00
PISTOL, CAL .45	551	496	28,272.00
SEMI TRLR 25T	3	0	0
TRUCK M54	1	1	11,878.00
TRUCK, DUMP, M51	10	8	121,160.00
AMBULANCE, M718	4	3	12,315.00
TRUCK, M37B1	12	5	23,165.00
RADIO SET GRC-125	48	40	43,360.00
PUBLIC ADDRESS SET PIQ-5	10	10	1,250.00
WATER TRLR M149	4	0	0
TRUCK, M151	7	6	18,822.00

Enclosure (1)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

	QUANTITY OFFERED	QUANTITY ACCEPTED	VALUE
TRLR M105	3	1	\$ 905.00
NIGHT VISION SIGHT, AN/PVS-2	30	30	90,000.00
HOWITZER, 105MM	18	18	273,600.00
TELE-TYPE SET AN/GGC-3	1	1	1,730.00
MACHINE GUN, CAL .50	3	3	1,827.00
TOTALS	2,980	2,798	\$1,232,805.00
PERCENTAGE ACCEPTANCE RATE:	93.9%		

4. Food Service. Menu support for the month was adequate. Fresh fruit and produce arrived in limited quantity throughout the month. Some shortages existed in certain line items such as Salad oil, various canned vegetables and canned juices.

There were no significant problems related to subsistence resupply. However, the typhoon and floods cited earlier cancelled daily resupply to positions outside Danang proper. All units had sufficient assets to carry them through, though loss of "A" Rations was experienced by units outside the Danang area.

5. Embarkation. During the month, the Division Embarkation Office coordinated the loading of the following ships, USS PAGE COUNTY (LST-1076), USS MANITOWOC (LST-1180), USS OGDEN (LPD-5), USS FREDERICK (LST-1184), USS ST LOUIS (LKA-116) and the USS JUNEAU (LPD-10).

6. Motor Transport. During the month, a total of 198 convoys were conducted within the 1st Marine Division TAOR. These convoys conducted by 1st Marine Division units included 132 to An Hoa, Hill 37, Hill 34, Hill 65 and Baldy Combat Base. Sixty six convoys to Baldy Combat Base were conducted by the Force Logistic Command.

During October, the 1st Motor Transport Battalion travelled a total of 49,005 miles, transported 39,482 personnel and hauled 1,753 tons of cargo. During the same period 11th Motor Transport Battalion travelled a total of 141,451 miles, transported 27,184 personnel and hauled 23,427 tons of cargo. In total, the Division Motor Transport Battalion travelled a total of 190,456 miles, transported 66,666 personnel and hauled 25,180 tons of cargo.

7. Ordnance. The Division Ordnance section performed the Limited Technical Inspections (LTI's) on six Howitzers, 155MM, SP M109 which were nominated for the R&E program. It was determined these Howitzers did not meet the criteria as set forth in TI 4710-14/1.

A total of two ammunition malfunctions occurred during the month.

8. Engineer. During the month, there were 130 Division Work Orders issued to the 1st Engineer Battalion. 15 TSFC requests were submitted to Commanding General, III MAF and 20 work requests to the Facilities Engineer USA.

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

Division Engineers recorded 157 mines detected by the 1st Engineer Battalion.

304 pieces of ordnance were turned in by Vietnamese who were paid a total of 21,200 piasters under the Voluntary Information Program.

9. Surgeon. The total average patient load for the 1st Medical Battalion during October 1970 was 120, with a total of 859 admitted and 111 evacuated out of country.

Blood expended, totaled 533 pints.

There were 266 malaria cases for the month.

Enclosure (1)

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

UNCLASSIFIED

## CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

Narrative Summary for the period 1 - 31 October 1970

1. (U) During the month of October the 1st Marine Division turned over excess buildings within the cantonments, to Province officials for salvage. Ostensibly the materials were to be used in the Route # 4 resettlement project. There are indications, however, that the Vietnamese intend to use a portion of the materials for RF/PF dependent housing, for which there is a great need. Salvage operations were undertaken completely by Vietnamese.
2. (U) 1st Marine Division has a civic action AIK Fund account. This fund is disbursed on the premise that we will not compete with the Vietnamese for scarce items. Obviously this excludes almost all items usually associated with civic action. As a result civic action AIK funds are now spent in their entirety for school materials, soap, toothbrushes, and toothpaste, the Vietnamese reception of over 7,000 school kits indicate that we have struck a responsive chord. A volunteer group of Vietnamese made up 5,000 kits, bagged them in cellophane bags provided by Hoi An labor unions and then a volunteer group of Vietnamese educators distributed the kits to twenty refugee schools. The soap and toothbrushes and toothpaste are distributed, along with demonstrations on use, with the MEDCAPs. This month 61,900VN were spent on school supplies and 73,000VN were spent on personal hygiene supplies for distribution by local S-5's to the Vietnamese.
3. (U) Continued MEDCAPs throughout the 1st Marine Division CAAOR are a constant source of goodwill and friendship between Marines and Vietnamese.
4. (U) 1st Marine Division assisted Province headquarters in the Route # 4 resettlement project by coordinating the use of EIMCO tractors from A company, 7th Engineers to clear approximately 600 acres for two (2) village sites.
5. (U) Towards the end of this month Quang Nam Province and the rest of LR I was subjected to extremely heavy rains due to Typhoon Kate and normal Monsoonal precipitation. Wide spread flooding occurred in Quang Nam Province and the following is an assessment of the situation and damage caused by the flood.
  - a. During the flood there were 2,200 refugees on the ARVN side of Hill 37; 1,200 refugees on Hill 65, 140 refugees on Hill 10, and 2,400 refugees at the Dai Loc school near Hill 37.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

b. During the flood the following assistance was provided by Marine units.

(1) 1/1 assisted in the evacuation of refugees from flooded areas and conducted two MEDCAPs at the Dai Loc school, treating 500 persons. They provided two GP tents for shelter, assisted in the distribution of rice, bread, and clothing by Dai Loc district headquarters. 200 lbs of clothing (on hand) was contributed plus transportation was provided from the LZ's to the district warehouse for food and clothing.

(2) While 2/1 had no refugees within military cantonments they did assist Hoa Vang district headquarters in the delivering of 40 cases of food stuffs.

(3) 5th Marines provided helicopters and motor transport assistance to relocate over 1,000 refugees from the Ba Rem area to the Phu Hiep area, and treated 50 Vietnamese for exposure.

c. The number of evacuees in Quang Nam province totaled 43,800 with the Thanh Duc area having over 10,000 evacuees. There were 97 deaths due to the flood, Dai Loc district bearing the brunt with 45 deaths. 288 homes were destroyed and 3,101 homes were 75% destroyed. There was considerable material damage in the Hill 37 area of Dai Loc. The amount destroyed totaled 3,261 tons with Dai Loc again bearing the brunt with 1,600 tons of rice destroyed.

d. During the first day and a half of the flood, 29 - 30 October, relief operations were directed almost exclusively towards rescue and evacuation of the people from flooded areas. USMC helicopter efforts were directed primarily to evacuation efforts while U.S. Army and VNAF helicopter assets were largely directed to delivery of food and clothing to Vietnamese in outlying areas and evacuation centers. 190,000 lbs of foodstuffs including GVI military rations and Public Law 480 foodstuffs were distributed outside the Hoi An area. 5,000 lbs of clothing and 4,000 paper or canvas blankets were distributed outside the Hoi An area.

e. During the flood, it was estimated that the waters crested at about 12 feet above flood stage in the coastal low lands. This flood has been compared to the one in 1964 when 6,000 lives were lost in Quang Nam province.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

f. The overall flood relief efforts in Quang Nam Province and Military Region I were controlled and coordinated by the Vietnamese Government officials. U.S. assistance was provided as requested by the Vietnamese. Because of the rapid tempo of events and flood conditions existing at the province capital, the actual control and coordination was handled by the Vietnamese, many times without the advice of American advisors. With the flood now over there remains the tremendous process of cleaning up. Water sources have been polluted and the threat of epidemics is present, but the Vietnamese are undertaking the task of inoculations and decontamination and have acknowledged offers of assistance. Still, to recover from the extensive damage caused by the flood, engineer assistance and large amounts of material will be needed. It is expected that considerable amounts of construction materials will be made available to Military Region I, including Quang Nam Province. The 1st Marine Division will provide that transportation assistance necessary to move materials from Danang to Hoi An in order that recovery operations can commence.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

FLOOD DAMAGE REPORT, QUANG NAM PROVINCE, AS OF 4 NOVEMBER 1970

<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>EVACUEES</u>	<u>DEATHS</u>	<u>HOUSES DAMAGED</u>		<u>CROP DAMAGE (IN TONS)</u>		<u>LIVESTOCK DESTROYED</u>			<u>BUILDINGS DESTROYED</u>	
			<u>100%</u>	<u>75%</u>	<u>RICE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>WATER- BUFFALO</u>	<u>CATTLE</u>	<u>PIGS</u>	<u>SCHOOLS</u>	<u>OFFICES</u>
Hieu Nhon	9,000	14	40	112	70	17	4	20	400	2	2
Dien Ban	3,000	8	60	218	800	50	16	19	600	4	5
Dai Loc	9,000	45	50	314	1,600	20	21	32	500	2	4
Duc Duc	8,500	13	58	1,163	30	15	18	42	550	2	3
Thuong Duc	10,000	8	45	334	400	9	5	14	150	2	-
Duy Xuyen	1,800	4	30	160	310	10	4	12	150	2	5
Que Son	1,000	-	-	-	10	5	3	9	97	1	2
Hieu Duc	700	5	5	-	11	-	2	3	57	2	4
Hoa Vang	<u>800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>9</u>
TOTALS	43,800	97	288	3,101	3,281	154	78	165	2,532	27	34

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



## UNCLASSIFIED

## 1. (U) Summary of military Civic Action projects.

a. Construction projects completed during reporting period. Joint projects are marked with a (J) next to the listing.

	<u>CONSTRUCTED</u>	<u>REPAIRED</u>
(1) Dwellings	<u>7</u>	<u>5, 8J</u>
(2) Roads (km)	<u>0</u>	<u>1, 2J</u>
(3) Churches	<u>1J</u>	<u>1J</u>
(4) Hospitals	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(5) Dispensaries	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
(6) Market Places	<u>2J</u>	<u>1J</u>
(7) Schools	<u>2J</u>	<u>2J</u>
(8) Bridges	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(9) Drainage ditches	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>
(10) Well projects	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>
(11) Orphanages	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>

## b. Educational efforts:

## (1) Classes

(a) English 16 Total Students 240

## (2) Training

(a) Nurses/aides 10

c. Commodities distributed (commodities obtained from USAID and voluntary agencies are included).

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

## (1) Building materials

(a) Cement	<u>124</u> bags
(b) Tin	<u>100</u> sheets
(c) Lumber	<u>3,909</u> board feet
(d) Plywood	<u>42</u> sheets
(e) Nails	<u>61</u> lbs
(f) Culverts	<u>44</u> pieces
(g) Steel stakes (8 foot)	<u>14</u>

## (2) Kits distributed

(a) School kits	<u>100</u>
(3) Food	<u>3,270</u> lbs
(4) Clothing	<u>200</u> lbs
(5) Health items (soap, toothpaste, etc.)	<u>458</u> lbs
(6) Others	<u>120</u>

2. (U) GVN program support. Specific completed construction or repair projects that US/FWMAF supported that were programmed as unfunded GVN RD programs are listed below.

<u>PROJECTS</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>TYPE OF ASSISTANCE</u>
Refugee Housing	Quang Nam	Tin and lumber
School Improvement	Quang Nam	Transportation of materials
School construction	Quang Nam	Materials
School for Phong Bac	Quang Nam	Materials

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

3. (U) Total number of man-days (10 hour days) personnel of units engaged in civic action activities.

1,296

4. (U) Cost of civic action projects.

a. Cost of supplies contributed from military resources for civic action projects (does not include cost of commodities obtained from USAID, CARE, CRS, and like organizations)

1,316,440 \$VN

b. Expenditures from the US/FWMAF Civic Action/PEYMAR Fund.

149,800 \$VN

5. (U) Voluntary contributions (Current Month)

a. Collections/contributions

35,000 \$VN

b. Expenditures on support of Military Civic Action.

19,000 \$VN

6. (U) Percent of U.S. Military civic action activities conducted jointly with:

a. Other FWMAF

16.6%

b. FWMAF

5.5%

c. U.S. Civilian Voluntary agencies

22.5%

7. (U) Self-help. Estimated percent of each project was completed by:

a. Self-help labor

97%

b. Materials furnished by the people

16%

8. (U) For each of the major civic action programs listed below, the number of man-hours (10 hour days) and costs of supplies provided from military resources are listed.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

<u>PROGRAMS</u>	<u>MAN-DAYS</u>	<u>\$VN</u>
a. Economic Development: Includes all agriculture, fisheries, markets and cottage industries, and other activities involving production and distribution of products.	<u>35</u>	<u>94,252</u>
b. Education: Includes all ac- tivities involving the increase and improvements of school facilities, and classroom or other group instruction. Technical training reported in programs a, c, and d are excluded.	<u>20</u>	<u>200,116</u>
c. Social Welfare: Includes all assistance to hospitals, refugees, or- phanages, religious organizations, and other institutions, groups and indivi- duals. Items reported in programs a, b, and d are excluded.	<u>717</u>	<u>580,034</u>
d. Transportation: Includes all activities that improve or increase methods of transportation, e.g. roads, bridges, and waterways.	<u>10</u>	<u>18,320</u>
e. Refugee Assistance Support: All assistance to refugees including activ- ities reported in programs a, b, c, and d.	<u>514</u>	<u>423,718</u>
9. (U) Number of separate institutions assisted during the reporting period.		
a. Schools <u>10</u>		
b. Orphanages <u>4</u>		
c. Hospitals/dispensaries <u>8</u>		
d. Other <u>1</u>		

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10. (U) Significant problems encountered which hinder or render less effective the civic action program conducted within the Civil Affairs subzone:

a. The lack of materials is beginning to hinder the civic action programs within the 1st Marine Division AO. Construction materials are particularly difficult to obtain and are not adequate to meet the many demands. C. I. materials, cement, tin, lumber, allocated through GVN channels are not adequate to meet the requirements of the Province development programs. As a result GVN officials and advisors are requesting these materials from all FVMAF in the Quang Nam - Danang area, including the 1st Marine Division. Quang Nam Province has established the Route #4 resettlement project and the continued development of the Go Noi Island resettlement project as two projects of top priority. It appears that all material assets available through the combined GVN - FVMAF sources are inadequate, but nevertheless earmarked for those projects. As a result, the 1st Marine Division continues to receive approved and coordinated civic action requests, originating at the hamlet, village, and district levels, which cannot be accomplished because of lack of available materials. Some meager success was achieved by requesting materials for military civic action projects through GVN channels, including sponsoring and assisting ARVN forces of Quang Da Special Zone. However, because of shortages of material for priority projects, the GVN will not provide materials for military civic action although they continue to approve such projects. It appears that the original thrust of military civic action i.e. short term, high impact projects derived by the people is inconsistent with the objectives of Vietnamization wherein the 1st Marine Division is a source of material support which is finally attributable to the GVN. The major problem, the lack of material resources, becomes more acute as all sources are being exhausted.

11. (U) Beneficial results of civic action:

a. The Vietnamization of civic action wherein 1st Marine Division acts as an agent to obtain and supply construction materials to the Province government officials, and a direct contribution of technical assistance only, is not without its benefits. The active participation of Province government officials and the extensive side by side involvement of RF/PF elements with the people is developing organizational ability, involvement, and cooperation that is increasingly apparent with each project undertaken.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

b. Dealing with the hamlet chief in Phong Buo raised his stature in the eyes of the people.

c. People have engaged the enemy on patrol, turned in Communist Propaganda leaflets distributed in villages in Headquarters Battalion area, kept the S-5 officer briefed on local enemy activities and the PF's are increasing in confidence and self-reliance.

d. Understanding and cooperation between Marines of 1st Marine Regiment, District officials, Province officials, and the local people of Dai Loc District produced effective action to care for victims of the flooding. Clothing and foodstuffs were distributed and rescue operations were carried out with a minimum of conflict. The construction of a new school in Tan Luu Hamlet has involved cooperation between villagers and local RD cadre. A new office building in Hoa Long Village has been approved utilizing the GVN chain of command to obtain materials.

12. (U) Assistance rendered within the 1st Marine Division CAAOR during the month of October was as follows:

MEDECAPS:	<u>7,818</u>
DETCAPS:	<u>51</u>
Number of health workers trained:	<u>11</u>
Hygiene/sanitation classes held:	<u>0</u>
Medevacs (Vietnamese):	<u>127</u>

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## NARRATIVE SUMMARY FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, PERIOD 1 - 31 OCTOBER 1970

1. (U) During this reporting period a total of 2 Hoi Chanhs rallied to Division units. One (1) rallied to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines, and one (1) rallied to 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines. Rallyers for the I Corps area for October 1970 totaled 197, 35 came from Quang Nam Province and Danang City (approximately 18%).

2. (U) "EARLY WORDS" were utilized as follows:

<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Golf CUPP	5 October 1970
1st Bn, 1st Marines	11 October 1970
2nd Bn, 1st Marines	19 October 1970

3. (U) Armed Propaganda Teams were utilized as follows:

<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
2nd Bn, 1st Marines	1 - 10 October 1970
2nd Bn, 1st Marines	12 - 24 October 1970
Golf CUPP	21 - 31 October 1970

4. (U) AFWN POLMAR Teams were utilized as follows:

<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
2nd Bn, 1st Marines	26 - 28 October 1970

5. (U) Cultural Drama Teams were utilized as follows:

<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	23 October 1970

6. (U) HB (loudspeaker) Teams. All HB and HE Teams still remain detached to the Regimental S-5's. The teams have logged in a total of 155 hours and 30 minutes of broadcasting time.

7. (U) HB (audiovisual) Teams detached to 1st Marines Regimental S-5 have logged in a total of 40 1/2 hours of movies.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS  
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. (U) CMMI. Communication-electronics command materiel management inspections were conducted at the following units.

- a. 1st Motor Transport Battalion
- b. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines

2. (U) Staff Visits were made to the following units/activities:

- a. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
- b. Headquarters, 11th Marines (3)
- c. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines
- d. 2d Battalion, 7th Marines
- e. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (2)
- f. Headquarters, 1st Marines (2)
- g. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- h. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
- i. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines
- j. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines
- k. Headquarters, 5th Marines
- l. 2d Battalion, 11th Marines
- m. 2d Battalion, 5th Marines
- n. 1972d Communication Squadron, USAF (2)
- o. Headquarters, I Corps
- p. Headquarters, III Marine Amphibious Force

3. (U) Special Inspections

- a. Pre-Deployment Inspections:
  - (1) 3d Battalion, 11th Marines
  - (2) 1st 175 Gun Battery

Enclosure (1)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines

(4) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines

b. Inspections in Connection with Turn-Over of Assets to ARVN Forces:

(1) 3d Battalion, 11th Marines

(2) 1st 175 Gun Battery

(3) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines

(4) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines

#### 4. (C) Communications Security

a. On-site surveys were conducted to determine the actual usage of AN/PRC-77s and KY-38s secure voice radio combinations within each Battalion. All radio nets were identified and those operating non-secure (uncovered) were analysed to determine which could be converted to covered nets. Unused radios and KY-38 voice cipher equipments are being reallocated to units which need additional assets to cover additional nets. Units are being instructed to cover identified radio nets as assets are made available. Concurrently, command attention is being directed to the use of operational codes and numeral codes on those circuits not protected with cipher devices.

b. The Division Headquarters monitored transmissions on various Division tactical radio nets. In addition to checking for security violations, some nets were checked for volume of traffic. This resulted in the securing of two little used nets.

c. In response to directives from III MAF and FMFPac, a survey was conducted during October to obtain usage data on the Circe numeral code. Actual group counts were made during the periods from 5 to 11 and 18 to 24 October on all circuits. Usage for the remainder of the month was estimated giving a total of 10,294 numeral groups enciphered for the month throughout the Division.

#### 5. (C) Operations

a. Embarkation communications were provided by the Division Communication Company during the period 1-4 October 1970. Radio Sites were established at Division Headquarters, deepwater pier, Seabee Ramp, Ferry landing, and bridge ramp for the purpose of embarking Division units as part of Embarkation Unit XIII.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

b. Embarkation communications were provided by the Division Communication Company during the period 7-14 October 1970. Radio Sites were established at Division Headquarters, deepwater pier, Ferry landing, and the Seabee ramp.

c. Division Damage Control communications were tested on 8 October 1970.

d. Division Damage Control communications were activated on three separate occasions during October: On 15 October for two days because of typhoon Joan; On 24 October for two days because of tropical storm Kate; and on 29 October for four days because of severe flooding. Division tactical net #2 (VHF) was the primary circuit and the Division Damage Control Net (HF) was the secondary circuit prepositioned, tested and on standby. These two circuits and the III MAF tactical net #1 were remoted into the Disaster Relief Coordination Center.

e. The 1st Marine Division Headquarters participated in a U. S. Navy Worldwide Communication traffic demand study during the period 7-9 October 1970.

#### 6. (C) New Plans and Programs

a. Field evaluation of Teletypewriter Set, AN/TGC-29 by 1st and 5th Marines continues. Items are under evaluation at regiment/battalion level in both controlled environment and normal field conditions. Indications are that this item is not sufficiently reliable for general introduction as a replacement for Teletypewriter Set, AN/GGC-3.

b. Control Unit-Rectifier C-7673/PCC-1 has been provided to Division units in response to a requirement for a DC power supply for Radio Sets AN/PRC-25, -77. Control Unit-Rectifier C-7673/PCC-1 cannot be used to power Radio Set, AN/PRC-77 when used with cipher equipment TSEC/KY-38 due to incompatible power connections.

#### 7. (U) Communication-Electronics Facilities

a. During October 1970, 14 new circuits were engineered and 25 circuits were deactivated.

b. There was significant increase in the number of reportable outages, which was attributable to circuits external to the Division, and was caused by tropical storm Kate. Overall circuit availability within the Division increased to 97%.

c. There were two significant outages of "Red Rocket" circuits which were caused by major equipment failures at other units. In both cases "Red Rocket" message delivery was continuously provided by alternate means.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

Comptroller Section  
Narrative Summary

1. During the period, one staff visit and eight Financial Management Inspections were conducted.

2. The status of funding support for the Division was as follows:

## a. Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps

(1) Requisitional Authority		
Authorized to Date		\$7,803,200
Unobligated Balance as of 10Oct70	3,506,446	
Less: Decrease to Authorization	60,000	
Less: Obligations during the period	<u>945,909</u>	
Unobligated Balance as of 31Oct70		\$2,500,537
(2) Planning Estimate		
Authorization to Date		\$ 384,000
Unobligated Balance as of 10Oct70	188,347	
Less: Obligations during the period	<u>121,759</u>	
Unobligated Balance as of 31Oct70		\$ 66,588

## b. Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps (Medical and Dental)

(1) Requisitional Authority		
Authorized to Date		\$ 400,000
Unobligated Balance as of 10Oct70	238,998	
Less: Obligations during the period	<u>48,466</u>	
Unobligated Balance as of 31Oct70		\$ 190,532

## c. Assistance-In-Kind

Authorization to Date		18,900,900\$VN
Unobligated Balance as of 10Oct70	4,975,461	
Less: Obligations during the period	<u>1,358,152</u>	
Unobligated Balance as of 31Oct70		3,617,309\$VN

3. During the period 9,053 personnel participated in the Savings Bond/Savings Deposit Program for an overall 74 percent of participation within the Division.

4. The Disbursing section paid out disbursements of \$4,533,727.32 to 12,447 personnel on payrolls and 195 travel and public vouchers. A breakdown of disbursements are as follows:

Military Rolls	4,478,161.00
Civilian Rolls	34,544.06
Public Vouchers	21,022.26
Solatum Payments	499.18
Plaster Sales	17,356.27
Government Checks Issued	6,547,654.87

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. (U) The following distinguished visitor visited the Command during the month of October 1970.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
13-15Oct70	BGen R. MULBERRY Jr.	USMCR on temporary active duty

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

## ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 01 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC requested clearance of Recon Haven #128 from 1st Marines.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 301500Z Sep70  
Tab: F
- 01 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 54-70 regarding preparation for high threat period.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 301640Z Sep70  
Tab: F
- 01 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv informed Province Senior Advisor, QUANG NAM Province that temporary AO extension requested from 1st MarDiv must also be cleared by QDSZ due to operations by ARVN in portion of requested area.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 301641Z Sep70  
Tab: F
- 01 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CMC of movement schedule for Headquarters, 7th Marines with Col. R. H. PIEHL and Headquarters Company (-), 7th Marines.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 011005Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 01 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Passage of Command instructions regarding 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 7th Marines.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 011023Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 02 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC confirmed AO readjustment with 2nd ROKMC BDE.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 012340Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 02 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv chopped command of Hq Co (-), 7th Marines to CG III MAF effective 012135H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 011550Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 02 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted RVNAF On-the-Job Training Report for Sep70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 020720Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 02 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of confirmation of D-Day for Operation TULARE FALLS. (Frag Order 56-70 (CG 1st MarDiv msg 011537Z Oct70)).  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 020721Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 02 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified NAVCOMSTA, CAM RANH BAY that the 1st Marine Division would provide classrooms for RPS School for the week of 12-15 Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 020722Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published change to Task Organization to designate 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein).  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 020740Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC submitted Operation TULARE FALLS Troop List to III MAF COC.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 021230Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG FMFPAC that a Terrain Analysis Study on Laotian Panhandle Study is not required by this command.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 021440Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of Standdown of 2nd Bn(-), 7th Marines, effective 20Oct70 at 9th Engr Bn cantonment. Standdown of Co's E, F, and G, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines to occur at later date.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 021441Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of restrictive firing of illumination ordnance in the vicinities of ASP No's 1 and 2.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 021442Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified 1st and 5th Marines to be prepared to return OPCON of units of 2nd Bn, 7th Marines to parent organization on order.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 021506Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified 1st Engr Bn to resume normal operations in support of 1st MarDiv.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 021525Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC confirmed granting of Recon Haven Requests by the 5th Marines.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 030520Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET  
~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 03 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of Standdown of Co E, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines on 3Oct70 at LZ Baldy and tentative Standdown of Co's F and G, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines on 5Oct70 at 9th Engr Bn cantonment.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 030530Z Oct70.  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of change 1 to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 54-70 (Preparation for High Threat Period).  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 030531Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published change to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 56-70 Operation TULARE FALLS.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 030630Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 03 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published change to NGF Voice Call Signs and Frequencies, effective 030800H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 030345Z Oct70.  
Tab: F
- 04 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 1st Marines COC of temporary AO extension approval.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 040505Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 04 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC instructed 1st Marines to chop OPCON of Co's F and G, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines to 2nd Bn, 7th Marines effective 050800H Oct70.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 030935Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of designations of fire support base names.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 041420Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Change 2 to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 54-70 (Preparation for High Threat Period) regarding extension of High Threat Period until 070800H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 042301Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv submitted Measurement of Progress Report Local Security to CG III MAF.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 042300Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

## SECRET

- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv chopped Det, Hq Co, 7th Marines to CG III MAF effective 040950H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 041150Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv submitted Recon Haven Requests to Co C, 5th SFGA.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 050142Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv submitted Recon Haven Request to the 1st and 5th Marines.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 050141Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv chopped the following units to CG III MAF effective 050003H (Keystone Robin Alfa).  
a. Co C, 1st MedBn                      d. 1st CIT  
b. 1st Dental Co(-)                      e. 9th ITT  
c. Det, HqBn  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 050518Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of Standdown of Co's F and G, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines effective 50Oct70 at the 9th Engr Bn cantonment.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 050519Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 5th Marines COC that all AO extensions requested by Americal Division for Operation TULARE FALLS would be handled by CO, 5th Marines at LZ Baldy and Task Force Saint.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 050830Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 05 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv confirmed QDSZ's modification of 1st Marine Division/1st Marines boundaries for operations by QDSZ forces.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 051235Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 5th Marines COC of Americal Division request for temporary AO extension.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 060135Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published change to Recon Haven Requests.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060215Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 06 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv instructed the 1st Engr Bn to return equipment and personnel to AN HOA. 1st Marines are also instructed to provide security for convoys.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060216Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Co C, 5th SFGA of cancellation of AO extension requested by CG 1st MarDiv msg 281415Z Sep70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060706Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that the 1st Engr Bn will reinstitute their Resident Land Mine Warfare School on 12Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060707Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend CBR School.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060708Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published official calendar for Operation CATAWBA FALLS.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060935Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 06 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv submitted Monthly Chemical Activities Summary for Sep70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060955Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 07 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published results of briefing held at the 1st Marines CP regarding Saturation of DIEM SAN.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060615Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 07 Oct (U) 1st MarDiv COC notified the 5th Marines that their request for temporary AO extension was disapproved.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 060410Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 07 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified Americal Division that their temporary AO extension request was approved.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 061354Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 07 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of recommended changes to fire support base names.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 061650Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**

SECRET

- 07 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested that Americal Division extend to 141800H Oct70 the temporary AO extension under 5th Marines control granted by CG 1st MarDiv msg 301445Z Sep70. It was also requested that a temporary AO extension be granted for the period 070800H to 141800H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 062345Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 08 Oct (U) 1st MarDiv COC notified 5th Marines and 1st Recon Bn of AO extension granted to Americal Division.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 070218Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 08 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 5th Marines that Recon Haven for recon team "Claypipe" 8-11Oct70 now reads UL(AT9430) LR(AT9728).  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 071240Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 08 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of format to be used for submission of Monthly Chemical Activities Summary.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 071440Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 08 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested clearance of Recon Havens from 1st Marines.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 080120Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 08 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 5th Marines that their temporary AO extension was approved by QDSZ for an indefinite period of time.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 080151Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 09 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 1st Bn, 5th Marines that their temporary AO extension was approved.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 081540Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 09 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF that an indefinite AO extension was granted to 1st MP Bn.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 081330Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 10 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved 101st ABN Division's temporary AO extension request for the period 090600H to 161800H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091235Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 10 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved 101st ABN Division's temporary AO extension request for the period 091100H Oct70 to a date to be announced.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091510Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 10 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv confirmed southern boundary of the 39th Ranger Bn's AO in support of DIEN BAN saturation operation.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091540Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 10 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091541Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 10 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified the 5th Marines that Operation TULARE FALLS would continue beyond the time period noted in 1st MarDiv Frag Order 56-70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 100215Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 10 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv chopped 4th Bn(-), 11th Marines to CG III MAF effective 100800H Oct70. (Keystone Robin (Alfa) msg)  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 100545Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 10 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified 1st Marines, QDSZ and SA, QDSZ that effective 092400H Oct70 AO extension for 2/51 and 3/51 is cancelled. Effective immediately AO extension for 1/51 is extended until 152400H Oct70. Effective 100001H Oct70 additional AO extensions requested are approved.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 100715Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 11 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv confirmed southern boundary of 39th Ranger Bn AO in support of DIEN BAN saturation operation, modified as follows: Southern boundary now from (AT938530) east to (AT998530) effective 111200H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 111035Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 12 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested that 5th SFGA clear recon havens in their AO.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 111520Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 12 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested that the 1st and 5th Marines clear recon havens within their respective AO's.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 111610Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 12 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested the 1st and 5th Marines clear recon havens within their respective AO's.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 112335Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 12 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested the 1st Marines to clear recon havens within TOAR.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 120225Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 13 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 57-70(U) regarding potential rocket attack.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 120616Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 13 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 58-70(U) regarding operations in the vicinity of Hill 441.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 120820Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 13 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC requested the 5th Marines clear Recon Haven 174.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 121420Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 14 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC requested the 5th Marines clear Recon Haven 175.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 131500Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 14 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC confirmed OPCON changes between 1st Bn, 5th Marines and 5th Marines for conducting combat operations.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 132340Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 14 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that the 1st Engr Bn, Resident Land Mine Warfare School will conduct a second course commencing 19Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 140035Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 14 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC notified the 1st Marines to change grid coordinates of Recon Haven 161 to read UL(AT7983), LR(AT8280).  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 130230Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 14 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC notified the 1st and 5th Marines of change to Recon Haven Requests.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 131031Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 14 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv passed command of the following units to CG III MAF on dates indicated:
- a. 2nd Bn, 7th Marines 130245H Oct70
  - b. 3rd Bn, 7th Marines 130245H Oct70
  - c. 1st 175mm Gun Btry 130245H Oct70
  - d. 3rd Bn, 11th Marines 130912H Oct70
  - e. Co C, 1st MT Bn 130912H Oct70
- Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 131125Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG QDSZ, 1st and 5th Marines of time extensions to temporary AO extensions granted to 1st Bn, 51st ARVN and 39th Ranger Bn.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 141020Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published execution message for 1st MarDiv Frag Order 55-70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 141331Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC confirmed temporary AO extension granted by 1st Marines.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 141505Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC notified 5th Marines that the temporary AO extension granted QUANG NAM Recon Team terminates 171800H Oct70.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 141506Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified the 5th Marines to terminate Operation TULARE FALLS immediately and revert OPCON of Americal units to Americal Division by 151500H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 150420Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of clearance of specified Strike Zone.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 150540Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units to immediately clear all USMC personnel and equipment from AN HOA Combat Base.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 150550Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 15 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units to set Typhoon Storm Condition III effective 151100H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 150645Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

SECRET

- 15 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COG notified the 5th Marines to terminate ASAP OPCON of 1/5 Forward CP and one company of 1/5 and return them to Hill 34. Chop effective upon arrival of units to Hill 34.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COG msg 150906Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (O) 1st MarDiv COG notified the 5th Marines and 1st Bn, 5th Marines of cancellation of 1st MarDiv COG msg 150906Z Oct70 and for all units of 1/5(-) to shift OPCON from 5th Marines to 1st MarDiv upon arrival at Hill 34.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COG msg 151600Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested authorization from CG Americal Division to insert a radio relay team at Hill 445 (AT9925).  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 161235Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv denied CG Americal Division's request for temporary AO extension due to planned operation in requested area.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 151633Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units to set Typhoon Storm Condition II.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 150945Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of termination of Operation TULARE FALLS at 151500H Oct70  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 151420Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of convening dates of Career Planning Courses 7-71 and 8-71 also instructions for requesting quotas.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 160750Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units to set Typhoon Storm Condition All Clear effective 161400H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 161155Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 16 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of termination of High Threat Period as of 161600H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 151632Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

- 17 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified the 1st Marines that the temporary AO extension granted to QDSZ by 1st MarDiv COC msg 141000Z Oct70 (C) is still in effect.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 161421Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 17 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of designation of fire support base names.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 170010Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 17 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified the 1st and 5th Marines of boundary clearance requirements.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 170105Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 17 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend the Basic Ammo Tech Course convening on 30Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 170745Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 18 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published instructions regarding vehicle convoys.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 160845Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 18 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend CBR School convening on 26Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 170840Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 18 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend Embarkation for Amphibious Operations (officer) convening 26Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 171216Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 19 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved CG QDSZ's request for temporary AO extension.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 180010Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 19 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend RPS School convening 26Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 180322Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 19 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified QDSZ that their temporary AO extension granted by the 1st Marines was effective from 182400H Oct70 to an indefinite date.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 180700Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



SECRET

- 19 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG 3rd MarDiv of person unable to attend Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School convening on 20 Oct 70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 181300Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 19 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested temporary AO extension from the 5th Marines for use by the 51st ARVN Regiment.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 181301Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 19 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested the 1st and 5th Marines clear recon havens during Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 182330Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 19 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of security of bridges at AN HOA Combat Base and Liberty Road.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 161546Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 20 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested the 1st and 5th Marines clear recon havens in their respective areas.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 191440Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 20 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested that 5th SFCA clear Recon Haven 167 on two additional days 19-21 Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 151640Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 20 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of operations briefing on 20 Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 181520Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 20 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified USS ROBINSON and CG XXIV Corps of changes to 1st Marines call signs and frequencies.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 190700Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 21 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published information regarding Restrictive Fires on Intelligence and Pre-emptive Targets.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 191050Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 21 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published 1st MarDiv Frag Order 62-70(U), regarding support of RVNAF saturation operations.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 191610Z Oct70  
Tab: F                      Tab: B (Overlay)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET  
SECRET

**SECRET**

SECRET

- 21 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved CG Americal Division's temporary AO extension request No.99.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 200410Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 21 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested temporary AO extension from CG Americal Division.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 200512Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 21 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested that the 5th SFGA and 5th Marines clear recon havens.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 200520Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 21 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that the 1st Engr Bn would conduct the third course on Land Mine Warfare commencing 26Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 201115Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested that CG III MAF keep this Headquarters advised of future coordinating agency for the Ranger Border Defense Camps.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 210715Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published names for hills and FSB's in the 1st Marine Division TAOR.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 210716Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (U) 1st MarDiv COC notified the 5th Marines that the temporary AO extension granted to Americal Division by 1st MarDiv COC msg 181301Z Oct70(C) is cancelled.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 210556Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified QDSZ that the temporary AO extensions granted to the 51st ARVN Regiment are still in effect.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 211025Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC approved the 5th Marines temporary AO extension request.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 210115Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend 16mm Projectionist School convening 22Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 201505Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 22 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv commended units that participated in Operation CATAWBA FALLS.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 220145Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv requested status of quotas contained in CG 1st MarDiv msg 301412Z Sep70 from the 3rd Marine Division.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 220315Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv designated Operation NOBLE CANYON as the nickname for 1st MarDiv Frag Order 58-70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 220501Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 22 Oct (S) 1st MarDiv COC notified the 5th Marines of enemy sightings made by the 11th Marines OP on Hill 425.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 200630Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 23 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv disapproved the 5th Marines request for an additional CUPP platoon.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 222010Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 24 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv designated the Specified Strike Zone area.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 231350Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 24 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv instructed Division units to submit quota requests for RPS training for 3rd Quarter, FY-71.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230620Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 24 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend RPS School convening 2Nov70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230530Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 24 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units to set Storm Condition III.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230530Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 24 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved time extension to QDSZ's temporary AO extension until 052400H Nov70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 231450Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

SECRET

- 24 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved Americal Division's temporary AO extension request No. 122.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 231451Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 24 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published information regarding area sweeps.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 240330Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that Typhoon Condition One had been set effective 241500H Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 240805Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that Typhoon Condition Two had been set effective 240800H Oct70. Division Damage Control Net was activated effective 241400H Oct70 for test.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 240120Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published instructions regarding security for LOC's.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 231817Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv published change to CG 1st MarDiv msg 171216Z Oct70, regarding Embarkation for Amphibious Operations (Officers).  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 240216Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC published a Lesson Learned, instructing that it be passed to all hands.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 241030Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend Cable Splicers Course 05-71 and Telephone Installation and Repair Courses 10-71, 11-71, and 12-71.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 241457Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified the 1st and 11th Marines of the changing situation and the responsibility requirement for Hill 52.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 241806Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units of Typhoon Condition All Clear.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 250910Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

SECRET

- 25 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv instructed Division units requiring RPS trained personnel to submit quota requests NLT 1Nov70 for 3rd Quarter FY-71.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 250502Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 25 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv instructed Division units to submit quota requests for courses offered by USASTRATCOM SE Asia Signal School by 1Nov70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 250827Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 26 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv published information regarding anticipation of flash floods during Typhoon Storm Condition One.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 250201Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 26 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv published information regarding designation of FSB's.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 250501Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 26 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested time extension on temporary AO extension granted to 5th Marines by Americal Division.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 260056Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 26 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv granted Americal Division a time extension of temporary AO extension.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 260055Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 26 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested the 1st and 5th Marines to clear recon havens.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 260054Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 26 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv requested the 5th SFGA to clear recon havens.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 260053Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 27 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv published modifications to Frag Order 62-70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 261306Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 27 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved the 2nd ROKMC BDE request for temporary AO extension.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 261500Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

SECRET

- 28 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv directed the 1st Engr Bn to assist the 5th Marines in the inspection of enemy base camps found during Operation IMPERIAL LAKE.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 271301Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 28 Oct (U) 1st MarDiv COC approved the 5th Marines request for temporary AO extension.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 271410Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 28 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of Americal Division's participation in Operation HOANG DIEU.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 271510Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 28 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv requested renewal of temporary AO extension from Co C, 5th SFGA.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 280155Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 28 Oct (S) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF of the revision to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 62-70, regarding Operation HOANG DIEU.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 280240Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 29 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that Route 4 between Hills 37 and 65 are closed except for emergency use.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 280715Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 29 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units the operation postponed by CG 1st MarDiv msg 270612Z Oct70 is now postponed indefinitely.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 281122Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 29 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv published information regarding Save-a-Marine.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 281550Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 30 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv instructed the 5th Marines to assign appropriate AO to TF BURNETT.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 291331Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 30 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv instructed unit commanders to examine both operational and administrative positions to determine flooding effect in the event water level reaches six feet or higher.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 290948Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- 30 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG 3rd MarDiv of person unable to attend Basic Ammo Tech School.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 300436Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 30 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified Division units that Flood Condition I was in effect.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 300439Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 31 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv submitted names of personnel to attend Career Planning School, Course 7-71.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 300903Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 31 Oct (U) CG 1st MarDiv notified CG III MAF that requested overlays were forwarded separately on 30Oct70.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 310446Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 31 Oct (C) CG 1st MarDiv notified 1st Bn, 5th Marines to provide Sparrow Hawks on assigned dates.  
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 310445Z Oct70  
Tab: F
- 31 Oct (C) 1st MarDiv COC approved the 5th Marines request for temporary AO extension.  
Ref: 1st MarDiv COC msg 311330Z Oct70  
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**"CONFIDENTIAL"****Logistics Input for Part III October 1970 Command Chronology**

- 2 October 1970 During the period 2-7 Oct 1970 the Division CMHI (Supply) team visited units to conduct a reconciliation of controlled items between unit records and records of the Inventory Control Point (ICP) Philadelphia. All necessary adjustments were made on unit records and reported to the ICP.
- 3 October 1970 The Division Embarkation Section coordinated out loading of USS PAGE COUNTY (LST-1076) and USS OGDEN (LPD-5). The USS PAGE COUNTY commenced loading 031355H Oct, completed loading 032210H and sailed 040950H. The USS OGDEN commenced loading 031445H, completed loading 042310H and sailed 050035H.
- 4 October 1970 The Division Embarkation Section coordinated out loading of USS MANITOWAC (LST-1180). The USS MANITOWAC commenced loading 041100H, completed loading 042340H and sailed 050003H.
- 9 October 1970 The Division experienced a shortage of inner tubes, 1100x20. Division message 091439Z Oct 1970 to the Force Logistic Command indicated this item was critical and required to preclude deadlining of the 5 Ten Trucks. The Force Logistic Command requested 3rd Force Service Regiment to expedite supply/shipping on subject inner tubes. MCSA Barstow is air shipping 75.
- The Division conducted the final turnover of equipment to the RVNAF.
- The 2nd Bn 7th Marines was the last participating unit during the current redeployment increment.
- The Division Embarkation section coordinated the loading of the USS FREDERICK (LST-1184). Loading began 091126H Oct, completed 100620H and sailed 100800H Oct 70.
- 12 October 1970 The Division began to experience a shortage of Batteries BA-386/4386. This necessitated some internal redistribution within the Division. The Force Logistics Command, procured some from local Army sources and expedited shipment from 3d FSR and CONUS.
- The Field Supply Analysis Office (FSAO-3) arrived in country from Yokosuka Japan for a period of 10 days

Enclosure (1)

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**



**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

The Division Embarkation Office coordinated the loading of the USS ST LOUIS (LKA-116) and the USS JUNEAU (LPD-10). The ST LOUIS commenced loading 120810H, completed loading 130440H and sailed 130912H. The JUNEAU commenced loading at 120915H, completed 130220H and sailed 130245H.

The Division Ordnance Officer visited III MAF to firm up the Divisions FY-71 and 72 cannon tube requirements. The Individual Weapons Master Inventory File that was adopted at the Division and placed in effect during April, has been submitted to CMC recommending Marine Corps wide adoption, for units having access to automated services facilities.

(CG 1st Mar Div ltr 21/JJH/efh over 4400 of 12 Oct 70)

14 October 1970 The 9th Engineer Cantonment, located near Freedom Hill was turned over to the ARVN 8th Engineer Group.

15 October 1970 The Division Surgeon, coordinated with XXIV Corps Surgeon CO, 1st Medical Battalion, 67th Medical Group, 22CSF and III MAF for the lateral transfer of patients to other in-country hospitals, in preparation for the typhoon season.

23 October 1970 Typhoon Condition III was set by III MAF. A 24 hour watch was established by the Division G-4, to man the Division Damage Relief Coordination Center.

24 October 1970 Typhoon Condition II and I was set by III MAF. Arrangements were made by the DRCC for transportation and billeting in the event III MAF was required to evacuate their cantonment.

Preparations were completed by the Division in anticipation of the pending typhoon.

25 October 1970 High winds buffeted the Division area

All clear was sounded, the Division sustained 95 SEA HUTS damaged, seven collapsed, three blown off their foundations and 85 with roof damage. 12 other miscellaneous buildings received minor damage as well as two butler type buildings. Three observation towers were blown over. Four minor personnel casualties occurred.

26-29 October 1970 Heavy rains continue. III MAF has established Flood Condition I. The Division DRCC is activated again. The Division is now preparing for the evacuation and possible billeting of refugees.

Enclosure (1)

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

30 October 1970

Several wash out's and bridge outages have restricted motor vehicle transportation. Resupply by helicopter is marginal, due to reduced visibility and low ceiling. A forecasted change in the weather conditions will allow for visual flight conditions and resupply.

31 October 1970

Read conditions remain critical. No resupply convoys scheduled this date. Combat Bases OP's and other installations are in a good supply posture. A raise in ceiling allows for helicopters supply of nearly all units.

Enclosure (1)

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

UNCLASSIFIED

## SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. (U) Sequential listing of Psychological Operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1 - 31 October 1970.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>LEAFLETS AIR DROPPED</u>	<u>LEAFLETS HAND DISTRIBUTED</u>	<u>AERIAL BROAD- CASTS (HOURS)</u>	<u>GROUND BROAD- CASTS (HOURS)</u>
01 Oct	-----	200	----	8:00
02 Oct	-----	---	----	4:00
03 Oct	-----	---	1:05	5:30
04 Oct	979,000	---	:45	4:30
05 Oct	921,000	300	1:00	3:30
06 Oct	1,252,000	300	:15	7:00
07 Oct	1,108,000	---	:35	----
08 Oct	706,000	---	1:50	5:30
09 Oct	822,000	100	1:35	3:30
10 Oct	980,000	100	:50	10:00
11 Oct	718,000	---	:20	3:00
12 Oct	1,306,000	200	:30	3:30
13 Oct	1,152,000	300	----	8:00
14 Oct	1,088,000	200	:05	7:30
15 Oct	1,144,000	---	:25	5:30
16 Oct	-----	---	----	12:00
17 Oct	-----	---	:21	11:30
18 Oct	528,000	---	:50	----
19 Oct	375,000	300	----	7:00
20 Oct	360,000	600	:10	7:00
21 Oct	-----	400	:10	7:00
22 Oct	527,000	400	----	7:30
23 Oct	-----	---	----	7:00
24 Oct	-----	---	----	13:30
25 Oct	392,000	---	----	----
26 Oct	168,000	---	----	----
27 Oct	-----	400	----	2:00
28 Oct	-----	300	----	2:00
29 Oct	-----	---	----	----
30 Oct	-----	---	----	----
31 Oct	-----	---	----	----
TOTAL	14,526,000	4,100	10:46	155:30

2. (U) Themes employed were as follows:

a. Chieu Hoi  
b. Pro GVN

c. Rice Denial  
d. Trail Campaign

e. Rewards  
f. Anti-VC/NVA

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

**COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS**

- 1 October     The Division Communication Company provided embarkation communications in support of Embarkation Unit XIII during the period 1-4 October 1970.
- 3 October     CWO ESTEY conducted predeployment inspections at 3d Battalion, 11th Marines and 1st 175MM Gun Battery; and made a staff visit to 3d Battalion, 7th Marines.
- 4 October     MGySgt GRYSKE made a staff visit to Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion.  
CWO ESTEY conducted a predeployment inspection at 3d Battalion, 7th Marines.
- 5 October     Col LEES made a staff visit to Headquarters, 11th Marines.  
A CIRCE code usage survey was conducted during the period 5-11 October 1970.  
CWO ESTEY conducted special inspections in connection with the turnover of communication-electronics assets to the RVNAF at 3d Battalion, 11th Marines and 1st 175MM Gun Battery.
- 6 October     Col LEES made a staff visit to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.  
CWO ESTEY made a staff visit to 2d Battalion, 7th Marines and conducted a special inspection in connection with the turnover of communication-electronics assets to the RVNAF at 3d Battalion, 7th Marines.
- 7 October     Division Communication Company provided embarkation communications during the period 7-14 October 1970.  
  
Headquarters, 1st Marine Division participated in a U. S. Navy worldwide communication traffic demand study during the period 7-9 October 1970.  
  
CWO ESTEY conducted a predeployment inspection at 2d Battalion, 7th Marines.
- 8 October     The Division Damage Control Net was activated for test purposes.  
  
Col LEES made a staff visit to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- 9 October     CWO ESTEY conducted a special inspection in connection with the turnover of communication-electronics assets to the RVNAF at 2d Battalion, 7th Marines.

Enclosure (1)

## UNCLASSIFIED

- 10 October MGySgt GRYSKE made a staff visit to Headquarters, 11th Marines.
- Major HARDIMAN and CWO ESTEY made staff visits to Headquarters, 1st Marines and 1st, 2d, and 3d Battalions, 1st Marines.
- 12 October The Signal Officers of XXIV Corps and the Americal Division visited the Division CEO office and proceeded to observe the cordless manual switchboard SB-3082 in operation.
- Representatives of DCA-SAM Danang and DCA-SAM Tan Son Nhut visited the Division CEO office and the Division Communication Center.
- 13 October Major HARDIMAN and CWO ESTEY made staff visits to Headquarters, 11th Marines and 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- 15 October The Division Damage Control Net was activated for two days in connection with Typhoon JOAN.
- 18 October A CIRCE code usage survey was conducted during the period 18-24 October 1970.
- 19 October Major BORLAN, Major HARDIMAN, Capt PITCHER, and CWO ESTEY conducted a communication-electronics CMMI inspection at 1st Motor Transport Battalion.
- 20 October Major HARDIMAN and CWO ESTEY made staff visits to Headquarters, 5th Marines, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 2d Battalion, 11th Marines.
- 21 October Col LEES and LtCol HENN attended a conference at the 1972d Communication Squadron, USAF, Danang, and made a staff visit to Headquarters, I Corps, Danang.
- 22 October Major BORLAN, Major HARDIMAN, Capt PITCHER, CWO ESTEY, and GySgt LITTLEJOHN conducted a communication-electronics CMMI inspection at 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- LtCol HENN attended a conference at Headquarters, III Marine Amphibious Force.
- Major HARDIMAN made a staff visit to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 24 October The Division Damage Control Net was activated for two days in connection with Tropical Storm KATE.
- 27 October Col LEES, LtCol HENN, Major HARDIMAN, and GySgt LOONEY visited the AUTOSEVOCOM switching facility operated by the 1972d Communication Squadron, Danang.
- 29 October The Division Damage Control Net was activated for four days in connection with severe flooding within the Division TAOR caused by typhoon and tropical storm rains.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Comptroller Section  
Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 5 Oct Capt LIPPMANN, MSgt STIER and Cpl GARLIA conducted a Financial Management Technical Inspection at 1st Battalion 11th Marines
- 12 Oct Capt LIPPMANN and L/Cpl TUTERA conducted a Financial Management Technical Inspection at Headquarters Battalion, 11th Marines and 1st Medical Battalion
- 14 Oct MSgt STIER and Cpl DENNIS conducted a Financial Management Technical Inspection at Headquarters Battalion.
- 19 Oct Capt LIPPMANN and L/Cpl TUTERA conducted a Financial Management Technical Inspection at 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery.
- 21 Oct MSgt STIER and Cpl DENNIS conducted a Financial Management Technical Inspection at 1st Motor Transport Battalion.
- 27 Oct Lt.Col REGAN made a Staff visit to 3rd FSR concerning OFFS reporting problems.
- 28 Oct MSgt STIER and Cpl DENNIS conducted a Financial Management Technical Inspection at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- 29 Oct Capt LIPPMANN and L/Cpl TUTERA conducted a Financial Management Management Technical Inspection at 11th Motor Transport Battalion

UNCLASSIFIED

Disbursing Section  
Sequential Listing of Significant Events

1. Following are the accomplishments of the 1st Marine Division Examination Team during the month of October 1970:

No. Units Examined	17
No. Hours of Instruction Conducted	42
No. Marines Instructed	32
No. Records (OQR/SRB'S) Examined	2322
No. Reports of discrepancies Issued	1054
No. Leave Records Corrected	666
No. Errors Detected	1807



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ TAB A		Command Directory
✓ TAB B	(Copy 1 only)	Operational and Administrative Documents
✓ TAB C	(Copy 1 only)	Situation Reports, #274-304
✓ TAB D	(Copy 1 only)	Photographs
✓ TAB E	(Copy 1 only)	News Releases
✓ TAB F	(Copy 1 only)	G-3 Journals
✓ TAB G		Headquarters Bn Command Chronology
✓ TAB H		First Marines Command Chronology
✓ TAB I		Fifth Marines Command Chronology (Less 1/5)
✓ TAB J		Seventh Marines Command Chronology (Less 1/7)
✓ TAB K		Eleventh Marines Command Chronology
✓ TAB L		First Bn, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓ TAB M		First Reconnaissance Bn Command Chronology
✓ TAB N		First Engineer Bn Command Chronology
✓ TAB O		First Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology
✓ TAB P		First Medical Bn Command Chronology
✓ TAB Q		Eleventh Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology
✓ TAB R		First Dental Company Command Chronology
✓ TAB S		Commanding Generals Command Notebook

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)  
FLEET MARINE FORCE  
DANANG, VIETNAM 1 OCT 1970




DECLASSIFIED

# COMMAND DIRECTORY

Prepared as a matter of interest for commands within, and associated with, the 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific. All addressees are requested to notify the Division Adjutant of any errors or omissions noted and changes as they occur.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

*Tab A*

1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES	LtCol G. H. MARTIN	May71	1stMarDiv	6107	
Commanding Officer					
Executive Officer	Maj W. D. STEPMANI	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6107	
Adjutant	WO M. J. SCHULKE	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6054	
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj S. F. ROMANO	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6575	
2D BATTALION, 11TH MARINES					
Commanding Officer	Maj G. W. RHATHON	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6575	
Executive Officer	Maj J. E. MULLAND	Mar71	1stMarDiv	6575	
Adjutant	WO E. P. SIMPSON III	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6575	
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj W. L. KELLER	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6575	
3D BATTALION, 11TH MARINES					
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. K. DICKEY	Oct70	1stMarDivOperator		
Executive Officer	Maj H. E. DAVISON	Feb71	1stMarDivOperator		
Adjutant	WO J. E. WOODRUFF	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6575	
3D 8 <sup>th</sup> HOWITZER BATTERY					
Commanding Officer	Capt R. R. CRAIG	Dec70	1stMarDivOperator		
Executive Officer	Capt L. A. BOISE	May71	11thMarOperator		
1ST MEDICAL BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Cdr W. A. KILLOT	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6398	
Executive Officer	LtCol K. L. DARR	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6398	6483
Admin	Lt (JG) B. T. SPARKS	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6333	6483
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj E. K. MINNICK	Jan71	1stMarDiv	6333	
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. P. GLAWICKI	Jan71	1stMarDiv	7-951-3797	
Executive Officer	Maj D. F. HIBBS	Apr71	1stMarDiv	7-951-3022	
Adjutant	Capt J. M. STODDS	Oct70	1stMarDiv	7-951-2689	
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj E. J. URBAN	Aug71	1stMarDiv	8-951-2789	
1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. A. ROSENFELD	Sep71	1stMarDiv	6175	
Executive Officer	Maj R. E. BURGESS	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6185	
Adjutant	1stLt M. H. FLANNERY	May71	1stMarDiv	6661	
Sergeant Major	1stSgt A. A. LENZ	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6185	
11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. D. ALBERT Jr.	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6594	6546
Executive Officer	Maj W. H. WALTERS	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6594	6546
Adjutant	Capt J. M. HERRIG	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6632	
Sergeant Major	MajSgt O. W. JONES	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6683	
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. G. LEFTWICH Jr.	Apr71	1stMarDiv	6297	
Executive Officer	Maj D. D. DOWEN	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6297	6297
Adjutant	1stLt D. J. JENKINS	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6426/6568	
Sergeant Major	1stSgt J. T. BOUFFORD	Jan71	1stMarDiv	6504	6504
COMPANY "C", 1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Maj J. G. DIXON	Jul71	1stMarDiv	8951	
First Sergeant	1stSgt A. PALAVE	Aug71	1stMarDiv	8951	
 H. A. ERMW Major, U. S. Marine Corps Division Adjutant					
DISTRIBUTION:					
Each General/Special Staff Section: (10)					
Each Regt: (40)					
Each Separate Bn: (25)					
Each Separate Co: (5)					
GHC (Code AC): (3)					
ACTV CORPS : (26)					
III MAF : (5)					
1ST MAW : (5)					
2d MAW : (5)					
3d MarDiv : (10)					
5th MEB : (5)					
I RFL : (5)					
3d PSR : (5)					
PLC : (5)					
FGE, CAMPEN : (5)					
NOE, CINC : (5)					
MOB, Camp Butler: (5)					
MGAS, El Toro: (10)					
MCEG, Quantico: (5)					
R Flac : (10)					
3d MAW : (5)					
NORU, SUIERO : (5)					

DIVISION COMMANDER	Major Gen C. P. WIDENOE	Apr71	1stMarDiv	6206	6206
Aide-de-Camp	Capt P. S. EMRIGHT	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6213	6123
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj J. SOVA	Jan71	1stMarDiv	6170	6661
ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER	BrigGen E. H. SIMMONS	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6133	6109
Aide-de-Camp	Lieut W. D. BROOKES	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6209	6212
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col D. H. BLANCHARD	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6205	6105
Staff Secretary	Capt S. P. HILL	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6238	6123
ASST Cofs, G-1	Col H. B. AITKEN	Mar71	1stMarDiv	6101/6201	6168
Asst G-1	LtCol W. M. HERRIN Jr.	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6101/6201	6548
Admin0	Capt V. I. HARP	Feb71	1stMarDiv	6201	6565
ASST Cofs, G-2	Col A. C. SMITH Jr.	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6202	6173
Asst G-2	LtCol E. A. TOWLES	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6155	6231
Ops/Intelligence0	Capt B. A. RUDACILLE	Jan71	1stMarDiv	6155	6580
Acquisition0	Maj J. B. TOWNSEND	Mar71	1stMarDiv	6102	6665
GrndSurv/SCAMP	Capt G. M. BOGGS	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6121	
TargetInfo0	Lieut W. C. GISSO	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6102	
RadioSecComms	Lieut J. E. PALMISTO	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6155	6580
OCBO	Capt B. A. RUDACILLE	Jan71	1stMarDiv	6155	6580
PIIU	Capt P. B. ANDERSON	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6178	6580
Chief A0	Capt R. A. BREWING	Jul71	1stMarDiv	7-5868	
IT/ITT Coordinator/ARVN Interpreter	Capt J. H. KEAN	May71	1stMarDiv	6121	6121
TnOmr 1st IT	OMO-2 F. W. SCHAFER	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6120	
TnOmr 3d IT	Capt M. R. LAMB	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6121	
TnOmr 12th IT	Lieut E. R. WALSHAM	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6121	
TnOmr 13th ITT	Capt J. C. BERRIOT Jr.	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6121	6151
TnOmr 1st CIT	Capt V. B. RUSSELL	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6586	6586
TnOmr 3d CIT	Capt P. O. ROSS	Nov70	1stMarDiv	8-5546	
CounterInfo10	Capt W. E. GILBERT	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6189	6125
CurrentInfo10	Capt D. P. BECKNER	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6155	
ASST Cofs, G-3	Col R. F. ESTEY	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6203/6317	6173
Asst G-3	LtCol R. B. BAITY	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6103	6538
Plans0	LtCol D. C. STANTON	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6620	6630
AsstPlans0	Maj J. H. TINSLEY	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6620	6630
Ops0	LtCol H. M. HART	Dec70	1stMarDiv	6166/6103	6231
AsstOps0	Maj H. H. SMITH	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6103/6168	6231
AsstOps0	Maj N. D. HAVLAND	Sep71	1stMarDiv	6166/6103	6231
AsstOps0	Maj E. W. BIRNEY III	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6166/6103	
OIC COC	Maj J. S. OHR Jr.	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6138/6139	6630
Asst OIC COC	Capt R. L. WHITED	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6166/6169	6611
COC Watch0	Lieut W. L. ROACH	Jan71	1stMarDiv	6138/6139	
COC Watch0	Lieut W. O. TESKA	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6138/6139	
AFCSC	LtCol S. M. MORROW	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6117	
ROKMC Lnd	Maj J. C. MYERS	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6166/6103	
Asst, Comm Hq	Lieut R. BEGROW	Mar71	1stMarDiv	6117	
OIC ROC	Lieut J. W. FITZGERALDS	Feb71	1stMarDiv	6230	6666
TgtInfo0	Capt H. D. HANSEN	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6117	11thMarSwitch
Admin0	OMO-4 W. K. MAXWELL	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6203/6317	
ASST Cofs, G-4	Col M. M. RIFE	Feb71	1stMarDiv	6201	6161
Deputy G-4	Col W. K. ZAUVER	May71	1stMarDiv	6201	6165
AsstOps0	Col G. C. P. SALVAGE Jr.	Oct70	1stMarDiv	6101	6549
AsstOps0	Maj H. L. SOLTER Jr.	Jun71	1stMarDiv	6102	6511
Plans0	Capt E. MORROW	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6251	6511
AsstPlans0	Capt C. W. ROBINSON	Aug71	1stMarDiv	6129	6511
AsstPlans0	Lieut M. D. MILLHORN	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6129	
AsstPlans0	Maj C. A. MATSON	Nov70	1stMarDiv	6129	6538
AMP0	Capt E. R. BEGROW	Mar71	1stMarDiv	6167/6101	6577
Alimo0	Capt P. J. FRISCHER	Jul71	1stMarDiv	6159/6101	
MAR-STRO	Lieut W. J. DECKER	Dec70			

**DECLASSIFIED**

ADJUTANT  
AsstAdj  
PersO  
AsstPersO  
AsstPersO  
SAC FilesO  
NPS Custodian  
CasualtyO

AIR OFFICER  
AsstDivairO  
Air liaisonO  
Air liaisonO  
Air liaisonO  
Air liaisonO

AMERICAN RED CROSS

AREA AUDITOR

ARTILLERY OFFICER

CAREER PLANNING OFFICER

CHAPLAIN  
AsstDivChaplain

CLUBS OFFICER

COMM ELEC OFFICER  
Asst CEO  
AsstPlansOpsO  
CEO ElectO  
DivCommCenterO  
Asst CEO/MainO

DENTAL OFFICER

DISBURSING OFFICER

EDUCATION OFFICER

EMBARCATION OFFICER  
Asst EmbarkationO

ENGINEER OFFICER  
AsstDivEngO  
EquipmentO  
Base FacilitiesO

EXCHANGE OFFICER

FOOD SERVICES OFFICER

GROUND SAFETY OFFICER

INSPECTOR

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER

MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER  
AsstDivMTO  
ConvoyControlO

NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER

ORDNANCE OFFICER

POSTAL OFFICER

PROVOST MARSHAL

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER

RECONNAISSANCE OFFICER

SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER  
Custodian Recreation Fund

STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE  
DeputySJA  
ReviewO  
AdminO  
Chief Trial Counsel  
Chief Defense Counsel  
Legal AssistanceO

Maj H. A. ENWIN  
Capt W. J. MAI  
Capt W. E. BRAYFIELD  
1stLt A. A. COY  
1stLt G. M. THOMAS  
2dLt C. W. HENPHILL  
CWO-2 W. L. EVELAND  
WO D. A. LANE

Col R. J. ZIYNIK  
Maj W. D. KALAS  
1stLt D. B. ARNER  
1stLt L. B. PETERSON  
1stLt J. E. PELDT  
1stLt C. W. V. BROOKS

J. C. JACKSON

Capt R. A. LEBHART

Col E. M. RUDZIS

1stLt K. C. PHILAN

Capt G. A. RADEMECHER  
Cdr A. D. FRECHET

1stLt T. W. HERBERT

Col U. A. LEES  
LtCol H. R. HENN  
Maj D. W. HARDIMAN  
Maj A. G. BOEIAN  
Capt E. R. HOBART  
CWO H. E. ESTEN

Capt M. H. MEAD

Maj R. I. DIFPEN

1stLt R. E. DUNSHORE

Maj H. E. KNIGHT  
Capt T. J. DUMONT

LtCol W. F. GLOWICKI  
Maj H. S. BAIL  
Capt R. C. WRIGHT  
1stLt J. R. BOKLER

Capt E. L. SPEED

Capt W. F. DUMONT

1stLt J. C. FRENEY

Col C. ASHTON

1stLt H. H. CONOVER

Maj J. J. MOOREMOTT  
Capt B. E. GARNER  
1stLt I. R. NELSON

LtCol E. C. YOE

Capt C. L. FAGEN

Capt E. M. JENNINGS

LtCol J. A. SCHMIDT

Capt J. P. NOVAK

LtCol W. G. LEFFINICH Jr.

Maj G. V. GARNER  
1stLt J. E. PETERSON

Col D. E. HOLBEN  
LtCol P. M. KRESS  
Maj E. J. BLUM  
Capt J. J. HARGROVE  
Capt C. E. BROWN  
Capt M. D. BOURBEAU  
Capt R. T. BOMBER

Jul71 1stMarDiv 6293 6548  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6293 6660  
Feb71 1stMarDiv 6647/6517 6533  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6647/6517 6650  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6643/6478 6442  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6622 6650  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6259/6622 6650  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6264/6452 6660

Mar71 1stMarDiv 6214 6548  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6214/6268 6543  
Mar71 1stMarDiv 6214/6268 6543  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6214/6268 6543  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6214/6268 6543

Sep71 1stMarDiv 6392 6562  
Feb71 1stMarDiv 6578 6442  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 6296 6379  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6431 6625

Jan71 1stMarDiv 6219/6596 6472  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6219/6596 6581

Jan71 1stMarDiv 6329

Aug71 1stMarDiv 6172 6472  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6172/6193 6557  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 6534 6536  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 6130/6174 6544  
Feb71 1stMarDiv 6294 6523  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6130/6174 6453

Nov70 1stMarDiv 6540 6466

Apr71 1stMarDiv 6391

Jan71 1stMarDiv 6492 6650

Aug71 1stMarDiv 6239 6548  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 6239/6339 6650

Jan71 1stMarDiv 6103/7-951-3797 1stEngn  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6103/6315 6315  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 6103/6315 6315  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6315 6315

Jul71 1stMarDiv 6633

Nov70 1stMarDiv 6640/6532 6442

Jan71 1stMarDiv 6208/6372

Nov70 1stMarDiv 6208/6372 6466

Jul71 1stMarDiv 6446 6446

Jun71 1stMarDiv 6235 6546  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6235/6335 6644  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6437

Oct70 1stMarDiv 6447 6581

Jul71 1stMarDiv 6283/6638 6577

Jan71 1stMar 7-5237

Dec70 1stMarDiv 6494 6222

Nov70 1stMarDiv 6600/6609 6644

Apr71 1stMarDiv 6297

Aug71 1stMarDiv 6537/6566  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6537

Jun71 1stMarDiv 6506/6696 6467  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6506/6696 6557  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6319/6324 2557  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6506/6696 6666  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6324 6680  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6393/6417 6552  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6393/6417 6520

SUPPLY OFFICER  
AsstDepO  
OpsO  
CIC, Personal Effects

SURGEON  
AsstDivSurg  
AdminO  
PreventiveMedO

HEADQUARTERS BATTALION  
Commanding Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

3D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant

2D BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant

3D BATTALION, 7TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES  
Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
Adjutant  
Sergeant Major

Col J. J. HOLICKY Jr.  
LtCol D. L. ELLI  
Capt L. F. MARLIS  
1stLt T. L. BARROWS

Capt R. P. PARISHER  
Cdr W. A. ELLIOT  
Cdr G. RABINER  
Ldr S. C. STRINGHAM

Col E. M. YOUNG  
Capt B. MELLON  
1stSgt J. L. BOULTER

Col P. X. KELLEY  
LtCol R. J. LYONS  
Capt J. D. MANLEY  
SgtMaj L. B. ANDREWS

LtCol R. P. ROSE  
Maj P. D. SLACK  
1stLt S. B. EDWARDS  
SgtMaj W. J. JONES

LtCol D. J. MORRIS  
Maj M. E. HEWY  
Capt D. D. JOHNSON  
SgtMaj C. W. IVINS

LtCol M. A. MOORE  
Maj P. L. LEWYNE  
2dLt J. J. YANTON  
1stSgt H. C. PRINCE

Col C. V. JUDE  
LtCol R. E. MOSS  
Capt J. E. WALKER  
SgtMaj P. W. AYRES

LtCol B. E. TRAINOR  
Maj F. M. KAUFFMAN  
2dLt R. B. TENDRICK II  
SgtMaj S. T. PRYSKI

LtCol T. M. HAMLIN  
Maj C. H. RAN  
WO L. CORPUS Jr.  
1stSgt J. R. BRUSHMAN

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON Jr.  
Maj J. E. MILLER  
WO G. E. COPE  
1stSgt E. T. HUFFSTUTLER

Col R. H. FIDEL  
Maj R. A. FREEMAN  
Capt H. R. SKYTH

LtCol V. A. ALBERS  
Maj T. G. MCPARLAND Jr.  
WO J. MAGALLAN

LtCol F. A. HART  
Maj D. J. O'CONNOR  
Capt G. L. OORTON

Col E. M. RUDZIS  
LtCol L. R. DORSA  
Capt L. R. THOMPSON  
SgtMaj C. DANIEL

Oct70 1stMarDiv 6396/6321/6221 6467  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 6204 6544  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6321/6221 6666  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6621

May71 1stMarDiv 6507/6316 6463  
Jun71 1stMarDiv 6398 Land Line  
Mar71 1stMarDiv 6507/6316 6525  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6377

Jun71 1stMarDiv 6501 6464  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6381/6387 6565  
Feb71 1stMarDiv 6334 6664

Jun71 1stMarDiv 6194 6255  
Sep71 1stMarDiv 6194  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6697 6183  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 6181

Jun71 1stMarDiv 6148/6183  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 6148/6183  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 6148/6183  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6148/6183

Sep71 1stMarDiv 7-951-3798/2636  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 7-951-3798/2636  
Capt D. D. JOHNSON 7-951-3481/3005  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 6161

Jul71 1stMarDiv 6359 (3/1 Switch)  
Feb71 1stMarDiv 6359 (3/1 Switch)  
Mar71 1stMarDiv 6348/6149/6183  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6381

Jun71 1stMarDiv 9530  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 9530  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6438  
Feb71 1stMarDiv 9530

Aug71 1stMarDiv 6245  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 6245  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6241  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6245

Jul71 1stMarDiv 9530  
Aug71 1stMarDiv 9530  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 9530  
Apr71 1stMarDiv 9530

Aug71 1stMarDiv 9530  
Jul71 1stMarDiv 9530  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 9530  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 9530

Feb71 1stMarDiv 6276/6277  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6276/6277  
Mar71 1stMarDiv 6276/6277

Oct70 1stMarDiv 6276/6277  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6276/6277  
Oct70 1stMarDiv 6276/6277

Aug71 1stMarDiv 6276/6277  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6276/6277  
Nov70 1stMarDiv 6276/6277

Jul71 1stMarDiv 6296 6179  
Jan71 1stMarDiv 6296 6179  
Capt L. R. THOMPSON 6558  
Dec70 1stMarDiv 6296

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>ORIGINATOR AND DATE</u>
1. <u>1st Marine Division Association</u>	DivBul 1700 37A/RED/sjl 30Oct70
2. <u>Official Time and Time Synchronization</u>	DivBul 2020 10/UAL/djw 30Oct70
3. <u>Control, Screening, Evacuation and Disposal of Captured Enemy Material</u>	DivO 3460.1C CH 1 2/PED/rlh 30Oct70
4. <u>Career Planning Technical Inspections</u>	DivBul 5041 54/PPK/sgp 60Oct70
5. <u>Assignment of MOS 3502 to Officers</u>	DivBul 1210 7/HAE/tim 70Oct70
6. <u>Expeditious Processing of Administrative Discharges</u>	DivBul 1900 7/HAE/lle 70Oct70
7. <u>Improvement of Telephone Service</u>	DivBul 2305 10/HRH/djw 70Oct70
8. <u>Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates</u>	DivO 8010.1F 8/CLF/cmj 70Oct70
9. <u>Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)</u>	DivO 4400.19G 4/CAM/lms 80Oct70
10. <u>Allocation of Out of Country R&amp;R Quotas for November 1970</u>	DivBul 1710 37/GVG/ria 90Oct70
11. <u>Combined Allowance List Reporting Procedures</u>	DivO 4400.26A 4/MAD/glc 90Oct70

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>12.</u> ✓ Establishment of Command Information Notebook	DivO 5000.3 38/RPK/srk 9Oct70
<u>13.</u> ✓ 1st Marine Division Personal Response Program	DivO 5710.8B 46/CJB/cjb 9Oct70
<u>14.</u> ✓ Fleet Home Town News Report	DivBul 5724 37/JPN/rad 9Oct70
<u>15.</u> ✓ Standing Operating Procedures for Ordnance (SOP)	DivO P8000.1A CH 4 8/CLF/cmj 9Oct70
<u>16.</u> ✓ Rotation of Personnel	DivBul 1300 7/HAE/tim 10Oct70
<u>17.</u> ✓ Standard Operating Procedure for Casualty Reporting and Management	DivO P3040.1D CH 4 7C/DAL/jjb 10Oct70
<u>18.</u> ✓ Redesignation of the 1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF	DivBul 1080 7/HAE/lle 14Oct70
<u>19.</u> ✓ Reenlistment Report for the month of August 1970	DivBul 1133 54/PPK/sjl 14Oct70
<u>20.</u> ✓ Standing Operating Procedure for COC and FSCC during Mortar, Artillery and/or Rocket Attacks	DivO 3120.16C 3/FSC/jrg 14Oct70
<u>21.</u> ✓ Special Allowances	DivO 4441.16F 4/MAD/glc 14Oct70
<u>22.</u> ✓ Interservice Transfer of Material to RVNAF	DivO 4520.1 4/CAM/cam 14Oct70
<u>23.</u> ✓ Technical Inspection (G-5) 2nd Quarter, Fiscal Year 71	DivBul 5041 46/HBS/ggs 14Oct70
<u>24.</u> ✓ Volunteer Informant Program (VIP)	DivO 7000.4C CH 1 2/WEG/wal 14Oct70

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>35.</u> ✓ First Term Reenlistment Results for the 1st Quarter FY-71	DivBul 1133 54/PPK/sjl 15Oct70
<u>36.</u> ✓ Religious Services in connection with Marine Corps Birthday	DivBul 1730 19/ADP/dob 16Oct70
<u>37.</u> ✓ 1st Marine Division Dial Telephone System	DivBul 2305 10/HRE/djw 16Oct70
<u>38.</u> ✓ Responsibility of Unit Commanders for Support of Exchange Operations	DivO 4066.2 CH 1 1/HSA/lkn 16Oct70
<u>39.</u> ✓ Redistribution of Excess Equipment	DivO 4570.1 4/CAM/cam 16Oct70
<u>30.</u> ✓ Garrison Property Control Procedures	DivO 4440.2A 21/BLS/la 18Oct70
<u>31.</u> ✓ 195th Marine Corps Birthday Ceremonies	DivBul 5060 1/WME/lkn 18Oct70
<u>32.</u> ✓ Tactical Support Functional Components (TSFC)	DivO 11013.1A CH 1 15/FLG/dpb 18Oct70
<u>33.</u> ✓ Typhoon/Tropical Storm and Disaster Control Bill	DivO 3145.1 4/CNR/glc 19Oct70
<u>34.</u> ✓ Reporting Procedures for Controlled Items, Recoverable Items and replacement and Evacuation Programs	DivBul 4440 21/LFH/la 19Oct70
<u>35.</u> ✓ Alert Notification Plan	DivO 5500.3A 3/NHS/aal 20Oct70
<u>36.</u> ✓ Modified Phase I, Fiscal Year 71 and 72 Budget Instructions	DivBul 7100 12/REL/dms 20Oct70



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

37. ✓ Semi-Annual Fitness Reports for Officers for whom the Commanding General is the Reporting Senior DivBul 1610  
5/SPH/pam  
21Oct70
38. ✓ Enlisted Promotions DivO 1401.1G CH 2  
1/VIH/lkn  
24Oct70
39. ✓ Lessons Learned DivBul 3480  
3/HDH/aal  
24Oct70
40. ✓ Reenlistment Report for the month of September 1970 DivBul 1133  
54/PPK/sjl  
26Oct70
41. ✓ Allocation of In-Country R&R Quotas for the month of November 1970 DivBul 1710  
37/GVG/tms  
26Oct70
42. ✓ MARES/FORSTAT Instructions DivO P3000.4 CH 2  
4/BFD/glc  
26Oct70
43. ✓ Debriefing of Officers Returning from Vietnam DivO 5750.3  
7/HAE/lle  
26Oct70
44. ✓ Weapons Invoicing DivBul 8370  
21/JJH/la  
26Oct70
45. ✓ Allocations for Out-of-Country R&R Quotas for December 1970 DivBul 1710  
37/GVG/ria  
30Oct70
46. ✓ Operation Overlay to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 56-70 (CG 1st MarDiv msg 011537Z Oct70 (S)) Operation TULARE FALLS. 1st MarDiv S&C No. 702682, Copy 36 of 75.
47. ✓ Operation Overlay to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 61-70 (CG 1st MarDiv msg 180026Z Oct70 (S)) Operation IMPERIAL LAKE. 1st MarDiv S&C No. 702846, Copy 5 of 75.
48. ✓ Operation Overlay to 1st MarDiv Frag Order 62-70 (CG 1st MarDiv msg 191610Z Oct70 (S)) Operation HOANG DIEU. 1st MarDiv S&C No. 702859, Copy 6 of 75. Sheets 1,2,3, and 4 of 4 sheets.

SIGNIFICANT MESSAGES

49. ✓ CG 1st MarDiv msg 011537Z Oct70 (S). 1st MarDiv Frag Order 56-70 (Operation TULARE FALLS) Copy 38 of 44 copies.
50. ✓ CG 1st MarDiv msg 180026Z Oct70 (S). 1st MarDiv Frag Order 61-70 (Operation HOANG DIEU) Copy 45 of 49 copies.  
(IMPERIAL LAKE)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1700  
37A/RED/sjl  
3 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1700

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: 1st Marine Division Association

Ref: (a) DivO 1700.7A

Encl: (1) New Members in the 1st Marine Division Association during the period 1 March 1970 to 31 August 1970.

1. Purpose. To publish the results of the membership drive by unit during the period 1 March 1970 to 31 August 1970.
2. Background. The 1st Marine Division Association is a non-profit, tax-exempt veterans organization incorporated to foster, encourage and perpetuate the fighting record and spirit of the 1st Marine Division and to honor the memory of its departed comrades. In memory of these comrades the Association established a scholarship fund in 1953 for the purpose of providing educational assistance for deserving dependents of departed members of the 1st Marine Division.

a. During the period of 1 January 1970 to 31 July, 2,879 new members joined the Association and \$10,776.00 was contributed to the scholarship fund.

3. Action. In accordance with reference (a), each unit Commander will ensure that every Marine in his organization is aware of the purpose of the 1st Marine Division Association and is also afforded an opportunity to join the Association and to contribute to the Scholarship Fund. Enclosure (1) provides a tabulation of new memberships in the Association during the period of 1 March 1970 to 31 August 1970.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Tab B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1700  
3 Oct 1970NEW MEMBERS IN THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION ASSOCIATION  
DURING THE PERIOD 1 MARCH 1970 TO 31 AUGUST 1970

UNIT	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG
Headquarters Battalion	0	**	1	4	0	0
Headquarters Company, 1st Marines	0	0	0	3	0	0
1st Battalion, 1st Marines	151	53	13	16	12	6
2d Battalion, 1st Marines	59	125	91	61	200	0
3d Battalion, 1st Marines	83	62	29	21	144	43
Headquarters Company, 5th Marines	20	12	9	2	7	0
1st Battalion, 5th Marines	**	**	0	51	0	0
2d Battalion, 5th Marines	100	3	4	1	3	1
3d Battalion, 5th Marines	40	40	0	0	7	0
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	**	**	0	0	0	0
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	1	0	0	1	0	0
2d Battalion, 7th Marines	**	**	41	5	26	0
3d Battalion, 7th Marines	**	**	0	0	17	0
Headquarters Battery, 11th Marines	**	**	0	0	27	2
1st Battalion, 11th Marines	0	**	0	0	0	23
2d Battalion, 11th Marines	12	**	0	0	0	14
3d Battalion, 11th Marines	6	30	11	7	11	37
4th Battalion, 11th Marines	0	1	1	0	1	0
1st 175 Gun Battery	10	0	0	0	0	0
3d 175 Gun Battery	5	0	0	1	0	0
1st 8" Howitzer Battery	**	5	0	0	0	0
3d 8" Howitzer Battery	5	3	0	1	0	1
1st Recon Battalion	36	2	13	22	0	10
1st Motor Transport Battalion	3	2	1	2	0	1
1st Engineer Battalion	**	**	118	0	1	3
1st Dental Company	1	**	0	2	0	0
1st Medical Battalion	0	**	0	0	0	0
7th Engineer Battalion	0	0	0	0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 2020  
10/UAL/djw  
3 Oct 1970


DIVISION BULLETIN 2020

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Official Time and Time Synchronization

Ref: (a) DivO P2000.4A

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the designation of official time and time synchronization within this Division.
2. Information. Commanding General XXIV Corps has designated Armed Forces Radio Station AFVN time as the official time in Military Region 1.
3. Action
  - a. The communication center of each organization will monitor AFVN time and maintain a clock synchronized with the official time to the nearest minute.
  - b. All COC's will maintain a clock which is synchronized with the local Communication Center. Synchronization will be accomplished by a time check every four hours, beginning at 0001H daily.
  - c. The communication center of each organization will be prepared to provide time checks on request in accordance with paragraph 501.5 of reference (a).
  - d. All Communication Centers and COC's incorporate the above time synchronization procedures in local Standard Operating Procedures.
4. Self-cancellation. 31 January 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "C"

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 3460.1C CH 1  
2/PED/rlh  
3 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 3460.1C CH 1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Control, Screening, Evacuation and Disposal of Captured Enemy  
Material

Encl: (1) New Page inserts to DivO 3460.1C

1. Purpose. To transmit new page inserts and direct pen changes to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. Replace pages 5 and 6 and enclosure (7) with new pages provided in enclosure (1) of this change.

b. On page 1, add reference (e) DivO 3460.2\_ and (f) DivO 003460.3\_.

3. Change Notation. Significant changes on new pages are denoted by asterisks (\*) shown in the left margin.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 3460.1C  
13 Aug 1970

d. Evacuation Flow

(1) Capturing Unit. Captured material will be tagged and expeditiously evacuated to the Command's intelligence officer for initial intelligence screening.

(2) S-2. Captured material will be screened at all levels of command for information of immediate tactical significance. Exploitation at these levels does not replace the need for detailed evaluation and analysis of captured material at CMEC. For this reason, captured material will be further evacuated, based on the results of the screening, as follows:

(a) Material of significant intelligence value will be expeditiously evacuated to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2) or released to CMEC Field Coordination Team, as appropriate.

(b) All other captured material, except authorized war trophies/war trophy firearms, will be evacuated through logistical supply channels to Supply Company, Supply Battalion, 1st FSR, FLC.

(c) Material declared and certified as an authorized war trophy/war trophy firearm in accordance with the procedures outlined in paragraph 7 below will be retained by the finder's unit in command custody.

e. Disposition Procedures

(1) No material, serviceable or unserviceable, will be disposed of other than by evacuation as prescribed above, at any echelon without the express approval of this Headquarters.

(2) The only exception to the above prohibition is in the case of material of intelligence value or items needed to fill other requirements of CMEC. These items may be selected at any echelon of the evacuation chain by CMEC Field Coordination Team or "Go-Teams" and will be evacuated as noted in paragraph 5b(1).

\* f. Special Categories of Captured Material

(1) Evacuation and exploitation of captured enemy documents, including currency, will be in accordance with references (c) and (e).

(2) Foodstuffs, medicine and medical equipment will be disposed of in accordance with reference (d).

(3) Communications-electronics equipment and cryptographic material will be handled in accordance with reference (f).

DivO 3460.1C  
13 August 1970

- \* g. Planning. Operation plans at all levels will include specific instructions for the expeditious evacuation and control of captured enemy material.

#### 6. Intelligence Screening Officer

a. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, is designated as the 1st Marine Division Intelligence Screening Officer.

b. Regimental Commanders will designate an intelligence screening officer (preferably an Officer in S-2 section), in writing, for the purpose of authenticating items as authorized war trophies and for confiscation and disposal of those items not authorized as war trophies. Screening officers will be guided by reference (b) and provisions of this Order.

c. Certified signature cards of persons so designated under provisions of this paragraph will be forwarded to the Registration Section, United States Army Headquarters Area Command (USAHAC) Provost Marshal, APO, San Francisco, California 96243, via this Headquarters (Attn: G-2 and PMO). (See enclosure (1)).

#### 7. War Trophies

##### a. Definitions

(1) War Trophy. A small item of equipment or material from hostile forces in armed conflict, which has been determined to have no intelligence value, is not prohibited for importation into the US, is not prohibited for possession by pertinent laws or directives, and has been authenticated and/or registered in accordance with the provisions of this order.

(2) War Trophy Firearms. Rifles, pistols, revolvers up to and including caliber .45 (or equivalent expressed in terms of other linear measure) and all gauges of shotguns, provided such firearms are not otherwise prohibited. Enclosure (2) contains further details.

(3) Prohibited Item. A prohibited item is an item which cannot be classified as a war trophy/war trophy firearm because of intelligence value, import prohibitions, or restrictions imposed by pertinent laws or directives. Enclosure (2) contains further details.

b. Instructions for Processing War Trophies (Excluding Firearms). Department of Defense personnel serving in Vietnam are authorized to retain certain small items of enemy material as legitimate war trophies. An individual desiring to register a war trophy will be issued DD Form 603-1 (War Trophy Registration/Authorization) (Enclosure (3)), by a designated Intelligence Screening Officer (See paragraph 6 above). The form will be prepared in triplicate with distribution as follows:

CH 1 (3 Oct 1970 )

DivO 3460.1C  
13 Aug 1970

Control, Turn-in and Disposal of Captured Enemy Weapons Report Format

From:

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: AC of S,  
G-2)

Subj: Control, Turn-in and Disposal of Captured Weapons

Ref: (a) DivO 3460.1C

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following information is provided for the month of \_\_\_\_\_.

a. Part I

IW CSW

(1) Total number of weapons captured: \_\_\_\_\_

(a) Disposition:

- |  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <u>1</u> . Number destroyed by capturing unit:   | _____ | _____ |
| <u>2</u> . Number retained as Individual war trophies:   | _____ | _____ |
| <u>3</u> . Number retained for exhibits/museums:   | _____ | _____ |
| <u>4</u> . Number which were of US or other FWMAF origin and returned to appropriate US/FWMAF accountable supply activity: | _____ | _____ |
| <u>5</u> . Number turned into collection agency:   | _____ | _____ |
| <u>6</u> . Number turned into CMEC:  | _____ | _____ |
| <u>7</u> . Other (appropriate detailed explanation, list on reverse side and show totals here):                            | _____ | _____ |
| 8. Totals: (for month)   | _____ | _____ |

b. Part II. Number of unauthorized weapons confiscated from individuals or units for the month of \_\_\_\_\_. Individual \_\_\_\_\_  
Crew Served Weapons \_\_\_\_\_.

c. Part III. When applicable, use same format as Part I to report disposition of weapons carried over from the previous calendar year (List on reverse side).



DivO 3460.1C

FORMAT OF CONTROL, TURN-IN, EVACUATION AND DISPOSAL  
OF CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL REPORT

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: G-2)  
 Subj: Control, Turn-in, Evacuation and Disposal of Captured  
 Enemy Material

Ref: (a) DivO 3460.1C

\* 1. In accordance with reference (a), the following information  
 is provided for the period January to \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_.

\* a. Part I

IW      CS

- (1) Total number of weapons captured:
- (2) Number destroyed by capturing unit:
- (3) Number retained as war trophies:
- (4) Number retained for exhibits/museums:
- (5) Number which were of US or other FWMAF  
 origin and returned to appropriate US/  
 FWMAF accountable supply activity:
- (6) Number turned in to collection agency:
- (7) Number turned in to CMEC:
- (8) Other: (Appropriate detailed explanation:)

\* b. Part II. Cumulative number of unauthorized weapons  
 confiscated from individuals or units: (IW/CS)

\* c. PART III. When applicable, use same format as Part I  
 to report disposition of weapons carried over from the previous  
 calendar year.

ENCLOSURE (7)

CH 1 (3 Oct 1970)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5041  
54/FPM/sgp  
6 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Career Planning Technical Inspections

Ref: (a) DivO 5041.20  
(b) DivO P1133.1E

Encl: (1) Schedule of Career Planning Inspections

1. Purpose. To announce the Career Planning Technical Inspections to be conducted during the 2d Quarter, FY-71 in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. Information. During the 2d Quarter, FY-71 a representative of the Division Career Planning Office will conduct Career Planning Technical Inspections of the Career Planning Program of those units listed in enclosure (1). Reference (b) is the primary source document for use in preparing for these inspections. In consideration of operational commitments, inspections will be conducted informally, and where the combat situation precludes the inspection according to enclosure (1), rescheduling will be effected by the Division Career Planning Office.

3. Action. Commanders will ensure that preparations for inspections have been completed prior to the scheduled date of inspection.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 54(50)

DivBul 5041  
6 Oct 1970

SCHEDULE OF CAREER PLANNING INSPECTIONS

<u>ORG/UNIT TO BE INSPECTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
1st Recon Bn	7 Oct 1970
1st Motor Transport Bn	14 Oct 1970
HqCo, 1st Marines	19 Oct 1970
2d Bn, 1st Marines	23 Oct 1970
HqCo, 11th Marines	29 Oct 1970
1st Bn, 5th Marines	4 Nov 1970
1st Bn, 11th Marines	6 Nov 1970
1st Medical Bn	13 Nov 1970
HqCo, 5th Marines	27 Nov 1970
3d Bn, 5th Marines	27 Nov 1970
11th Motor Transport Bn	2 Dec 1970
1st Bn, 1st Marines	4 Dec 1970
3d Bn, 1st Marines	11 Dec 1970
2d Bn, 5th Marines	18 Dec 1970
2d Bn, 11th Marines	18 Dec 1970
1st Engineer Bn	21 Dec 1970

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), M.F.  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

DEV 1210  
7/12/70  
7 Oct 1970

DIVISION ROUTING 1210

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Assignment of MOS 3502 to Officers

Ref: (a) ECO 1210.6

1. Purpose. To direct command attention to the reclassification of certain unrestricted officers currently holding MOS 3502 as a primary MOS.

2. Background

a. Reference (a) announced the designation of MOS 3502 as category II/IV MOS (limited duty/warrant officer) and promulgated instructions for the reclassification of certain unrestricted officers currently holding MOS 3502 as primary.

b. In order to effect the conversion of MOS 3502 from an unrestricted MOS to an MOS suitable for assignment as a primary MOS for limited duty and warrant officers and to facilitate an orderly transition in staffing the MOS, the policies and procedures outlined in reference (a) will be complied with.

3. Action. Commanding Officers will:

a. Ensure wide dissemination of reference (a), and individual notification of all officers in their unit assigned a primary MOS 3502.

b. Ensure each officer effected by reference (a) submits an administrative action form (DAVFC 10274) to QMC (Code DFA) not later than 15 November 1970 setting forth three choices of unrestricted MOS's in which he desires to be reclassified.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

  
J. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: 141 8 1, 1

DECLASSIFIED

5

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1900  
7/HAE/11c  
7 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1900

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Expeditious Processing of Administrative Discharges

Ref: (a) MCO P1900.16, MARCORSEPMAN

1. Purpose. To promulgate policy concerning the processing of administrative discharges within this Command.

2. Information. Individual Marines whose service is characterized by a record of substandard performance of duty, numerous minor disciplinary infractions, or diagnosed character behavior disorders should be processed for administrative discharge promptly in accordance with the provisions of reference (a). Such behavior or disorders clearly justifies early separation with an honorable/general discharge depending upon the circumstances in each case. All too often, such individuals commit serious offenses including drug abuse during subsequent periods in which efforts to make Marines out of them have proven futile. Importance of command responsibilities to ensure individuals receive appropriate discharge at appropriate time cannot be over-emphasized.

3. Action. Commanding Officers will take appropriate action to recommend those personnel for early separation whose character of service is such that early separation would protect the rights of the individual and be in the best interests of the Marine Corps.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 March 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 2305  
10/HRH/djw  
7 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 2305

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Improvement of Telephone Service

Ref: (a) DivO P2000.4A

1. Purpose. To provide information to facilitate the best possible service to users of the division telephone system.

2. Background. The division telephone system is a mixture of dial telephones, field telephones, manual switchboards with division operator access, manual switchboards with division dial access, an automatic dial switch, multi-channel radio terminal equipments, extensive cable installation, and control facilities. The heart of the system is the Division Dial Telephone Exchange (DTE). The system exists to support command, has a finite capacity, and because of its complex hybrid construction, will provide less than optimum service if improperly used by its customers.

3. Information

a. The Division DTE has three operator assistance positions which are accessed through 20 lines by dialing "0". At any time, there are approximately 20 "ringdown trunks" to subordinate or satellite manual switchboards; the only interface with these trunks is through the operator.

b. Directory Service, i.e. Information, is obtained on dial extension 113.

c. Out-of-order service or equipment is reported to the Telephone Trouble Desk on dial extension 114.

d. During a recent 24-hour period, Division DTE operators received a total of 2303 requests for assistance. Of these requests 1122 were for legitimate operator assistance such as service to a unit via ringdown trunk, and special assistance described in paragraph 906 of reference (a) for flag officers, or the placing of high precedence calls. The remaining 1181 requests, or over one half of the total requests, should not have been made to the operators.

(1) There were 685 calls placed from dial telephones to the operator requesting the operator to dial a specific extension.

DivBul 2305  
7 Oct 1970

(2) There were 496 calls to the operator for directory assistance.

e. Dialing "0" and asking for information or directing the operator to dial a specific extension is an abuse of the telephone system. Operator responsiveness is degraded by this abuse and the expected quality of service to the user having a genuine need for operator service suffers accordingly.

f. To improve telephone service and to eliminate abuse of the telephone system, Division DTE operators have been instructed to provide only legitimate services. Requestors of dial service from dial telephones will be advised to self-dial; users placing information and trouble calls will be advised of the appropriate extension to be dialed.

4. Action. All units will take positive action to disseminate the information contained in this bulletin to users of the Division Telephone System in order to improve the operation of the system.

5. Self-Cancellation. 31 March 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "C"

Copy to:  
2d Bn, 94th Arty  
B Btry, 1/44th Arty  
504th MP Bn  
40th Ord Co  
MASS III  
NCR-32  
478th Avn Co Maint Flt  
175th Veterinary Det  
G Btry, 29th Arty  
ASP 1  
ASP 2

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 8010.1F  
S/CLF/cmj  
7 October 1970

DIVISION ORDER 8010.1F

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates

Ref: (a) CMC ltr A04F-djc-60 over 8012/1 of 14 Aug 1970 (NOTAL)  
(b) Division Order P8000.1A

Encl: (1) Ammunition Expenditure Rates  
(2) Ammunition Packaging Data

1. Purpose. To publish recently up-dated Vietnam Ground Ammunition Stockage and Expenditure Rates.

2. Cancellation. Division Order 8010.1E.

3. Information. Reference (a) provides up-dated Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates. This information will be used as planning factors to support combat operations for the 1st Marine Division units in the Republic of Vietnam. Enclosure (1) contains the revised daily expenditure rates. Unit commanders should be aware of the fact that certain ammunition assets are periodically reduced to a level that will not support demands. When this situation exists, an Available Supply Rate (ASR) is published which limits actual expenditures.

4. On-Position Stock Levels. The on-position stock level of Class V Material for Division units in the Republic of Vietnam is twelve Days of Ammunition (DOA). On-Position ammunition is all ammunition within the unit regardless of whether it is located in unit storage areas or in the hands of personnel. Requests to increase the on-position stock level beyond the twelve DOA will be submitted when the mission of the unit or its location necessitates maintaining a higher stock level. These requests will contain justification to support the request. Exceptions to the foregoing can be made for temporary build-ups in preparation for a specific operation.

5. Requisitioning. The following provisions will govern the requisitioning of ammunition.

a. Requisitions will be submitted on DD 1348 Forms only. Form 1348 will be submitted to the Ammunition Supply Point #2 via the Division Ordnance Office. Units supported by a Logistic Support Area (LSA) will



DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

submit the Form 1348 to that LSA.

b. When the preferred item, as listed in enclosure (1), is not available, a substitute item will be issued.

c. Requisitions will cite the quantity required in number of rounds. A total container figure will not be used. For example: the requisition should state 800 rounds not 1 case.

6. Excess/Unserviceable Ammunition. Ammunition which becomes unserviceable or is in excess to a unit's requirements will be delivered directly to the supporting ASP or LSA.

a. Any return of ammunition will be completed under the provisions of paragraph 207 of reference (b).

b. The supporting documents for ammunition returned for general suspensions will be annotated to indicate that status.

c. The supporting documents for ammunition turned in for local suspension will be annotated with the remark "local suspension - hold for 120 days".

d. The supporting documents for ammunition returned from a malfunction site will be annotated with the remark "Ammunition from malfunction site - local suspension - hold for 120 days". The document will also contain the date/time group of the preliminary malfunction report.

7. Requests for Special Ammunition. Requests for ammunition not listed on enclosure (1) will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: ACofS, G-4) with complete and detailed justification.

8. Packaging Data. Enclosure (2) provides packaging data for planning purposes.

9. Action. Unit commanders will ensure that unit personnel involved in the requisitioning, handling, and return of ammunition are familiar with the contents of this order.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Div 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE RATES

DODAC	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
A011		CTG .12 GAUGE 00 BUCK M19	0.6
A019/A020	94	CTG .12 GAUGE BEEHIVE/NR 4 SHOT XM 257	0.07
A071/A066		CTG 5.56MM BALL M193	2.0
A068		CTG 5.56MM TRACER M196	0.4
A124	94	CTG 7.62MM TRACER M62	2.0 M14
A127/A131		CTG 7.62MM LINKED 4 BALL 1 TR	19.6
A122/A130	94	CTG 7.62MM BALL M80	0.15 M14
A136		CTG 7.62MM MATCH XM118	4.5
A181/A182	94	CTG CAL .30 CARBINE BALL	0.4
A183/A184	94	CTG CAL .30 CARBINE TRACER	0.1
A218/A209		CTG CAL .30 LINKED 4 BALL 1 TR	30.0
A205/A212	94	CTG CAL .30 BALL	2.7
A214/A216			
A230/A234	94	CTG CAL .30 TRACER	0.3
A400		CTG CAL .38 BALL M41	0.6
A475		CTG CAL .45 BALL M1911	0.7 PISTOL
			3.3 SMG
A574		CTG CAL .50 SPOT TRACE M48A1	4.0 PER C650
			C651/C660
A576		CTG CAL .50 LINK 4API-1API-T	5.0
B534		CTG 40MM MULTI PROJ XM576	0.1
B535	94	CTG 40MM WH STAR PARA XM583	0.6
B536		CTG 40MM WH STAR CLUST XM585	0.08
B537/B567	94	CTG 40MM CS	0.08
B569/B574		CTG 40MM HE M397/4386	0.09
B568		CTG 40MM HE M406	
B475	94	CTG 40MM SMK CANOPY YELLOW XM 676	2.5 RECON BN
			1.25 INFEN/DIV
			RECON CO
B610		LAUNCH 35MM 16 TUBE CS-1 E-8	0.1 INFEN/DIV
B696/B632		CTG 60MM HE	3.5
B549/B529			
B626			
B627		CTG 60MM ILLUM M33A2	3.3
B641/B630		CTG 60MM WP SMK	0.5
B633			
G252/G222	02	CTG 81MM HE	12.0
G232	02		
G256/C866	02		
G255/C253	02		
G225/C253	02		

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

DODAC	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
G276/C865		CTG 81MM WP SMK	0.9
G257/C254			
G231/C230			
G249/C234			
G226		CTG 81MM ILLUM M301A1	6.4
G258/C273	02	CTG 90MM WP SMK	0.3
G275/C262		CTG 90MM CANISTER	0.2
G280/C266	02	CTG 90MM HE M71A1	1.0
G285		CTG 90MM AP-T M318	0.4
G294	02	CTG 90MM HEAT M431E1	0.3
G443/C444	02	CTG 105MM HE M1	56.0
G445			
G448	02	CTG 105MM HEP-T M327	0.07
G449	02	CTG 105MM ILLUM M314A2E1	2.7
G450		CTG 105MM LEAFLET M84	0.03
G451		CTG 105MM SMK GREEN M84	0.02
G452		CTG 105MM SMK HC M84	0.05
G453		CTG 105MM SMK RED M84	0.01
G454		CTG 105MM SMK WP M60	1.2
G455		CTG 105MM SMK YELLOW M84	0.03
G462/C469	02	CTG 105MM HE M444	0.7
G513		CTG 105MM AP BEEHIVE XM546	0.1
G468		CTG 105MM TACTICAL CS M629	0.1
G650		CTG 106MM HEAT M344A1	0.2 M40
G651		CTG 106MM HEP-T M346	0.4 M40
G660		CTG 106MM AP BEEHIVE XM581	0.3 M40
G704	02	CTG 4.2 IN HE M329	15.1
G706		CTG 4.2 IN ILLUM M335	3.0
G708		CTG 4.2 IN SMK WP M328A1	1.5
G710		CTG 4.2 IN TACTICAL CS M630	0.2
D361	04	CHG PROP 175MM M86 SERIES	20.0
D548	02	PROJ 155MM HC M116E2	0.3
D540		CHG PROP 155MM M3 GREEN BAG	7.0
D541		CHG PROP 155MM M4A1 WH BAG	18.0
D544	02	PROJ 155MM HE M107 F/HOW	21.8
D545/D505	02	PROJ 155MM ILLUM M118/M485	1.7
D550	02	PROJ 155MM SMK WP M110 F/HOW	0.5
D562/D561	02	PROJ 155MM HE 4449E21449	0.5
D563			
D572	02	PROJ 175MM HE M437	19.1
D675		CHG PROP 8 IN M1 GREEN BAG	6.3
D676		CHG PROP 8 IN M1 WHITE BAG	9.3
D680	02	PROJ 8 IN HE M106	15.0
D681		REDUCER FLASH PROP CHG M3	10.0
D684	02	PROJ 8 IN M404	0.3

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1P  
7 October 1970

DODAG	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
G800/G803		ADAPTER GREN PROJECTION M1A2	0.2 INFBN/DIV OTHER
G805/G806		ADAPTER GREN PROJECTION	0.6 INFBN/DIV 0.03 100 IND/ OTHER
G839		CTG GREN RIFLE 7.62MM M64	1.1 INFBN/DIV 0.04 100 IND/ OTHER
G841		CTG 5.56MM CRIMP M195	0.01 INFBN/DIV 0.005 100 IND/ OTHER
G890/G888 G880/G881		GREN HD FRAG M26/M33/M61/M67	65.0 INFBN/DIV 0.5 100 IND/ OTHER
G895		GREN HD ILLUM MK1	10.6 INFBN/DIV 0.4 100 IND/ OTHER
G900		GREN HD INCENDIARY TH3	2.2 INFBN/DIV 0.02 100 IND/ OTHER
G924		GREN HD RIOT CS1	2.1 INFBN/DIV 0.02 100 IND/ OTHER
G930		GREN HD SMK HC AN-M8	1.2 INFBN/DIV 2.6 VMO OR HELO SQD
G937/G935		GREN HD SMK WP	2.8 INFBN/DIV 0.02 100 IND/ OTHER
G940		GREN HD SMK GREEN M18	5.2 INFBN/DIV 0.07 100 IND/ OTHER
G945		GREN HD SMK YELLOW M18	12.5 INFBN/DIV 0.17 100 IND OTHER
G950		GREN HD SMK RED M18	2.9 INFBN/DIV 0.04 100 IND OTHER
G963		GREN HD TEAR CS-M7A2	1.0 INFBN/DIV 0.02 100 IND/ OTHER
H030		GREN RIFLE SMK WP M19	0.2 INFBN/DIV 0.01 100 IND/ OTHER
H555		RKT HE 66MM AT W/M72 LAUNCH	8.9 INFBN/DIV 0.06 100 IND/ OTHER

ENCLOSURE (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

(8)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

DODAC	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
H600		RKT HEAT 3.5 M28A2	0.1
H602		RKT SMK 3.5 WP T127E2	0.06
J144		RKT MOTOR 5 MK22-0	1.0 W/LINEAR DEMO CHG
K092/K090		MINE ANTI-PERSONNEL M16A1/M2A4	0.2 INFBN/DIV 0.001 100 IND/ OTHER
K143/K141		MINE ANTI-PERSONNEL M18/M18A4	4.8 INFBN/DIV 0.13 100 IND/ OTHER
K180		MINE ANTI-TANK HE HEAVY M15	0.1 INFBN/DIV
K181		MINE ANTI-TANK HE HEAVY M21	0.05 INFBN/DIV
K250		MINE ANTI-TANK HE NM M19	0.01 INFBN/DIV
K768/K764		CHEMICAL AGENT CS1	0.7 BG/CNTR INFBN
81b BAG/ BOTTLE CN			
KX07/K910 01		THICKENER INCENDIARY OIL	0.1 PFT
K917/KA02			
1A11		LAUNCHER KIT SIG	3.0 INFBN/DIV 0.01 100 IND/ OTHER
1A12		SIG CTG RED FLARE	1.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A13		SIG CTG GREEN FLARE	3.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A14		SIG CTG YELLOW FLARE	1.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A15		SIG CTG RED SMK	3.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A16		SIG CTG GREEN SMK	1.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A17		SIG CTG YELLOW SMK	1.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A18		SIG CTG WHITE FLARE	3.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER
1A19		SIG CTG WHITE SMK	3.0 INFBN/DIV 0.05 100 IND/ OTHER

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

DODAC	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
L225		SIG ILLUM A/C RED M37A2	0.2 INFEN/DIV
L226		SIG ILLUM A/C YEL-YE3 43812	0.2 INFEN/DIV
L227		SIG ILLUM A/C G95 G95 M39A2	0.4 INFEN/DIV
L275		SIG SMK AND ILLUM MK13 MOD 0	0.2 DIVRECCO 0.1 PORRECCO
L306		SIG ILLUM GRD RSC M158	0.6 INFEN/DIV 0.006 100 IND/ OTHER
L307		SIG ILLUM GRD WSC M159	2.0 INFEN/DIV 0.03 100 IND/ OTHER
L311		SIG ILLUM GRD RSP M126A1	2.8 INFEN/DIV 0.1 100 IND/ OTHER
L312		SIG ILLUM GRD WSP M127A1	42.4 INFEN/DIV 1.0 100 IND/ OTHER
L314		SIG ILLUM GRD GSC M125R1	2.0 CAP 14.0 INFEN/DIV 0.08 100 IND/ OTHER
L323		SIG SMK GRD RP M129A1	0.2 INFEN/DIV 0.01 100 IND/ OTHER
L324		SIG SMK GRD GP M128A1	0.3 INFEN/DIV 0.005 100 IND/ OTHER
L495		FLARE SURFACE TRIP M49A1	27.6 INFEN/DIV 0.2 100 IND/ OTHER
M023/M037		DEMO BLOCK COMP C	30.0 BLK 1.25#
M038			ENGREN/MCB
M025		CHG DEMO LINEAR HE M58	1.0 LAUNCHERY
M026/M028		BANGALORE TORPEDO M1A1	0.6 INFEN/DIV
M032/M031		CHG DEMO BLOCK 1 LB/1/2 LB TNT	2.1 DEMOEOP SQD SET
M039		CHG DEMO 40 LB CRATERING	0.05 INFEN/DIV 2.0 ENGREN FT
M130		CAP BLAST ELEC SPECIAL M6	0.7 DEMOEOP SQDSET
M131		CAP BLAST NON ELEC T YPE 1/M7	3.0 DEMOEOP SQDSET 1.9 DEMOEOP INDKIT
M420		CAP DEMO SHAPED 15 LB M283	0.5 INFEN/DIV

ENCLOSURE (1)

5)

8

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

DMO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

DODAC	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
M421		CHG DEMO 40 LB SHAPED M3	2.0 ENGRBN FT
			0.2 INFRN/DIV
M456/M455		CORD DETONATING	205.0 ENGRBN/MCB
			17.5 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			0.3 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M626		FIRING DEVICE DEMO M1A1	0.01 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			0.003 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M627		FIRING DEVICE DEMO M5	0.4 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			0.1 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M630		FIRING DEVICE DEMO M1	0.05 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			0.05 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M670		FUZE BLASTING TIME M700	9.6 ENGRBN/MCB
			6.9 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			3.5 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M757/M756		CHG ASSEMBLY DEMO M37	0.4 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			0.2 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M766		IGNITER TIME BLASTING FUZE	1.4 DEMOEQP
			SQDSET
			0.5 DEMOEQP
			INIKIT
M680		IGNIT CYLINDER FLAME THROW	0.1 PFT
N275/N280 02		MTSQ FZS M500A1/M520A1/M564	0.9 155H
N278			0.1 90T
			0.6 8 H
			3.0 105H
N276 OR/ 02		MTSQ FZS M501A1/X4565/4548	2.0 155H
N248/N282			0.6 8 H (M404)
N311 02		FZ PD M572	22.0 175G
N319/M335 02		FZ PD M51A4/M557	8.1 105H
			0.04 90T
			0.08 105H
			1.4 8 H
M411 02		FZ PROX M51A SERIES	0.8 155H
			0.8 8 H

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DIVO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

DODAC	FN	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
N412	Q2	FZ PROX M513 SERIES	4.0 105H 1.0 4.2
N417/N402	Q2	FZ PROX M517/M532	0.15 81MM
N535/N523	Q4	PRIM PERCUSS MK 15 46D3/482	35.3 155H SP 24.4 8 H
N525	Q3	PRIMER PERCUSSION MK 2A4	20.6 155H TOW
NA25		CAP DESENSITIZING FUZE XM5	0.2 105H
D110		ADDITIVE JACKET 175MM GUN	8.6 175G 33.8 155H 20.0 8 H
N330	Q2	FZ PD CP M78 SERIES	0.1 90T 0.2 105H 0.1 155H 0.3 8 H
N331	Q2	FZ PD CP M78 SERIES	
		BORE WEAR REDUCING XM1	
G911		GREEN HD OFFENSIVE MK 3A2	

ENCLOSURE (1)



DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

NOTES

- 1/ Rate based on (K935) M4 thickener and is only item to be requisitioned. This thickener will mix approximately twice the amount of fuel as the (K922) M2. The M2 thickener will be issued first from all stocking points in WESTPac until stocks are exhausted.
- 2/ TM9-1300-203 and TM9-1300-203/3 will be utilized to determine compatibility of fuzes for projectiles.
- 3/ The Primer Percussion, N2A4, DODIC M525 is for use with the towed 155MM Howitzer only. Two of these primers are packaged with all older stocks of propelling charge DODICS D480, D540, D541, D675, D676. All new production charges are currently packaged without primers. Primers M82 (DODIC M523) are not suitable as substitutes for Primer M2A4.
- 4/ The Primer Percussion, M82 is for use with the 155MM Howitzer SP, 175MM Gun SP and 8" Howitzer SP. One (1) Primer M82 is packaged with each M86A2, 175MM Propelling Charge (DODIC-D361).

ENCLOSURE (1)

Div 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

AMMUNITION PACKAGING DATA

The following are average packaging for items listed in enclosure (1). Different packaging may occasionally be encountered; however, the following is adequate for planning purposes.

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>UNIT PACKAGE</u>	<u>UNIT OF ISSUE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>CUBE</u>
A011	480	Ea	88	1.28
A068	1,440	Ea	59	.90
A071	1,680	Ea	80	1.20
A124	960	Ea	72	.91
A127	800	Ea	74	.91
A130	840	Ea	72	.90
A136	960	Ea	70	.85
A209	1,000	Ea	88	.93
A400	2,400	Ea	92	.90
A475	2,000	Ea	113	.90
A574	220	Ea	73	.90
A576	200	Ea	75	.90
B568/569/574	72	Ea	58	1.70
B610	1	Ea	63	3.70
B632	10	Ea	51	1.02
B627	9	Ea	55	1.00
B630	8	Ea	62	1.26
C256	3	Ea	54	1.33
C249	3	Ea	54	1.33
C226	3	Ea	60	1.43
<del>C262</del>	2	Ea	110	2.36
C273	2	Ea	131	2.43
C275	2	Ea	128	3.00
C280	2	Ea	132	2.65
C285	2	Ea	132	2.65
C294	2	Ea	118	2.69
C443	2	Ea	120	2.03
C444	2	Ea	120	2.03
C445	2	Ea	120	2.03
C448	2	Ea	105	2.03
C449	2	Ea	120	2.03
C451	2	Ea	120	1.81
C452	2	Ea	120	1.81
C453	2	Ea	120	1.81
C454	2	Ea	120	2.03
C455	2	Ea	120	1.81
C513	2	Ea	120	2.02
C650	2	Ea	121	2.73

ENCLOSURE (2)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>UNIT PACKAGE</u>	<u>UNIT OF ISSUE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>CUBE</u>
G651	2	Ea	121	2.73
G660	2	Ea	134	3.40
G704	2	Ea	82	1.53
G706	2	Ea	84	1.49
G708	2	Ea	86	1.49
D480	1	Ea	55	1.63
D485	8	Ea	805	6.63
D487	8	Ea	830	6.63
D490	50	Ea	110	3.32
D540	2	Ea	29	.89
D541	1	Ea	31	.87
D544	8	Ea	797	6.63
D505/545	8	Ea	862	6.93
D550	8	Ea	825	6.63
D675	1	Ea	31	1.01
D676	1	Ea	53	1.53
D680	3	Ea	633	6.06
D681	20	Ea	77	.96
G800	48	Ea	49	2.91
G805	50	Ea	47	1.92
G839	200	Ea	16	.50
G890/888	30	Ea	51	1.50
G895	24	Ea	51	1.50
G900	25	Ea	29	1.50
G924	50	Ea	50	1.80
G930	60	Ea	35	.80
G937	16	Ea	42	.80
G940	16	Ea	34	.80
G945	16	Ea	34	.80
G950	16	Ea	34	.80
G963	16	Ea	30	.80
H030	10	Ea	38.7	1.20
H555	15	Ea	115	7.10
H600	3	Ea	54	1.60
H602	3	Ea	54	1.60
J144	1	Ea	130	2.27
K092	4	Ea	45	.77
KL43	6	Ea	37	1.29
KL80	1	Ea	49	1.17
KL81	4	Ea	91	4.14
K250	2	Ea	75	1.49
K764	1	Dr	168	11.70
K910	6	Cn	52	2.10
K935	1	Dr	26	1.20

ENCLOSURE (2)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1F  
7 October 1970

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>UNIT PACKAGE</u>	<u>UNIT OF ISSUE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>CUBE</u>
L225	144	Ea	88	2.78
L226	144	Ea	88	2.78
L227	144	Ea	88	2.78
L275	96	Ea	83	1.52
L306	36	Ea	66	1.41
L307	36	Ea	66	1.41
L311	36	Ea	65	1.41
L312	36	Ea	65	1.41
L314	36	Ea	66	1.41
L323	36	Ea	55	1.41
L324	36	Ea	55	1.41
L495	32	Ea	70	1.41
M025	1	Ea	2900	68.46
M026	1	Ea	176	4.03
M032	50	Ea	64	1.14
M039	1	Ea	52	1.38
M130	500	Ea	51	1.39
M131	5,000	Ea	73	3.75
M420	2	Ea	50.8	2.78
M421	1	Ea	65	1.87
M456	4,000	Ft	117	3.91
M587			Packed As Required	
M626	250	Ea	80	2.06
M627	200	Ea	55	1.35
M670	4,000	Ft	93	3.71
M756	2	Ea	57	1.34
M766	150	Ea	26	.67
M680	100	Ea	54	..29
N331	15	Ea	52	.87
N278	16	Ea	55	1.04
N248	16	Ea	55	1.04
N319	15	Ea	52	.87
N335	20	Ea	75	1.54
N402	16	Ea	42	1.00
N411	25	Ea	98	1.55
N412	25	Ea	98	1.55
N417	16	Ea	42	1.00
N523	500	Ea	62	1.95
N525	1,008	Ea	126	2.00
N535	500	Ea	62	1.95

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4400.19G  
4/CAM/lms  
8 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4400.19G

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)

Ref: (a) ForO 4000.1\_  
(b) MCO P3000.2\_

Encl: (1) Prescribed LOGSUM Format and Reporting Instructions

Report Required: Monthly Logistics Summary (Report Symbol 1st MarDiv  
4400/1-4) Par. 4.

1. Purpose. To prescribe the format and content for the submission of a monthly Logistics Summary (LOGSUM).

2. Cancellation. DivO 4400.19F.

3. Information

a. Reference (a) directs that Commanders subordinate to III MAF submit a LOGSUM to the Commanding General, III MAF not later than 1200H on the 8th day of each month.

b. The monthly LOGSUM is designed to provide interested Commanders and staffs with an appraisal of the in-country logistics situation. The LOGSUM is basically informational in nature and not an action document, although analysis of information presented in the LOGSUM may generate the requirement for action in specific areas or emphasize the need for action by higher Headquarters. It is expected that potential or existing significant problems will be handled through normal staff channels.

c. The LOGSUM submitted by subordinate commands will serve as the basis for the Division LOGSUM, as well as providing a means of keeping this and intermediate Headquarters apprised of the logistical situation and current or anticipated problem areas. Therefore, information should include, but not be limited to, the items of major logistical importance outlined in enclosure (1).

d. For the purpose of LOGSUM reporting, a critical item is defined as "one essential to the support of operations which is in short supply

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 4400.19G  
8 Oct 1970

or expected to be in short supply and significantly impairs a unit's combat effectiveness."

4. Procedures. The following procedures will govern submission of the monthly LOGSUM.

a. Reporting Commanders. A LOGSUM will be prepared by Commanders of all ADCON units having requisitioning authority..

b. When Submitted. The LOGSUM will be submitted in duplicate to arrive at this Headquarters not later than 1200H on the fifth day of each month and will be "as of" the last day of the previous month.

c. Format. The required information and prescribed format for the LOGSUM are set forth in enclosure (1).

d. Submission. The LOGSUM will be submitted via the administrative chain of command. Regimental Commanders will review subordinate unit LOGSUM reports and develop an overall statement as to the logistical posture of their Regiment.

5. Action. Reporting commanders will submit LOGSUMS in accordance with this order.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 4400.19G  
8 Oct 1970

Prescribed LOGSUM Format and Reporting Instructions

The LOGSUM will be submitted in two Sections; Section I (Supply) and Section II (Maintenance). Information required in each Section is indicated in the following paragraphs.

1. Section I - Supply

a. Significant Excesses by Class and Sub-class of Supply. This paragraph shall be limited to reflect only large quantities of excess operating stocks of classes II, IV and IX. For classes II and IX, the sub-classes must be shown. For artillery and infantry units, all excess operating stocks will be reviewed at the regimental level and redistributed within the regiment when T/E deficiencies exist. Regimental Commanders shall indicate on their letter of transmittal of unit LOGSUMS that the review was conducted and list those items and quantities that will be redistributed within the regiment. Unit Commanders shall continue to report excess T/E equipment and materiel on the periodic updates of the Unit's Combined Allowance List (CAL).

b. Significant Shortages by Class and Sub-class of Supply. Unit Commanders are to ensure that when significant shortages are cited on the unit's logistic summary report that those items do, in fact, identify shortages of those sub-classes of supplies that are significantly impairing combat effectiveness. The Unit Commander must ensure that a valid requisition exists in accordance with MCO P4400.15E with particular attention that the following exists:

- (1) The preferred FSN is cited on the requisition.
- (2) The priority designator assigned to the requisition is commensurate with the urgency and need for the item.
- (3) Appropriate follow-up action has been initiated within the time-frame prescribed for the priority designator assigned.
- (4) The following report format shall be used when reporting end items and/or repair parts as significant shortages: (Example)

End Item Nomenclature  
TAM No. and FSN (Class)

Repair Part Nomenclature  
and FSN (Sub-Class)

Truck, Cargo, M35A2C  
TAM D1030 (VIHK)

Generator Regulator  
2920-882-2461 (IXK)

<u>Doc No.</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Pri</u>	<u>LKH</u>	<u>Status/Date</u>	<u>Follow-up/Date</u>
M11000-0200-0001	4	02	AG9	BB 0210	ATI 0240

For BM status, show source passed to, i.e., BM to MR 1 0235.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4400.19G  
8 Oct 1970

2. Section II - Maintenance.

a. Combat Losses.

(1) For the purpose of LOGSUM reporting, a combat loss will be considered to have been sustained when, in the opinion of the command involved, an item of equipment is rendered unserviceable beyond economical repair as a direct result of enemy action. This includes small arms, fragmentation, land mines, aircraft crash and capture. It does not include equipment lost as the result of medevac, submersion or non-hostile accidents.

(2) Equipment to be reported includes that listed in Table 23 of reference (b) as well as all rifles, pistols, machine guns and grenade launchers. Three columns will be used in the report: Item, Quantity and Cause.

b. Maintenance Problems. A narrative statement will be included on the units LOGSUM when the commander is experiencing a specific maintenance problem. The problem and recommended solution should be explained in detail.

3. LOGSUMS will be submitted via a letter of transmittal with three enclosures as follows.

- a. Enclosure (1). Section I - Supply.
- b. Enclosure (2). Section II - Maintenance.  
(Combat Losses)
- c. Enclosure (3). Section II - Maintenance.  
(Maintenance Problems).

ENCLOSURE (1)



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1710  
37/GVG/ria  
9 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1710

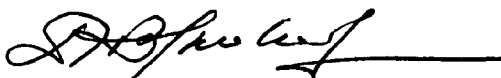
From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Allocation of Out of Country R&R Quotas for November 1970

Ref: (a) DivO 1710.10 E

Encl: (1) Out of Country R&R Quota Allocation Sheets

1. Purpose. To allocate Out of Country R&R quotas to 1st Marine Division organizations.
2. Background. Reference (a) prescribes the policies for managing Out of Country R&R within the 1st Marine Division.
3. Action. Commanding Officers of units listed in enclosure (1) will:
  - a. Utilize allocated quotas.
  - b. Comply with instructions contained in reference (a).
4. Self-cancellation. 7 December 1970.



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1710  
9 Oct 1970

R&R CITY: BANGKOK

FOR THE MONTH OF November

(10)

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11th MT	1stRecon							TOTAL SEATS
03-09		1330	2	3	2	2	2			1										12
05-11		1400	1	3	3		3		2											12
06-12		1230	1	2	2	2	2				1	1	1							12
10-18		1500	1	3	2		2			2	1	1	1							13
12-18		1230	1	4	3	2	2													12
15-21		1400	2	3	2		3		2											12
16-24		1500	1	4	3	1	2		2											13
17-23		1400	1	4	2		2				2	1								12
18-24		1230	1	3	3	2	2		2											13
27-03		1330	1	3	2		2			2			2							12
28-06		1500	1	3	3	2	2					1								12
29-05		1400	1	4	2		3					2	1							13
30-06		1230	2	3	2	2	2		2											13
TOTALS			16	42	31	13	29		10	5	4	6	5							161

ENCLOSURE (1)

1.

DECLASSIFIED

R&R CITY: HONGKONG

FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

DisBul 1710  
9 Oct 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
01-09		1500	2	3	3	2	3														13
06-12		0730		4	3	1	2		1			1	1								13
12-18		0730	2	4		2	3			1	1										13
13-21		1500	2	3	3		2		2	1											13
24-30		0730		4	3	2	2		1		1										13
25-03		1500	2	3	3		3					1	1								13

ENCLOSURE (1)

2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1710  
9 Oct 1970R&R CITY: HONOLULUFOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

10

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
01-07		1630	1	2	2	2	2		2	1											12
03-09		1630	1	3	2		3				1	1									11
06-12		1700	1	2	3	2	2			1			1								12
08-14		1630	1	4	2		2		1			1									11
10-16		1630	1	3	2	2	2			1			1								12
13-19		1630	1	3	3		2		1		1	1									12
15-21		1630	1	3	2	2	2			1											11
17-23		1630	2	3	2		2		2			1									12
18-24		1630	1	2	3	2	2				1										11
20-26		1630	1	3	2		3		2				1								12
21-27		1630	1	3	2	2	2			1											11
22-28		1630	1	3	2		2		1		1	1	1								12
23-29		1630	2	3	2	2	2														11
24-30		1630	1	3	2		2		2	1			1								12
25-01		1630	1	4	2	2	2					1									12
27-03		1630	1	4	2		3			1		1									12
28-04		1630	2	3	3		2				1		1								12
29-05		1630	1	4	2		2		2			1									12
30-06		1630	2	3	2	2	2						1								12
TOTALS			23	58	42	18	41		13	7	5	8	7								222

ENCLOSURE (1)

3.

DECLASSIFIED

R&R CITY: SYDNEYFOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

ENCLOSURE (1)

4.

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar	1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
03-10		1500	2	4	2		3		1		1	1								14
03-10		1800		4	2	2	2	2		2	1									15
05-12		1800	2	4	3	2	3													14
06-13		1500	2	3	3		2	2	2											14
09-16		1500		5	2	2	3				2									14
10-17		1800	2	3	3		2	2	1			2								15
12-19		1800		5	3	2	3			1										14
17-24		1800	2	4	3		2	2			1									14
18-25		1500	2	4	3	2	3													14
19-26		1800	2	3	3		3		2	2										15
21-28		1500		4	2	2	2	2				2								14
24-01		1500	2	4	3	2	3													14
24-01		1800	2	3	3		2	2			2									14
26-03		1800	2	3	3	2	3					1								14
TOTALS			20	53	38	16	36	12	6	5	7	6								199

DivBul 1710  
9 Oct 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



R&R CITY: OKINAWA

FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

DisBul 1710  
9 Oct 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
31-06		0800	3	7	4	2	5		2		1		2								26
06-12		0800	3	5	5	2	5		2	1		2									25
12-18		0800	2	7	5	2	4		1	1	2		2								26
18-24		0800	3	7	5	2	4		2	1	1	1									26
24-30		0800	3	7	5	2	5			1		1	1								25
30-06		0800	2	7	4	2	5		2	1		2									25
TOTALS			16	40	28	12	28		9	5	4	6	5	-							153

ENCLOSURE (1)

6.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4400.26A  
4/MAD/glc  
9 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4400.26A

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Combined Allowance List Reporting Procedures

Ref: (a) Table of Authorized Materiel  
(b) M-Series Tables of Equipment  
(c) P4960 Spl Alw T/E

Encl: (1) Instructions for maintaining the Combined Allowance List  
(2) Sample Key punch Worksheet

1. Purpose. To provide detailed reporting instructions for updating the Combined Allowance List.
2. Cancellation. DivO 4400.26A
3. Information. The Combined Allowance List (CAL) is a machine listing of all TAM equipment held by division units in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c). The effectiveness of the Combined Allowance List as a Materiel Management tool is completely dependent on the ability of each unit to submit input to the CAL in a timely and accurate manner.
4. Action. Addressees are directed to comply with the instructions contained in enclosure (1).



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"



DivO 4400.26A  
9 Oct 1970

Reporting Procedures for Combined Allowance List

1. On the 1st of every month a new change to the Combined Allowance List will be printed by this Headquarters. After each new printing four copies of the CAL will be provided each unit. Upon receipt of the new CAL, each unit will review their copy for errors and ensure that all changes previously submitted have been entered therein.

a. One corrected copy of the CAL will be signed and returned to this Headquarters (AC/S, G-4) within 10 days of receipt. Where corrections are necessary, keypunch worksheets will be filled out in the manner outlined in paragraph 2 below and attached to the returned copy. In addition all corrections will be neatly annotated on the corrected copy.

b. Any changes in assets should be immediately reported to this Headquarters on an "as occurring" basis. Reporting will be accomplished by submitting keypunch worksheets which indicate new quantities on hand.

2. Explanation of CAL format and instructions for completing keypunch worksheets.

a. Card Columns 1-5 (UIC)

The unit identification code. The UIC need only be written for the first entry on the worksheet when all entries are for the same unit. Draw a vertical line down columns 1 through 5 after the first entry.

b. Card Columns 6-10 (TAM NR)

TAM number of the item being reported. Ensure that the correct TAM number is reflected.

c. Card Columns 11-40 (NOMENCLATURE)

The approved nomenclature, as cited in the TAM for each item reported. Start all nomenclature in column 11 being sure to include the complete nomenclature as it appears in the CAL. One (1) box is to be left blank between words. Print all letters in upper case. Slash numerical zeroes (0) to distinguish them from alphabetical O's. Likewise, cross Z's (Z) to distinguish them from the number two (2). For fractions, use three (3) boxes, i.e. 3/4.

d. Card Columns 41-44 (T/E AUTH)

The quantity authorized for each item by M-Series Table of Equipment for the unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 4400.26A  
9 Oct 1970

e. Card Columns 45-48 (T/E O/H)

The quantity held by the unit under the M-Series T/E. This quantity can never exceed the quantity noted in the T/E Auth column.

f. Card Columns 49-52 (S/A AUTH)

Quantity authorized for the unit under the Special Allowance T/E P4960 (Special Allowance)

g. Card Columns 53-56 (S/A O/H)

Quantity held by the unit under Special Allowance T/E P4960. This quantity can never exceed the quantity noted in S/A Authorization Column.

h. Card Columns 57-60 (TOT AUTH)

The sum of T/E and S/A Auth:

i. Card Columns 61-64 (TOT O/H)

The sum of T/E on hand and S/A on hand plus any excess for that particular item held by the unit.

j. Card Columns 63-65 (NOTE)

These columns indicate whether equipment is a combat essential or a controlled item.

(1) An "A" in column 65 indicates that equipment is a combat essential item as listed in Table 23 of MCO P3000.2B.

(2) A "B" in column 66 indicates that equipment is a controlled item as listed in MCO 4440.19.

(3) Ensure that A's and B's are not omitted if they appear on the CAL. Note that A's appear only in column 65 and B's in column 66.

k. Card Columns 66-71 (EXCESSES)

The quantity of a particular item which is held in excess to authorized quantities. This quantity should equal TOT O/H less TOT Auth.

l. Card Columns 72-73 (NOTE)

These columns are used to indicate the availability of excess equipment for redistribution. Whenever an excess quantity is indicated for any item these columns should be filled out accordingly.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 4400.26A  
9 Oct 1970

(1) Column 72

(a) "A" - excesses are serviceable and available at this time for redistribution.

(b) "B" - excesses are not serviceable at this time and are not available for redistribution.

(c) "C" - excesses are in use at this time and special allowance request is pending.

(2) Column 73

The estimated EILSTRAP condition code of excesses, (MCO P4400.15E), should be placed in this column.

m. Card Columns 74-77 (DEFIC)

These columns reflect quantity the unit is deficient for the item. This figure should equal TOT Auth less TOT O/H.

DivO 4400.26  
9 Oct 1970

## KEY PUNCH WORK SHEET

DOCUMENT TYPE : \_\_\_\_\_  
USE CARD FORM: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR PROCESSOR USE ONLY**

CONTROL NO : \_\_\_\_\_  
RECEIVED : \_\_\_\_\_  
                    TIME                      DATE

KEYPUNCHED BY : \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED BY : \_\_\_\_\_  
RELEASED : \_\_\_\_\_  
TIME DATE

ORGANIZATION: UNIT

LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PREPARED BY: SIGNATURE RANK \_\_\_\_\_  
 REVIEWED BY: SIGNATURE RANK \_\_\_\_\_

TEL. NO.: PHONE  
DATE: 5 JUNE 70 PAGE 2 OF 2

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS:

SAMPLE ONLY

[illegible]

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5000.3  
38/RPK/srk  
9 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 5000.3

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Establishment of Command Information Notebook

Ref: (a) Staff Memorandum 67-70

Encl: ✓(1) List of Charts, Narratives and Narrative Overviews by Section  
✓(2) Sample Chart Format  
✓(3) Sample Narrative  
✓(4) Sample Narrative Overview

1. Purpose. To establish a Command Information Notebook as a permanent reference document designed to provide this Headquarters and higher commands information which graphically displays the status of the 1st Marine Division in selected areas of administration, intelligence, operations, logistics, civic action and other areas of concern.

2. Cancellation. Reference (a) is cancelled and superseded by this order.

3. Background. The requirement to develop a document which accurately reflects the past, current and projected performance of the 1st Marine Division in the Republic of Vietnam has been previously recognized. Most recently, selected data have been incorporated in the format of a Commanding General's Notebook of reference data, primarily designed as a ready-reference and briefing aid. It is the intent of this order to expand both the concept and content of that previous effort to achieve a permanent record of performance while simultaneously providing the Commanding General with information immediately responsive to his needs, as well as providing a document suitable for transmission to higher headquarters to meet situational requirements.

4. Action

a. The Command Information Notebook is established as of 2400, 30 September 1970.

b. Data will be accumulated as of 2400 on the last day of each month and will be submitted to the Chief of Staff, (Attention: Command Information Officer) not later than the 5th day of the following month. In those cases where data are derived from sources external to the Division whose reporting

# DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5000.3

9 Oct 1970

periods coincide with the end of the month, and the data cannot be reconciled to the end of the month, the cognizant staff sections will comply with this paragraph, but ensure that the data are clearly annotated with the "as of" date of the information.

c. The Chief of Staff will have primary cognizance of the Command Information Notebook and the responsibility for its compilation and maintenance. A minimum of five (5) copies will be assembled and updated monthly to be distributed as follows:

Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force.....	1
Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.....	1
Assistant Division Commander.....	1
Chief of Staff.....	1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.....	1

When copies of the Command Information Notebook are provided higher headquarters, the minimum five copies will be reconstituted by the 10th day of the ensuing month. Additionally, when materials become available, rough copies of the Notebook or portions thereof will be provided the following officers:

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.....	1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2.....	1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.....	1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4.....	1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5.....	1 partial copy
Division Inspector.....	1 partial copy
Division Surgeon.....	1 partial copy
Commanding Officer, 1st Marines.....	1
Commanding Officer, 5th Marines.....	1
Commanding Officer, 11th Marines.....	1

The officers listed above will receive page changes as they occur, in addition to information with which to update the charts monthly.

d. Data will be presented in chart format as depicted in enclosure (2). Narratives, an example of which is included as enclosure (3), will accompany each chart to analyze its meaning, identify and discuss past, current and projected trends, and/or include amplifying information as appropriate. Where practical, the graphs will be cumulative with monthly frequencies tabulated below the graph. Otherwise, frequency graph will be used, again with the frequencies tabulated below the graph.

e. Each general and special staff section having cognizance over a group of data charts will provide, to introduce the group, an "overview statement" which catalyzes the information contained in the group. Additionally, a statement will be provided introducing and analyzing the information contained in any of the sub-groups identified in enclosure (1).

DivO 5000.3  
9 Oct 1970

5. Assistance. The office of the Chief of Staff (Command Information Officer) is available to assist in the preparation and analysis of the information for the Command Information Notebook. In addition, all requests for drafting/typing assistance will be directed to that office in order to ensure standardization of format.



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus Staff Secretary (10)

COMMAND INFORMATION NOTEBOOKCHARTS/NARRATIVES REQUIRING MONTHLY UPDATINGI. G-1 Section

G-1 Overview. . . . .Narrative

Division Strength . . . . .Narrative

USMC RVN Ceiling versus On Rolls Strength . .Narrative/Chart

Personnel Redeployment. . . . .Narrative/Chart

Overseas Extensions Processed . . . . .Narrative/Chart

Legal Matters . . . . .Narrative

Trials Involving Crimes of Violence . . . .Narrative/Chart

Unauthorized Absence Report . . . . .Narrative/Chart

Confined Marines. . . . .Narrative/Chart

Bad Conduct and Dishonorable Discharges . . .Narrative/Chart

Administrative Discharges . . . . .Narrative/Chart

Foreign Claims Investigations Processed . . .Narrative/Chart

1st Term Reenlistment Rates . . . . .Narrative/Chart

CONGRINT/SPLINT Correspondence. . . . .Narrative/Chart

Decorations and Purple Hearts Processed . . . .Narrative/Chart

II. G-2 Section

G-2 Overview. . . . .Narrative

Estimated Enemy Strength, Quang Nam Province. . .Narrative/Chart

Percentage of Available Reconnaissance Teams. . .Narrative/Chart  
Deployed

Sensors Employed. . . . .Narrative/Chart

Enemy Activity. . . . .Narrative

ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5000.3  
9 Oct 1970

Friendly and Enemy Initiated Contacts . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Mortar, Rocket and Lob Bomb Attacks . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Location of Mining Incidents. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Terrorist Acts. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Number of Enemy Sighted . . . . .Narrative/Chart

III. G-3 Section

G-3 Overview. . . . .Narrative  
Enemy Losses. . . . .Narrative  
    Enemy Killed in Action. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
    Individual Weapons Captured . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
    Crew-Served Weapons Captured. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Friendly Losses . . . . .Narrative  
    Friendly Killed in Action . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
    Friendly Wounded in Action. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Mines and Booby Traps . . . . .Narrative  
    Casualties from Mines/Booby Traps . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
    Percentage of Total Casualties KIA/WIA by . .Narrative/Chart  
    Mines/Booby Traps  
    Comparison of Mines/Booby Traps Found to. . .Narrative/Chart  
    Those Detonated  
Combined Unit Pacification Program. . . . .Narrative  
    Hamlet Population under CUPP Influence and. .Narrative/Chart  
    Increase in Population in Secure Hamlets  
    CUPP Units Established and Percentage of. . .Narrative/Chart  
    Category C or Below Hamlets Covered by CUPP  
    CUPP Casualties . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
    Losses Inflicted on Enemy by CUPP . . . . .Narrative/Chart

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5000.3  
9 Oct 1970

Supporting Arms . . . . .Narrative  
 Number of Artillery Pieces Available. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Artillery Ammunition Expended . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Fixed Wing Fighter/Attack Sorties . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 NGF Ship-Days on Station. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Helicopter Support. . . . .Narrative  
 Helicopter Flight Time. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Helicopter Passengers . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Helicopter Cargo. . . . .Narrative/Chart

IV. G-4 Section

G-4 Overview. . . . .Narrative  
 Unit FORSTAT Ratings. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Equipment Readiness . . . . .Narrative  
 Combat Essential Equipment. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Combat Essential Equipment (Comm-Elect) . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Combat Essential Equipment (Motor Trans). . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Combat Essential Equipment (Ordnance) . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Combat Essential Equipment (Engineer) . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Interservice Transfer of Equipment to RVNAF . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Embarkation Progress. . . . .Narrative/Chart

V. G-5 Section

G-5 Overview. . . . .Narrative  
 Cost of Civic Action. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Vietnamese Labor Participation in 1st Marine. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
 Division Civic Action Projects  
 Vietnamese Treated by MEDCAP/DENTCAP. . . . .Narrative/Chart

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5000.3  
9 Oct 1970  
Div 5000.3

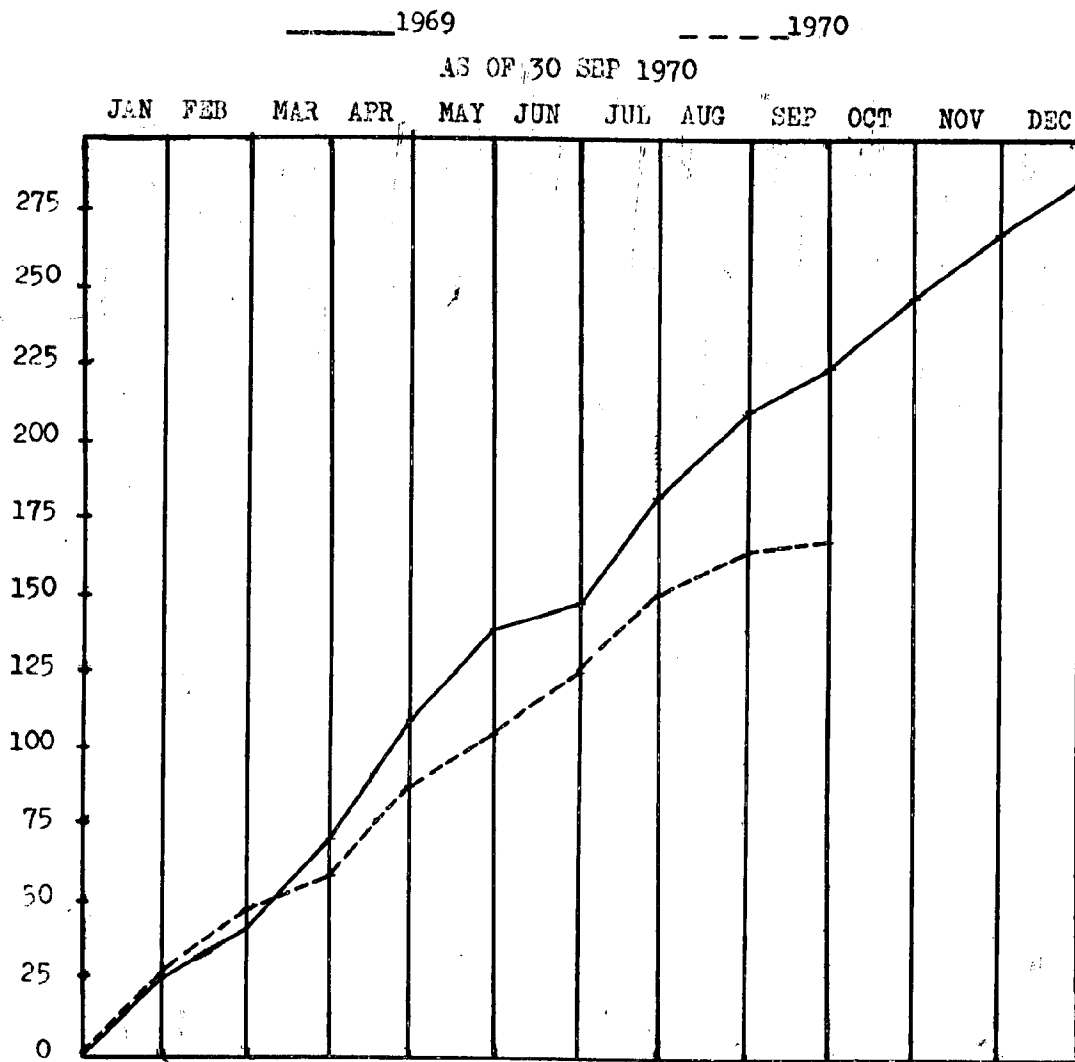
VI. Division Inspector Section

Division Inspector Overview . . . . .Narrative  
Misuse of Weapons . . . . .Narrative  
Supporting Arms Friendly Fire Incidents . . .Narrative/Chart  
Individual Weapons Friendly Fire Incidents. .Narrative/Chart  
Accidental Discharges . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Motor Vehicle Accidents . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Fragging Incidents. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Racial Incidents. . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Drug Abuse Actions. . . . .Narrative/Chart

VII. Medical Section

Medical Overview. . . . .Narrative  
Malaria Incidence . . . . .Narrative/Chart  
Venereal Disease Incidence. . . . .Narrative/Chart

ENCLOSURE (1)

iv0 5000.3  
8 Oct 19701ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) CUMULATIVE ENEMY ARTILLERY CAPTURED  
CALENDAR YEARS 1969/1970

NOTE: The dashed line ( \_ \_ \_ ) used on this enclosure indicates a color other than black.

DivO 5000.3  
9 Oct 19701ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) COMPARISON OF MINES/BOOBY TRAPSFOUND TO THOSE DETONATED, CALENDAR YEARS 1969/1970

As is evident from the graph opposite, the ratio of mines and booby traps found to those detonated with resulting casualties has been increasing steadily since early in 1970 with but a single deviation from the rising trend, that dip occurring in July 1970. There may be a number of reasons for this increasingly favorable ratio, among which are included a heightened awareness of the danger of such devices engendered by instruction from the mine warfare contact team and a decreased proficiency on the part of the enemy. It is likely that a combination of these and other factors have influenced the increasing ratio. A curve fitted to the 1970 data yields a projected ratio of 1.92 for December 1970, higher than the 1970 monthly average of 1.74, but lower than the average for 1969, 2.06. However, the data for 1970 has exhibited much more stability than that for 1969, yielding a standard error of only 0.18 in the former case, 0.80 in the latter.

(12)

DivO 5000.3  
9 Oct 1970

MEDICAL OVERVIEW

This section presents information relating to the incidence of malaria and venereal disease in the 1st Marine Division (Rein) during 1969 and the first eight months of 1970.

In September 1969, 679 cases of malaria occurred in the 1st Marine Division, 551 of which were contracted by members of the 7th Marines. The 7th Marines at that time were operating in a hyperendemic malarious area, the Que Son Mountain region. As a result of command awareness of this number one health problem and enforcement of malaria protective measures, such as chemoprophylaxis (C-P tablets), mosquito netting and mosquito repellent, it is projected that the incidence in September 1970 will be only a fraction of that in the same month in 1970.

No significant difference can be discerned in the incidence of venereal disease between the first eight months of 1970 and a similar period of 1969. However, the monthly case rate per thousand has risen, on the average, from 8.8 to 10.3. As the reductions in troop strength continue, it is projected that the incidence of venereal disease will drop, but there is no indication that the case rate will decline appreciably.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5710.8B  
46/CJB/cjb  
9 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 5710.8B

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: 1st Marine Division Personal Response Program

Ref: (a) ForO 1560.4

Encl: (1) Format for Quarterly Personal Response Report

Report Required: Quarterly Personal Response Report (Report Symbol  
1st MarDiv 46-5710-1) par. 5

1. Purpose. This directive outlines the conduct of the Personal Response Program of the 1st Marine Division, defines the functions of the G-5 Personal Response Section/Contact Team, and details the services provided by the Personal Response Section for subordinate units.

2. Cancellation. DivO 5710.8A.

3. History. The Personal Response Program began in 1965 to educate Marines to the cultural and religious mores of the Vietnamese people. Gradually, the program evolved to a multi-faceted effort aimed at improving the attitude of the individual Marine toward the Vietnamese people.

4. Personal Response. Personal Response, as it currently pertains to the 1st Marine Division, refers to the individual and collective feeling that Marines have toward the Vietnamese people. It is the mission of the G-5 Personal Response Section to improve Vietnamese-American relationships through the improvement of the attitudes of Marines toward the Vietnamese. It is the mission of the Personal Response Contact Team to assist unit commanders in the conduct of their individual Personal Response Programs. Commanders may draw on the Team for instruction, technical assistance, and training materials by contacting the Personal Response Section, G-5.

a. Program. Current emphasis in the 1st Marine Division Personal Response Program is twofold:

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5710.8B  
9 Oct 1970

(1) Attitude Improvement. Attitude improvement lectures will be offered by both unit S-5's and the Division Personal Response Contact Team. Unit S-5 officers will provide attitude improvement lectures to Marines within 30 days of their arrival in country while the Division Personal Response Contact Team will give lectures to subordinate units as requested.

(2) Cultural Education. A positive effort is being made to educate Marines to Vietnamese history, religions, culture and language through the following:

(a) A lecture outlining Vietnamese history and religious development is offered by the Division Personal Response Contact Team to subordinate units on a request basis.

(b) The G-5 Personal Response Section offers a cultural tour in the Danang area including visits to leading religious and historical landmarks in the area. Units may arrange for tours by calling the Personal Response Section at least five days in advance of the date requested. No tours will be conducted on either Sunday or Monday.

(c) G-5 offers a three week Vietnamese Language/Culture Course on the battalion level. Billeting must be provided by the battalion and instruction and training materials will be provided by the Division Personal Response Section.

b. Subordinate Units. Unit commanders will initiate Personal Response Programs to include, in addition to orientation of new joiners, the following:

(1) Dissemination of Personal Response Handbooks (NAVMC 2616) and such other literature that is provided by this Headquarters.

(2) Such additional instructions in attitude improvement, Vietnamese history/culture/religions or problem areas with respect to local Vietnamese-American relations, that the commander may direct.

5. Reports. A quarterly Personal Response Report will be submitted by regiments and separate battalions to reach this Headquarters (Attn: Personal Response Officer, G-5) no later than 5 days after the last day of the quarter. This report will follow the format provided in enclosure (1).



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

Distribution: "A" & "B"



DivO 5710.8B  
9 Oct 1970

SAMPLE QUARTERLY REPORT OF PERSONAL RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

UNIT HEADING

From: Commanding Officer, \_\_\_\_\_  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Personal Response Officer, G-5)

Subj: Quarterly Report of Personal Response Activities for Quarter ending \_\_\_\_\_

Ref: (a) DivO 5710.8B

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following information is forwarded.
2. The following personnel are assigned primary duty in the Personal Response area:

(Name, rank, service number, MOS, RTD)

3. The following Personal Response training was conducted during the quarter:

(a) Initial Orientation

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No. of Personnel</u>	<u>Hours</u>
-------------	-------------------------	--------------

(b) Other Personal Response Instruction (Unit training program, special schools, etc.)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No. of Personnel</u>	<u>Hours</u>
-------------	-------------------------	--------------

4. The following literature/training aids were received/prepared during the quarter and utilized as follows: (Attach copies of any Personal Response literature/handouts/training aids prepared during the quarter).
5. The following unit directives relating to Personal Response have been promulgated during the period covered by this report.
6. Especially helpful efforts to foster understanding of the Vietnamese people by this command were:
7. Additional comments, activities, and suggestions.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5724  
37/JPN/rad  
9 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 5724

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Fleet Home Town News Report

Ref: (a) DivO P5720.5A

Encl: (1) Report of Fleet Home Town News Releases Processed During  
September 1970

1. Purpose. To promulgate information of the Division's participation in the Fleet Home Town News Program (FHTN), in accordance with the provisions of reference (a).

2. Information. The Division's FHTN Program is designed to require a minimum of effort on the part of subordinate commands while maximizing participation. Adherence to the pertinent instruction of reference (a) will ensure these results.

3. Unit Participation. FHTN Releases processed by this Command during September are set forth in enclosure (1).

4. Action. Commanders will ensure that all members of their unit are given the opportunity and are encouraged to participate in the program in accordance with reference (a).

5. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

## DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5724  
9 Oct 1970

REPORT OF FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS RELEASES PROCESSED DURING SEPTEMBER 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>	<u>RELEASED</u>
1. Headquarters Battalion	20	20
2. Headquarters, 1st Marines	17	17
3. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	140	138
4. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines	262	262
5. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines	61	61
6. Headquarters, 5th Marines	0	0
7. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines	10	10
8. 2d Battalion, 5th Marines	67	67
9. 3d Battalion, 5th Marines	69	67
10. Headquarters, 7th Marines	0	0
11. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines	3	3
12. 2d Battalion, 7th Marines	339	264
13. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines	41	41
14. Headquarters, 11th Marines *	35	29
15. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines	15	11
16. 2d Battalion, 11th Marines	47	36
17. 3d Battalion, 11th Marines	79	77
18. 4th Battalion, 11th Marines	0	0
19. 1st Engineer Battalion	19	19
20. 1st Motor Transport Battalion	12	10
21. 11th Motor Transport Battalion	17	16
22. 1st Medical Battalion	11	11
23. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion	<u>12</u>	<u>11</u>
	1276	1170

\* Includes FHTN forms submitted  
by 3d 8" Howitzer Btry (12).

ENCLOSURE (1)

(14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PFO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO P8000.1A Ch 4  
8/CLF/cmj  
9 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER P8000.1A Ch 4

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Ordnance (SOP)

Encl: (1) New page inserts to Division Order P8000.1A

1. Purpose. To transmit new page inserts to the subject Manual.
2. Action. Remove and destroy present pages 2-5 and 2-6 and replace them with enclosure (1).
3. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in the revised pages are denoted by an asterisk (\*).
4. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed immediately following the signature page of the basic Manual.
5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

## STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR ORDNANCE

208.1

(1) Fuzes equipped with a safety wire will have the wire inserted. This is particularly important with respect to 81MM mortar ammunition fuzed with the M524 series fuze. The M524 fuze is extremely hazardous in the armed condition and can be detonated by a slight jarring.

(2) 66MM rockets with the M72 series launcher will not be cocked and in a ready to fire condition, and the safety pin will be replaced.

(3) Ammunition will be properly packed. Loose grenades, fuzes and other explosive devices will not be placed in the bed of a truck or trailer. Ammunition will be segregated by type and Department of Defense Identification Codes (DODIC) to the extent possible. When trucks with ferrous beds are used to transport ammunition/explosives, wooden planking or dunnage must be used to cover the metal bed.

(4) Unserviceable ammunition will not be stored or transported with serviceable ammunition, (see paragraph 168 of FM 9-5 and DivO 8027.1.)

(5) All misfires will have all appropriate safety devices replaced, will be properly packaged, marked as misfires, and returned separately to the Ammunition Supply Point in accordance with DivO 8027.1.

(6) Duds will not be included in any shipment.

b. Upon completion of the inspection, the inspecting officer will certify that the ammunition has been inspected and is safe for transportation. The format appearing as Appendix F will be used for this purpose.

c. A copy of this certification will be provided to the Officer-in-Charge of the Ammunition Supply Point or his representative upon delivery of the ammunition.

## 208. MAIFUNCTIONS AND ACCIDENTS INVOLVING AMMUNITION

- \* 1. Preliminary reports will be submitted immediately by message to this headquarters by regimental headquarters. Format in Appendix C will be utilized, providing all data required by MI-8010-15/1 w/Ch 1. The preliminary message report to higher headquarters will be originated by this headquarters with the reporting unit as an information addressee.

2-5  
Ch 4

15

208.2

## STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR ORDNANCE

2. All ammunition malfunctions will be reported. Any accident involving the use of ammunition, regardless of whether or not the ammunition is considered to be a causative factor, will also be reported. All units are directed to ensure that all information required by MI-8010-15/1 w/Ch 1 is included in the preliminary report. Although complete information is not always available due to extenuating circumstances, the following information is vital and must be included in the preliminary report,

- a. Complete identification of unit involved, including malfunction serial number. A consecutive serial number will be assigned by each unit reporting malfunctions, e.g. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines 1-69, 2-69, etc. Serial numbers will be assigned by calendar year.
- b. Federal Stock Numbers (FSN), Department of Defense Identification Code (DODIC), complete nomenclature and lot number of item, including all suffixes. This information must be precisely as shown on the malfunctioned munitions.
- c. Components, model and lot number. This is particularly important when malfunction is tied to a certain component, i.e., split cartridge case; the cartridge case lot is vital as many ammunition lots are assembled with more than one cartridge case lot.
- d. Appearance of the ammunition prior to the malfunction and complete description of storage conditions prior to firing.
- e. Weather conditions at the time of the malfunction.
- f. Description of the Malfunction. One word or brief description such as "premature", "short round", or "misfire" is not sufficient. Make description as detailed as necessary to convey the actual circumstances, procedures followed and results. Give such things as description of color of flash and residue, sound, impact area and damage to weapon. Technicians reviewing the report are thousands of miles from the malfunction site; such information as charge used, range to target, elevation, etc., is extremely helpful in their evaluation of the incident. Provide information regarding fragments and residue available and preserve same for evaluation by higher headquarters.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1300  
7/HAE/tim  
10 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1300


From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rotation of Personnel

Ref: (a) MCO F1070.8, IRAM  
(b) MCO 1610.7  
(c) ForO 4050.1D  
(d) ForBul 6000 of 18Jul70  
(e) ForO 6120.1  
(f) DivO 1050.1C  
(g) DivBul 1070 of 24Aug70  
(h) DivO 1300.9E  
(i) DivO 3460.1C  
(j) DivO 4050.3A  
(k) DivO P5800.1B  
(l) DivO 7220.3D

Encl: (1) Personnel Rotation Check List

1. Purpose. To publish a check list of administrative actions relative to the rotation of personnel to CONUS.
2. Information. References (a) through (l) contain information or require certain actions in connection with the rotation of personnel to CONUS. Enclosure (1) lists these actions and provides the reference where detailed information can be found. Additional actions may be required as the local situation dictates.
3. Action. Commanding Officers will utilize enclosure (1) as a guide in processing personnel to ensure that all requirements are completed prior to their departure from this Command.
4. Self-Cancellation. 31 March 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 1300  
10 Oct 1970

PERSONNEL ROTATION CHECK-LIST

1. Four months prior to the scheduled rotation month submit transportation requirements and then update on a monthly basis. (DivO 1300.9E).
2. Three months prior to the scheduled rotation month have personnel Register War Trophies and request export license. Registration is through the S-2/G-2 and the Division Provost Marshal's office. War trophies other than firearms may be mailed, shipped or included in accompanied baggage. War trophy firearms will be packed in accompanied baggage of those personnel departing RVN by air. (DivO 3460.1C).
3. Notify the Division Personnel Officer of those personnel not in receipt of PCS orders 30 days prior to their RTD.
4. Remove individuals from combat 10 days prior to RTD and return to a rear area for unit processing. (DivO 1300.9E).
  - a. Personnel will not be rotated if they are in a legal hold status as a witness or party to an investigation, or an accused who has been referred to trial. (DivO P5800.1B).
  - b. Personnel who have applied for an extension of overseas tour and have not received an approval or disapproval of the request will be retained until completion of action on the request. (DivO 1050.3C).
  - c. Screen all personnel records for completeness and accuracy.
  - d. Endorse orders. Personnel returning for RELAD will have their orders endorsed to include this fact. (DivO 1300.9E).
5. Require each individual:
  - a. To report to BAS/RAS for required immunizations, which must be administered at least six days prior to departure from RVN. (ForBul 6000 of 18Jul70).
  - b. To report to BAS/RAS for a complete physical examination if he is returning to CONUS for separation. SF 88 to be completed in duplicate. (ForO 6120.1).
  - c. Sergeant and above to complete Section A of a Fitness Report. (MCO 1610.7).
  - d. Turn in all government property.
  - e. Liquidate all local financial obligations.
  - f. Ship all excess personnel property. Each individual is authorized to carry 66 pounds of accompanied baggage. (ForO 4050.1D).

ENCLOSURE (1)

16



DivBul 1300  
10 Oct 1970

g. Convert MPC within 48 hours of departure from RVN. A MACV Form 22-R is required if the individual has MPC in excess of \$200.00. (DivO 7220.3D).

6. Submit rosters of all personnel assigned to fill each flight to the 1st Marine Division Liaison NCO at the III MAF Transient Facility, with a copy to the Division Personnel Officer, at least 48 hours prior to the flight date. (DivO 1300.9E).

7. Just prior to departure from the unit area, the baggage being carried will be inspected by an officer/SNCO to ensure that firearms (other than registered war trophies), ammunition, explosives, government property, or other contraband is not contained therein. (DivO's 4050.3A & 1300.9E).

8. All personnel will arrive at the III MAF Transient Facility between 0800-1200 the day prior to their flight date and will have the following in their possession:

- a. Orders and all endorsements thereto (25 copies).
- b. Immunization record
- c. Pay Record
- d. Personal Baggage
- e. SRB/OQR, Health Record and Dental Record. (DivBul 1070 of 24Aug70).

(1) Service Records for personnel returning for duty in CONUS below the rank of Staff Sergeant will be airmailed to their next duty station on the date of their departure from their unit. Personnel in the grade of Staff Sergeant and above may be entrusted to hand carry their service records.

(2) All personnel returning to CONUS with PCS orders indicating MCC (W99), for further assignment, will be authorized to hand carry their Service Records.

(3) All personnel returning to CONUS for normal separation will be entrusted with the delivery of their Service Records to the OIC of the Separation Center.

(4) Service Records of personnel returning to CONUS for administrative or punitive discharge will be delivered to the Division Adjutant.

9. On the date following the individuals departing, he will be "dropped" from the unit by Unit Diary entry. (IRAM, Chap 6).

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO P3040.1D Ch 4  
7C/DAL/jjb  
10 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER P3040.1D Ch 4

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standard Operating Procedure for Casualty Reporting and Management

Encl: (1) New page inserts to DivO P3040.1D  
(2) Appendix A to DivO P3040.1D (Special Distribution, Internal)

1. Purpose. To transmit new page inserts and direct pen changes to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. Remove and destroy present pages v, 1-3, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-1, 5-2, 8-13 and 8-14 and replace with corresponding pages in enclosure (1) hereto.

b. Add Appendix A (Special Distribution, Internal) immediately following Figure 10 of the Order.

c. On page 4-2, paragraph 402.2, fifth line, change "Rev 10-69" to read "Rev 9-70".

d. On page 2-1, paragraph 201.1a, second line, change "Rev 9-69" to read "Rev 5-70".

3. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in this revision are denoted by asterisks (\*) shown in outer left margin.

4. Filing Instructions. This Change will be filed immediately following Change 3 to the basic Order.

5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DECLASSIFIED

DivO P3040.1D Ch 4  
10 Oct 1970

DISTRIBUTION LIST: "A" and "B" plus 7C (30)

Copy to:

CMC (Code DNA)	(2)
CG, FMFPac	(3)
CG, I MEF	(2)
CG, III MAF	(3)
CG, 2d MARDIV	(1)
CG, 1st MAW	(1)
CG, 2d MAW	(1)
CG, MCB, CampPen (PE&BC)	(1)
CG, ForLogComd	(4)
CG, MCB, Camp Butler	(3)
ARC Rep, 1st MARDIV	(1)
CO, USS Sanctuary	(1)
CO, 3d FSR	(1)

STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT

Figure Page

SECTION VII - Continued

Format for Data Sheet for Condolence Letter-----	5	8-8
Format for Letter of Condolence-----	6	8-9
Format for Letter of Condolence-----	7	8-11
Format for Letter of Condolence-----	8	8-12
Format for Report of Live Casualty-----	9	8-13
Format for Statement Concerning Notification of NOK-----	10	8-15

SECTION VII  
(SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION, INTERNAL)

\*APPENDIX A

A-1  
A-2

v  
Ch 4

## STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT 109

4. Each organization will promulgate written instructions to their subordinate units establishing procedures for accurate and prompt reporting in accordance with instructions contained in this Order.

108. CASUALTY LIAISON NCO

\*1. The Division Adjutant will assign Casualty Liaison NCO's to the 1st Medical Battalion, 95th Army Evacuation Hospital, Danang and the USS Sanctuary. Liaison NCO's will obtain required information concerning the casualty status of 1st Marine Division personnel admitted to the medical facilities and will relay such information to Division CRCC for further reporting to higher headquarters.

2. Liaison NCO's will notify Division CRCC when a patient is to be returned to duty. Division CRCC will then advise the patient's parent organization by telephone and request the parent organization provide transportation.

3. The Casualty Liaison NCO's will be responsible to the Division Casualty Reporting Officer in the performance of their duties.

109. DIVISION SURGEON. The Division Surgeon will establish and maintain liaison with those medical facilities not organic to this Command which administer to 1st Marine Division personnel.

1-3  
Ch 4

(17)

## STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT 204.1

death cannot be overemphasized. Identification cards and identification tags are important means of identification of casualties and are not personal effects. They must be in the possession of each individual at all times and should never be removed from a casualty being evacuated from the field.

3. In certain cases it is impossible to recover the remains of a deceased person due to enemy activity, complete disintegration of the body in an explosion, or various other reasons. In such cases, statements are required from at least two persons who were eye witnesses to the death and can state emphatically that the individual is dead. Such statements must give complete circumstances, date, and time of death. If it can be determined beyond a reasonable doubt from such statements that the named individual is in fact dead, the SECNAV message report of death will be submitted by this Headquarters and will state that the body was not recovered (BNR). Statements and all other available information should be obtained immediately after the incident and should accompany the Unit Report of Death or Missing to Division CRCC. In BNR cases not requiring a JAG investigation (i.e., KIA) the statements from witnesses confirming the incident/identity will be forwarded to CMC (Code DNA) by Division CRCC not later than ten days after date of death. Should efforts to recover the remains be continued, daily progress reports will be submitted to Division CRCC until such time as the remains are recovered or the search is discontinued.

203. CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

1. The Certificate of Death (NAVMED N), Figure 4, will be completed as follows:

a. If the individual died at a medical facility, the Certificate of Death will be completed by the medical facility at which death occurred.

b. If the individual died in the field or prior to arrival at a medical facility, the remains will be delivered to Graves Registration. Once positive identification has been established and the SECNAV message report of death submitted, the Certificate of Death will be prepared by the 1st Marine Division Liaison NCO at 1st Medical Battalion/1st Hospital Company and signed by the Commanding Officer, 1st Medical Battalion.

c. In cases where the body of the deceased is not recovered (BNR), the Certificate of Death will be prepared by the 1st Marine Division Liaison NCO at 1st Medical Battalion/1st Hospital Company and signed by the Commanding Officer, 1st Medical Battalion once it has been positively established that the individual is dead, such fact has been reported to SECNAV, and there is no possibility of recovery of the remains.

204. SERVICE RECORDS OF DECEASED PERSONNEL

1. Service record books/officer qualification records of deceased per-

## 204.1 STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT

sonnel will be closed out by the parent unit and delivered immediately, with the completed Unit Report of Death or Missing, to Division CRCC. Once delivered to Division CRCC, service records will not be returned to the unit. Entries will be made on pages 2, 5 and 8 of OQR's and on pages 3, 9 and 16 of SRB's in accordance with MCO P1070.8, IRAM, Chapters 3 and 4, respectively. Particular emphasis will be placed on ensuring that all campaigns, operations, and awards to which the individual is entitled have been entered on the Combat History - Expeditions - Awards Record page.

\* a. In the case of Navy personnel, pages 5, 8, 13 and 14 will be completed in accordance with BUPERS MANUAL, Article 5030140, respectively.

2. The Commanding Officer will ensure that a Military Pay Order (DD Form 114), as required by Navy and Marine Corps Military Pay Procedures Manual (NAVSO 3007), paragraph 40512, is prepared and delivered within 48 hours after the time of death to the Disbursing Officer carrying the deceased's account. The Military Pay Order will include the number of days leave due or in excess, computed through the date of death. The closed out leave record will be attached to the Military Pay Order in the case of Marine Corps personnel.

3. The unit diary entry required by MCO P1070.8, IRAM, paragraph 6311, will be accomplished on Marine Corps personnel. In the case of Navy personnel, an appropriate entry will be made on the Navy feeder diary submitted to the Division Surgeon.

205. CONDOLENCE LETTERS ON DECEASED PERSONNEL

1. Letters of condolence will be prepared in accordance with MARCORCASPROCMAN, paragraph 3009. The Commanding Officer charged with the responsibility for operating the Casualty Reporting Section is also charged with the responsibility for prompt submission of condolence letters. However, condolence letters will be signed by the individual's immediate Commanding Officer (company/battery), or in case of the Commanding Officer's prolonged absence, by the Executive Officer. In such cases, as explanation as to why the letter is signed by the Executive Officer will be included in the condolence letter.

2. Condolence letters will be written to the next of kin, or if the deceased was married, to both the wife and parents. If the deceased is survived by parents who are divorced or separated, separate letters will be sent to both parents.

\*3. Condolence letters will be delivered to Division CRCC (original and two copies on Marines and original and three on Navy personnel) within seven days after the date of death. The original condolence letter will be mailed by Division CRCC to the addressee and a copy of each condolence letter will be sent via registered mail to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code INA)

2-4  
Ch 4

## STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT 205.7

and one copy to BUPERS (Code G232) on Navy personnel. One copy of each condolence letter will contain the following notation signed by the Battalion Executive Officer or Battalion Commanding Officer:

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

SIGNATURE

DATE

Condolence letters will be reviewed at Division level for content and accuracy. In cases where discrepancies are noted, the organization will be notified by telephone of the discrepancies and requested to resubmit a corrected letter. Expeditious resubmission is mandatory in such cases.

4. The condolence letter is to express sympathy to the family of the deceased person and explain the circumstances of death. It amplifies the SECNAV message report of death and elaborates on the facts so that the next of kin has a clear and complete understanding of the circumstances of death. Particular care must be taken to insure that only known facts are stated in the condolence letter. Opinions and assumptions will not be given. An information sheet such as the Data Sheet for Condolence Letters shown in Figure 5 will be most helpful in the preparation of condolence letters.

5. When more than one condolence letter is to be prepared on the same man, care must be exercised to ensure all facts and circumstances of death are in agreement and that the letters are dated the same. The opening paragraph and paragraphs concerning the man's performance, character, etc., should be changed to avoid the appearance of a stereotyped letter. However, the paragraph on the circumstances of death should be identical in each letter to avoid any possible conflict of information. Further, each condolence letter on the same person should bear the same date.

6. The condolence letter to the primary next of kin should not contain a statement regarding the disposition of the personal effects of the deceased.

7. It is desired that all condolence letters contain a statement concerning religious ministrations when such ministrations were in fact administered. When naming the Chaplain who administered to a deceased person after his death, the following terminology, depending on the religious preference of the individual, will be used:

a. Protestant: "Joe received the ministrations of his faith shortly after his death from Lieutenant A. B. See, Chaplain, U.S. Navy."

b. Catholic: "Joe received the last rites of his faith shortly after his death from Lieutenant J. J. Doe, Chaplain, U.S. Navy Reserve."

c. Other religious preferences or no preference: "Joe received religious ministrations shortly after his death from Lieutenant Commander D. D. Jones, Chaplain, U. S. Navy."

2-5  
Ch 4



## 205.8 STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT

(Note that the denomination of the Chaplain is not shown in any of the examples.)

8. Condolence letters will be dated the date they are signed. Once signed and dated they will be expeditiously delivered to Division CRCC in order that they may be promptly processed and mailed without excessive delay between the date of the letter and date of mailing.

9. The Commanding General will send a condolence letter to the next of kin after the Commanding Officer's condolence letter has been mailed. Other personnel should refrain from corresponding with the next of kin until absolutely sure that official notification of death has been made by the Marine Corps and the condolence letter has been received by the next of kin.

10. Sample letters are shown in Figures 6, 7 and 8. It is emphasized that these examples are to be used as guides only and not as form letters. Particular attention must be given to the details contained in condolence letters to insure that they are in agreement with the facts as reported in the SECNAV message report of death.

206. PERSONAL EFFECTS OF DECEASED PERSONNEL. Personal effects of deceased personnel will be handled and processed in accordance with DivO 4050.1. Personal effects will be processed as expeditiously as possible and every effort will be made to insure that all personal effects are collected, inventoried, safeguarded and shipped to the next of kin of the deceased.

207. MONIES OF DECEASED PERSONNEL. All monies found in the personal effects of deceased personnel in excess of \$3.00 will be converted into a government check for forwarding to the next of kin. Since it is not considered appropriate to enclose the check with the condolence letter, a separate letter will be prepared indicating that the enclosed check represents the monies found in the individual's personal effects. This letter, check and addressed envelope will be delivered to Division CRCC at the same time as the condolence letter. After the condolence letter has been mailed to the next of kin, the check will then be mailed by Division CRCC via registered mail. This system precludes the check from arriving at the address of the next of kin prior to the condolence letter.

208. MAIL FOR DECEASED PERSONNEL. Mail for deceased personnel will be processed in strict accordance with DivO P2700.4.

209. DEATHS REQUIRING INVESTIGATION. When an individual dies of non-hostile injuries or under peculiar or doubtful circumstances, an investigation will be conducted and a report submitted in accordance with the provisions of the JAG Manual. The importance of prompt and adequate investigations cannot be overstressed since settlement of death benefits often hinges on the findings of the investigation. Completed reports of investigation will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: Division Legal) as expeditiously as possible and not later than 15 days after the date of death.

## STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT 501.4

## SECTION V - PERSONNEL HOSPITALIZED IN VIETNAM

501. PERSONNEL HOSPITALIZED IN VIETNAM

1. Personnel hospitalized in Vietnam will continue to be carried on the rolls of their parent unit, and the parent unit remains responsible for properly administering to such personnel. Every effort will be made by the parent unit to promptly locate personnel evacuated from the field and admitted to in-country hospitals and those admitted to in-country hospitals through normal medical channels. Division CRCC has radio and/or telephone communications with local medical facilities as well as the hospital ship and will assist in locating personnel hospitalized.
2. Parent units are responsible for prompt delivery of health and comfort items and appropriate clothing to their personnel hospitalized in RVN. In addition, parent units will ensure that each individual from their unit, hospitalized in a local medical facility, is visited at least once each week by an officer or staff NCO from the unit. Schedules of the hospital ship may be obtained from Division CRCC in order that personnel hospitalized thereon may be visited by a unit representative when the ship is in the Danang harbor.
3. Commanding Officers will ensure that ambulatory personnel referred to a medical facility away from their immediate area are armed with individual weapons and have loaded magazines in pouches. If the individual is admitted to the medical facility, his Commanding Officer will cause his weapon, ammunition and 782 gear to be picked up and returned to his unit within 24 hours after admission.
4. Personnel released from in-country medical facilities will be issued orders to return to their parent unit. The following procedures will be followed:
  - a. 1st Medical Battalion, 95th Army Evacuation Hospital and USS Sanctuary Orders will be issued by the Patient Affairs Office to all 1st Marine Division personnel, who require transportation back to their unit, to report to the Division Rear Facility located at the 11th Motor Transport Battalion Cantonement.
  - b. 1st Marine Division personnel whose parent unit is located in the Danang area will be issued orders to report to their parent unit.

5-1  
Ch 4

## 502 STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR CASUALTY REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT

502. PERSONNEL MEDICALLY EVACUATED FROM VIETNAM

1. When a Marine of this Division is medically evacuated from Vietnam, such evacuation will be reported by message by the evacuating activity and the 1st Marine Division will be an information addressee. Upon receipt of an evacuation message, Division CRCC will immediately prepare "Transfer by Service Records of Medically Evacuated Personnel" orders on Division personnel listed on the evacuation message. The orders will transfer individuals to Marine Corps Base, Camp Butler, Okinawa, the effective date being the date of evacuation from Vietnam. An original and 14 copies will be forwarded to the parent organization of each individual listed thereon. Within two days after the date of receipt of the transfer orders, parent organizations will deliver closed out service record book/officer qualification record, health record and dental record to Division CRCC.

2. The original and three copies of the orders will be inserted on the document side of the service record book/officer qualification record prior to delivery to Division CRCC. Sufficient copies of the transfer orders will be delivered by the parent organization to the organization supply officer for the shipment of personal effects. Pay records will be forwarded by the Disbursing Officer by letter of transmittal to the Disbursing Officer serving the Marine hospitalized using the evacuation orders provided by CRCC as authority. The above described procedures also apply for handling of U. S. Government checks.

3. Under no circumstances will service records of personnel medically evacuated from Vietnam be forwarded or delivered by the parent organization to any place other than Division CRCC. Division CRCC will then deliver service records to the Adjutant's Section, Force Logistics Command, for further delivery to Marine Corps Base, Camp Butler.

4. Personnel medically evacuated from Vietnam may hand carry their pay record, health record and dental record. However, the service record book/officer qualification record will never be given to an individual to hand carry and will always be forwarded to Division CRCC once transfer orders are received. Unit diary entries on Marines medically evacuated from RVN will be in accordance with MCO P1070.8, IRAM, paragraph 6302.

5. Emergency data information will be maintained on personnel transferred by service records in accordance with MCO P3040.4, MARCORCASPROCMAN, paragraph 3013.

6. In the case of Navy personnel medically evacuated from Vietnam, transfer orders will be issued from the office of the Division Surgeon. These orders will contain specific instructions for disposition of service records and personal effects that did not accompany the evacuee. Appropriate unit diary entry will be made by the transferring unit.

503. PERSONAL EFFECTS OF HOSPITALIZED PERSONNEL. Personal effects of all hospitalized personnel will be handled and processed in accordance with DivO 4050.1.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

REPORT OF LIVE CASUALTY  
(Reports Symbol 1Div 3040-2, REV 9-70)

HOSTILE \_\_\_\_\_  
NON-HOSTILE \_\_\_\_\_

Ref: (a) DivO P3040.1\_

A. RANK/NAME \_\_\_\_\_

SERV NO/MOS/COMP \_\_\_\_\_ SSAN \_\_\_\_\_

B. ORGANIZATION/RUC \_\_\_\_\_

C. DTG OF INCIDENT \_\_\_\_\_

D. PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

E. DIAG/BODY PARTS \_\_\_\_\_

(Use terms as: frag wd, missile wds, pent wd, T&T missile wd,  
etc.)

CAUSE AND CIRCUMSTANCES \_\_\_\_\_

(Use terms as: SFD, SAF, MORT FIRE, ETC.)

F. COND/PROG \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

G. LOCATIONS \_\_\_\_\_

H. ELIGIBLE FOR REASG IAW MCO 1300.21\_ YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

I. SNM DESIRES NOK BE NOTIFIED YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

NOK: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME

RELATIONSHIP

ADDRESS

NAME

RELATIONSHIP

ADDRESS

J. Any Marine who enters a casualty status, regardless of severity of injuries, from an incident which, due to potential adverse publicity or other circumstances, may be detrimental to the Marine Corps image. Details of the incident will be included in this item.

Figure 9. Format for Report of Live Casualty Form.

8-13  
Ch 4

(17)

K. DATE REPORTED BY TELEPHONE TO CRCC \_\_\_\_\_  
 (If the incident was not reported to Division CRCC by telephone within 24  
 hours of occurrence, explain reason for delay)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

L. ROTATION TOUR DATE \_\_\_\_\_

M. NUMBER OF PREVIOUS WIANE/WIA CURRENT TOUR \_\_\_\_\_

N. RELIGION \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 RECEIVED BY/RECEIVED FROM

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE/TIME

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \*SIGNATURE

\*If this report is submitted 15 days or more after the incident, the report must  
 be signed by the Battalion Executive Officer or Commanding Officer.

Figure 9. Format for Report of Live Casualty -- Continued.

8-14  
 Ch 4

## SECTION VII

APPENDIX A

## INTERNAL OFFICE PROCEDURES FOR THE CASUALTY REPORTING CONTROL CENTER

1. The Casualty Reporting within the Division is controlled by the Casualty Reporting Control Center under the cognizance of the Division Adjutant. It is staffed with one officer, and four enlisted personnel. A Marine Liaison is assigned to the 1st Medical Battalion, 95th Army Evacuation Hospital and the USS Sanctuary.

2. Initial Casualty Reports submitted to the Casualty Reporting Control Center originates from one of four sources:

- a. The Marines' parent organization.
- b. The 1st Medical Battalion.
- c. The 95th Army Evacuation Hospital.
- d. The USS Sanctuary.

(1) When a casualty originates from the parent unit, the initial report will be made by telephone because of the geographic separation involved. This report will be followed up with a written report within twenty-four hours.

(2) The 1st Medical Battalion and the 95th Army Evacuation Hospital will submit the initial report in writing.

(a) A courier run will pick up all written reports of casualties at the 95th Army Evacuation Hospital daily and deliver them to the Division Casualty Reporting Control Center.

(b) The Marine Liaison at 1st Medical Battalion will deliver daily to the Division Casualty Reporting Control Center a written report of all casualties from the 1st Medical Battalion.

(3) A daily report of all casualties aboard the USS Sanctuary will be submitted to the Division Casualty Reporting Control Center by message or radio communications.

3. Reports received from the individuals unit will contain the standard identifying data: name, rank, service number, the cause and circumstances and the date time group of the death or injury.

a. Upon receipt of the casualty report from the unit, the CRCC will contact the appropriate medical facility by telephone, or radio to the USS Sanctuary, to verify identification and to determine diagnosis, condition and prognosis.

4. When possible, the identifying data will be obtained from the injured Marine and the medical information will be obtained in writing from the attending medical personnel by the Marine Liaison NCO assigned to the medical facility.

5. When the initial report originates with a medical facility then the verification will be sought from the Marines' parent unit.

6. All standard identifying data received from both the parent unit and the medical facility will be further verified by reference to the personnel locator files issued by both the Commandant of the Marine Corps and the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific. All data, once it is accumulated and verified by the Casualty Reporting Control Center, will be further verified by the Division Adjutant prior to being reported to the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

7. When an individual is killed in action or has died of other causes, the casualty report will not be released until there has been positive physical identification of the remains by two persons who knew the deceased for at least 30 days or more and a written report of death is issued by the parent organization.

a. In the event the remains are in such a condition that they can not be identified by normal procedures, positive identification will be made by experts at the 1st Medical Battalion or the U. S. Army Mortuary, Danang by dental comparison, fingerprint comparison and other physical characteristics.

b. All identifying data on the report of death will be verified by the individuals' Officer's Qualification Record or Service Record Book. The death report will then be verified by the Officer in Charge of the CRCC and the Division Adjutant prior to being transmitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1080  
7/HAE/11c  
14 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1080

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Redesignation of the 1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 020740Z Oct 70 (C)  
(b) CMC msg 071808Z Oct 70 (NOTAL)

1. Purpose. To publish administrative instructions relative to the change in task organization of this Command as 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF.

2. Information. Reference (a) announced that effective upon the departure of Headquarters, 7th Marines, the designation of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), would be changed to 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) to correctly reflect the Division as it is presently task organized.

3. Action. The following administrative procedures will be adhered to upon receipt of this Bulletin:

a. The address line of all correspondence, directives, reports, and unit diaries, etc., will be as follows:

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF or 1st MARDIV (-)  
(Rein), FMF

b. All reporting units will attach a copy of this Bulletin to the unit diary submitted which reflects the foregoing change in the reporting unit title. In accordance with reference (b), history statements are not required for this redesignation.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 April 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus  
CMC (Code AP)  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF  
CG, FLC (Attn: ASC)



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1153  
54/PPK/sjl  
14 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1153

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reenlistment Report for the month of August 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P1040.28

Encl: ✓(1) August 1970 Tabulation of first term reenlistment percentages and percentages of established quarterly quota

1. Purpose. To publish reenlistment results and percentages for the month of August 1970.

2. Information.

a. August retention rates decreased with 18 first term Marines reenlisting or executing career length extensions.

b. Final reenlistment results for August 1970 are:

<u>FIRST TERM</u>	<u>CAREER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
21.6%	100%	37.1%

c. Enclosure (1) provides a tabulation of first term reenlistment results for regiments, battalions, and separate companies.

3. Action. Scheduled visits will be the subject of separate correspondence. All units with low retention results will be visited by the Division Career Planning Contact Team.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 54(50)

DivBul 1133  
14 Oct 1970AUGUST 1970 TABULATION OF FIRST TERM  
REENLISTMENT RESULTS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>REC/ELIG</u>	<u>REENL</u>	<u>% FOR AUG</u>	<u>QTR QUOTA</u>	<u>TOTAL NO REEN/QTR</u>	<u>% OF QTR QUOTA</u>
HqBn	7	2	28.5%	11	8	72.7%
1stMar	7	1	14.2%	26	5	19.2%
HqCo	0	0	0	2	1	50%
1stBn	2	0	0	8	2	25%
2dBn	2	1	50%	8	1	12.5%
3dBn	3	0	0	8	1	12.5%
5thMar	6	2	33.3%	26	10	38.4%
HqCo	0	0	0	2	3	150%
1stBn	4	2	50%	8	4	50%
2dBn	0	0	0	8	1	12.5%
3dBn	2	0	0	8	2	25%
7thMar	11	1	9%	26	3	11.5%
HqCo	4	1	25%	2	2	100%
1stBn	0	0	0	8	1	12.5%
2dBn	6	0	0	8	0	0
3dBn	1	0	0	8	0	0
11thMar	17	6	35.2%	22	11	50%
HqBtry	6	2	33.3%	2	2	10%
1stBn	2	0	0	4	1	25%
2dBn	1	1	100%	4	1	25%
3dBn	1	1	100%	4	4	100%
4thBn	1	0	0	4	1	25%
1st8"How	0	0	0	1	0	0
3d8"How	0	0	0	1	0	0
1st175Gun	1	0	0	1	0	0
3d175Gun	5	2	40%	1	2	200%
1stRecon	7	3	42.8%	5	3	60%
1stForRecon	0	0	0	1	0	0
1stMed	0	0	0	1	1	100%
1stEngr	8	3	37.5%	5	6	120%
7thEngr	4	0	0	6	0	0
9thEngr	13	0	0	6	3	50%
1stMtBn	3	0	0	1	0	0
11thMtBn	0	0	0	3	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 3120.16C  
3/FSC/jrg  
14 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 3120.16C

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for COC and FSCC during Mortar,  
Artillery and/or Rocket Attacks

Encl: (1) Notification Check List  
(2) Preliminary Report of Rocket Attack

Report Required: Report of Rocket Attack (Report Symbol MC 3120-1)  
par 4.g

1. Purpose. To publish coordinating instructions for Combat Operations Center (COC) and the Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) in the event of a mortar, artillery and/or rocket attack on the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines AO, and/or the DANANG Vital Area. The DANANG Vital Area is defined for this Order as the area delimited by the eastern boundary of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and the northern boundary of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines excluding Monkey Mountain.

2. Cancellation. DivO 3120.16B.

3. Background. Alerted commanders will respond immediately and decisively in the event of a mortar, artillery and/or rocket attack on the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines AO or DANANG Vital Area. The primary objective of such response is to stop any attack and destroy enemy forces and weapons/equipment involved. In the event of an attack, it is the responsibility of this Headquarters to alert appropriate personnel and units immediately and to coordinate reaction within the Division to insure optimum response.

4. Action

a. Immediately upon being informed of a mortar, artillery and/or rocket attack on 1st Battalion, 5th Marines AO, or DANANG Vital Area, the watch officers in COC and FSCC will insure that the watch officer in the other center is notified.

b. The COC, G-2 and FSCC Watch Officer will insure that those officers and units specified in enclosure (1) are expeditiously notified in the sequence listed by watch sections as indicated. Use communication facilities listed or fastest alternate means.

DivO 3120.103  
 11 9-8 1970

c. Infantry units from the Vital Area outward and rear area defense commands will be alerted for employment of reaction forces as they are notified of the attack. The COC Watch Officer will keep unit commanders abreast of all pertinent information, particularly negative FSCC grid clearances in their AO's so that positive ground action may be initiated where appropriate. Close and continuous coordination will be effected between the COC and FSCC Watch Officers to accomplish this flow of information.

d. Watch Officers in COC and FSCC will insure that a detailed chronological record of spot reports received and all actions taken is kept, beginning with the initial notification of the attack. All information pertaining to rocket/artillery activity or counter-activity, ground unit activity, status of FSCC requests for clearance, request for or reports of Explosive Ordnance Disposal team and Crater Analysis team activities, casualty/damage assessments and any other pertinent information will be passed expeditiously from the watch officer receiving the information to his counterpart.

e. Watch officers will insure that spot reports received by COC and FSCC are complete and contain best available information. Spot reports will be prepared in accordance with DIVO 3180.1.

f. The watch officer notifying the G-4 Duty Officer of an attack will also appraise him of any known critical logistical support requirements. Subsequent logistical requests will be passed to the G-4 Duty Officer as they are received.

g. The senior COC Watch Officer at the conclusion of the attack will insure that the preparation of a preliminary report is initiated immediately in accordance with enclosure (2).



D. H. BLANCHARD  
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus G-3 (50)

DivO 3120.16C

14 Oct 1970

NOTIFICATION CHECK LIST

1. In the event of a mortar, artillery and/or rocket attack on the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines AO, or DANANG Vital Area, duty officers will insure that the following personnel/units are notified in the general order listed and by the most expeditious means possible. Time of notification and name of person notified will be logged below. (Command Duty Officer will be notified immediately during hours he is on duty in COC).

<u>A. G-2 WATCH PERSONNEL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>PERSON NOTIFIED</u>
(1) III MAF COC (III MAF thru COC)	_____	_____
(2) G-2 (Intercom)	_____	_____
(3) G-2 Acquisition Officer (Intercom)	_____	_____
(4) G-4 Duty Officer (Intercom/1st MarDiv 6104) (G-4 Duty Officer notifies EOD) thru 1st MarDiv/FLC Switchboard of dial 8-955-2651)	_____	_____
 <u>B. G-3 WATCH PERSONNEL</u>		
(1) G-3 (Intercom) (G-3 notifies CG, ADC & C/S)	_____	_____
(2) 1st Marines thru COC	_____	_____
(3) 1/5 thru COC	_____	_____
(4) G-3 Operations Officer (Intercom/COC Switchboard)	_____	_____
(5) Div Air Officer (Intercom)	_____	_____
 <u>C. FSCC WATCH PERSONNEL</u>		
(1) 11th Marines (11th Mar FDC)	_____	_____
(2) 1st MAW Opns	_____	_____
(3) DASC (Messenger)	_____	_____
(4) Unit FSCC's: 1/5 FSCC; 1st Mar FSCC	_____	_____

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3120.16C  
14 Oct 1970

TIME PERSON NOTIFIED

(5) Ln Off QUANG DA Special Zone (1st MarDiv  
8-4023)

2. In the event that communications by land lines become inoperable, the Division Tactical Net will be used as an alternate means of notification/exchange of information.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3120.166  
14 Oct 1970

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3  
To: Chief of Staff

Subj: Preliminary Report of Rocket Attack

1. This report contains the best information available at the time of submission. Changes based on subsequent investigation will be reflected in the After Action Report.

2. Time(s) of Attack:

3. Target(s):

4. Number of rockets and caliber:

5. Initial counter-rocket fires:

6. The best fix on suspected launch site(s):

7. Damage by rocket(s):

Description of rocket impact area:

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4441.16F  
4/MAD/glc  
14 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4441.16F

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Allowances

Ref: (a) Combined Allowance List  
(b) TAM, U. S. M. C. NAVMC 1017 of 20 April 1970  
(c) MCO 4400.15\_  
(d) DivO 4400.26\_

Reports Required: Semi-Annual Review of Allowances  
(Report Symbol 1st Mar Div 4441-2) Par 5.c

1. Purpose. To establish reference (a) as the authority for all special allowances within the Division and to publish specific instructions concerning submission of requests for modification of special allowances.

2. Cancellation. DivO 4441.16E.

3. Background. Special Allowances are authorized to specific units for the following purposes:

a. To provide equipment to supplement unit Tables of Equipment as required for sustained and/or special operations.

b. To provide additional logistics flexibility in supporting organic and/or attached units.

4. Information. Special Allowances reflected in reference (a) are controlled by the Commanding General and will not be reallocated within regiments without prior approval from this Headquarters. The provisions of paragraph 5.b below are intended to supplement the General Instructions of reference (b).

5. Action

a. Accountability. Commanders will ensure that all equipment, as authorized, is on hand in the quantities listed and maintained in a serviceable condition. In addition, cognizant commanders will ensure that this equipment is properly accounted for on a Marine Corps Property Account in accordance with reference (c). Cite this order as authority for requisitioning items not already on hand.



DivO 4441.16F  
14 Oct 1970

b. Modifications

(1) Recommended modifications to special allowances will be submitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps via the chain of command in accordance with reference (b). An original and eight copies will be forwarded to this Headquarters (G-4).

(2) The format as shown on page XXIV of reference (b) will be used. The contents of the covering letter will be limited to the information necessary for transmittal of the enclosures and to a statement that a current review has been made of all special allowances for the unit and no further changes can be recommended. This review is over and above that mentioned in subparagraph c. below.

(3) Recommendations for increases in allowances of limited quantities of minor items will be carefully screened to ensure that the change, if approved, would constitute a genuine improvement in the unit's combat capability.

(4) Approved recommendations will be reflected in reference (a) utilizing the format outlined in reference (d). Units will ensure that the letter from this Headquarters authorizing the special allowance is cited when submitting keypunch worksheets containing changes in the S/A Authorized Column.

c. Review. Unit Commanders will conduct a semiannual review of authorized special allowances. Recommended modifications resulting from the review will be submitted to this Headquarters (G-4) via the chain of command, not later than the first day of February and August, clearly setting forth recommended increases, reductions or deletions.

6. Applicability. This order is applicable to units under the administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: A and B

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4520.1  
4/CAM/cam  
14 October 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4520.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Interservice Transfer of Materiel to RVNAF

Ref: (a) MCO 4440.19D  
(b) MCO P3000.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Instructions for Interservice Transfer of Equipment  
      ✓(2) RVNAF Want List  
      ✓(3) Condition Code Criteria

1. Purpose. To establish standard procedures for the transfer of Marine Corps assets to meet RVNAF (Vietnamization) requirements.

2. Information. The screening procedures for possible application of assets from redeploying units to meet RVNAF (Vietnamization) requirements originated from a concern of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (I&L) that possibly equipment and materiel being planned for retrograde with U. S. Units may be identical to equipment and materiel scheduled for shipment for the Vietnamization Program. ASD (I&L) desired to prevent cross shipment of identical equipment and supplies. The Commandant of the Marine Corps has approved screening and reporting procedures which provide that:

a. Units redeploying to CONUS/Hawaii will screen all assets, including T/E authorized equipment against the RVNAF want list and report assets which are held by units and are excess to USMC/ROKMC/VNMC in-country requirements.

b. Units redeploying to Okinawa/Japan will screen against the RVNAF want list only those assets excess to their T/E requirements and USMC/ROKMC/VNMC in-country requirements.

c. Assets held by any Marine Unit in the Republic of Vietnam which are excess to holding units M-Series T/E and T/E P4960 and are also excess to requirements of VNMC/ROKMC and USMC units in the Republic of Vietnam will be reported against the RVNAF want list.

d. Transfer of USMC assets will be consummated only after approval of the Commandant of the Marine Corps. Reimbursement procedures are negotiated at Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps level and III MAF will be advised of the transfers approved.

DivO 4520.1

14 October 1970

3. Readiness. It is recognized that in order to comply with the objectives of this program a temporary degradation of readiness of redeploying units may result. Detailed procedures to assure timely replacement of T/E deficiencies are contained in enclosure (1) to minimize any period of degraded readiness of Marine Corps units upon their return to CONUS/Hawaii. The CMC decision on proposed equipment transfers will be based on an item by item review of total available USMC assets, mutually agreed reimbursement in kind by U. S. Army and projected reaction time to replace the redeploying units T/E deficiencies.

4. Action. Addressees will ensure compliance with the provisions of enclosure (1) when reporting and transferring assets under the subject program.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" &amp; "B"

DivO 4520.1  
14 October 1970

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERSERVICE TRANSFER OF EQUIPMENT

1. The following instructions will apply for screening, reporting and transfer of assets under the subject program.
2. On E-35 this Headquarters will run a program which deletes all special allowances from the combined allowance list of the redeploying unit. After screening the resultant excesses against requirements of USMC/ROKMC/VNMC units in country, remaining items plus T/E assets are then eligible to be considered for interservice transfer. Between E-35 and E-30 the RVNAF screen must be accomplished and reported to III MAF.
3. Any item held by a unit that matches an item listed in enclosure (2) and meets the specific condition code criteria of enclosure (3) is eligible for reporting. Based on the CAL of the redeploying unit this Headquarters will provide a list of items that match those in enclosure (2). Condition coding will be performed by organic resources of the redeploying unit. When coding high density items still in the hands of troops, such as M-16 rifles, the method of bulk screening may be used, i.e., based on experience it is estimated that of 900 rifles, 450 meet the condition code criteria. Low density items should be considered on an individual basis.
4. Assets meeting the criteria of enclosure (3) will be reported to this Headquarters. Equipment will remain available to the holding unit for normal operational commitments until standdown. After receipt of approval from the Commandant of the Marine Corps units will be advised by message of the exact number of items to be turned over and the administrative procedures relative thereto. As a general rule assets are subject to a pre-inspection by commodity managers of the Division Staff and a one time joint inspection by personnel of the holding unit, the First Area Logistics Command and representatives of the Commanding General.
5. Holding units must ensure that operator's maintenance has been completed, interior and exterior surfaces are clean, equipment is ordnance free and all available accessories, collateral equipment, records, copies of ITI's if available, gun books and vehicle jackets are available for inspection. DD 1348-1 will be prepared by holding unit for signature by representatives of First Area Logistics Command.
6. Insofar as practicable equipment will be laid out in a large covered area free from congestion with a minimum of other Marine Corps equipment/material on hand. Equipment accepted by the First Area Logistics Command on conclusion of the joint inspection will be transferred on site, invoiced by holding unit and removed from the inspection site by representatives of the First Area Logistics Command.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4520.1

14 October 1970

Sufficient vehicle operators and cargo handling capacity will be furnished by the First Area Logistics Command to assume immediate custody of equipment accepted and to remove it from the inspection site. Assets not accepted by the First Area Logistics Command will be retained in custody of the holding unit and prepared for embark.

7. Holding units should make every reasonable effort consistent with resources available to correct minor deficiencies noted during joint acceptance inspections when correction is within the capability of the holding unit.

8. Accessories and components will be as complete as possible. Rifles will have slings, cleaning gear and 6 magazines for each weapon. Pistols must have holsters, cleaning gear and 3 magazines for each weapon.

9. A listing of any missing component parts or accessories will be prepared and attached to the invoice. Prior to preparation of this listing the holding unit will prepare "fill or kill" requisitions for all missing items and walk them through the supply source.

10. The "Invoice To" block of the DD 1348-1 will be prepared as indicated below:

BVSDAP	Engineer Equipment
BVSKAP **	Motor Transport and Ordnance Equipment
BVSSBP **	Comm-Elect Equipment

\*\*The Marine Corps carries the AN/PVS-2 as an Ordnance Item. RVNAF carry it as a Signal or Comm-Elect Item. Accordingly, all AN/PVS-2's should be invoiced to BVSSBP.

11. Boxes and packaging materials will be available for crating of equipment accepted.

12. All units redeploying to CONUS/Hawaii from the Republic of Vietnam will, within five working days after arrival, submit priority 06 requisitions for all T/E deficiencies resulting from turnover of equipment to RVNAF. Documents submitted to fill T/E deficiencies resulting from transfer of assets under this program will cite Project Code 805 in Project Code Block of the requisition. It is imperative that reporting procedures of references (a) and (b) be strictly adhered to when subject transfers are effected.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4520.1  
14 October 1970RVNAF WANT LIST

<u>TAM NO</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>
A0140	CABLE LASHING MACHINE
A0160	CABLE SPLICER KIT
A0320	CONTROL RADIO SET
A0340	CONVERTER, FREQ STATIC
A0490	DETECT SET SEISMIC AN/PRS-1
A1280	PUBLIC ADDRESS SET
A1750	RADIO SET AN/GRC-5
A1790	RADIO SET AN/GRC-109
A1800	RADIO SET AN/GRC-125
A2000	RADIO SET AN/PRC-25
A2150	AN/VRC-47
A2220	RECEIVER RADIO R-390/URR
A2230	RECEIVING SET RADIO AN/GRR-5
A2490	SWITCHBOARD SB-22/PT
A2660	TELETYPEWRITER AN/GGC-3
B0280	CAMERA SET STILL PICTURE
B0473	DETECT SET MINE AN/PRS-4
B0475	DETECT SET MINE PORT
B0700	GEN SET PE-210
B1940	SHOP EQUIP CONTACT MAINT
B1950	SHOP EQUIP GEN PURPOSE
B1960	SHOP EQUIP ORG REPAIR
D0140	FIREFIGHT SET
D0230	SEMI TRLR 25 TON
D0260	SEMI TRLR 12 TON
D0850	TRLR CARGO M101A1
D0860	TRLR CARGO M105A2
D0880	TRLR TANK WATER M149
D0890	AMBULANCE M718
D1010	TRK 3/4 TON M37B1
D1050	TRK 5 TON M54A2C
D1070	TRK DUMP 5 TON M51A2
D1120	TRK TANK WATER M50A2
D1130	TRK TRAC M52A2
D1140	TRK TRAC M123A1C
D1160	TRK UTIL M151A1
D1190	TRK VAN M109A3
D1210	TRK WRECK M543A2
E0320	DISP RIOT CONTROL M3
E0440	FLAMETHROWER PORT M9-7
E0670	HOW MED TOW 155MM
E0890	GRENADE LAUNCH M79
E0920	RKT LAUNCH 3.5 IN
E0980	MACH GUN CAL 50

DivO 4520.121  
14 October 1970

<u>TAM NO</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>
E0990	MACH GUN M-60
E1070	MORTAR ARTY 107MM
E1100	MOUNT 50 CAL
E1120	MOUNT M60
E1155	NIGHT SIGHT AN/PVS-2
E1165	PERISCOPE, BC M65
E1180	PISTOL CAL 45
E1190	PISTOL PYROTECH AN-M8
E1440	RIFLE M16A1
E1470	RIFLE M1
E1480	RIFLE 106MM M40A1C
E1680	SHOP SET MACH BASIC
E1720	SHOP SET SMALL ARMS
E1730	SHOP SET WELD
E1780	SIGHT BORE MORTAR
E1830	SUBMACH GUN CAL 45
E1880	TANK SEARCHLIGHT XENON
E1900	TELESCOPE OBSERVATION M49

DivO 4520.1  
14 October 1970

CONDITION CODE CRITERIA

1. In addition to meeting MILSTRIP Condition Codes A or C, materiel selected for transfer to RVNAF must also meet the conditions listed below.

2. Equipment Standards. To assure that RVNAF will have a viable operational capability, the equipment must meet the special criteria outlined below. Exceptions to standards must be approved by MACV/RVNAF representatives prior to transfer.

a. Seats, Tarpaulin, Canvas, Webbing - Soiled, dusty, dirty or mildewed condition caused by use, storage, and/or handling, but does not hamper utilization of the item (vehicle) is acceptable. Driver and passenger side seats, seat cushions, and back rests serviceable and accounted for. 1/4 ton, 3/4 ton, and 2 1/2 ton rear seat and seat racks missing not cause for deferral of acceptance and transfer. Canvas and bows determined by U.S. inspector as being serviceable are acceptable for transfer. Missing canvas and bows not cause for deferral of acceptance and transfer.

b. Rust - Surface rust which has not penetrated the sheet metal and is within the capability of organization maintenance to remove and spot paint will not be reason for deferral of acceptance and transfer.

c. Deterioration - Vehicle truck beds and all rubber seats, belts and coated clamps that are not excessively dry-rotted or damaged and not considered a safety hazard or do not impair utilization of the vehicle are acceptable for transfer.

d. Shop worn - Scratches, dents, crimps, providing they do not impair vehicle utilization, are considered acceptable for transfer.

e. Wet Charged Batteries - Must have nine months remaining life in accordance with battery date stamp and are determined to be serviceable through the test.

f. Gauges, Instruments, Lights, Windshield Wipers - All gauges operable. Instruments that require calibration must meet tolerance factors. All lights and horns operable. Windshield wipers operable.

g. Basic Issue Items (BII) - All non-expendable BII must accompany the vehicle or end item. Missing expendable BII is not cause for deferral of acceptance and transfer, although a concentrated effort should be made to provide all authorized BII. (OEM/OVM Gear)

h. Windshield and Windows - As a minimum, driver side clear without cracks or holes; passenger side cracks acceptable providing cracks are not a safety hazard.



DivO 4520.1

11/1/61 (100)

i. Power Train and Engine

(1) Vehicle performance will be satisfactory in all gear ranges and without unusual noise, malfunction, smoke, leaks and will meet mileage criteria.

(2) Brakes and Lining - Must operate properly, be in correct adjustment, and have 50% remaining brake shoe life.

(3) Hydraulic, air, and vacuum brake systems will have no leaks. Linkage, lines, and connections will operate properly.

j. Tires and Tracks - Tactical vehicle tires must have three-sixteenths of an inch tread remaining - no cuts through cords. Earth moving equipment tires will have one-half remaining life. Combat vehicle tracks will have one-half pad life remaining and one-half track adjustment remaining.

k. Body or Hull - All doors, hatches, closures and associated hardware must be operable, fit properly and be installed or accounted for.

l. Suspension System - All components operable and serviceable.

m. Armament - Main Weapon elevating system, mounts and command cupola operable for mission accomplishment.

n. All vehicles will be serviced prior to acceptance and transfer. Unapplied urgent MWO's will be applied. (MWO - Modification Work Order).

o. The following additional restrictions are placed on equipment outlined below:

(1) Vehicles will not have exceeded the following mileage:

(a) Trk, less than 2 1/2 ton - 10,000 miles.

(b) Trk, 2 1/2 ton and up but less than 5 ton - 17,000 miles.

(c) Trk, 5 ton and up but less than 12 1/2 ton - 12,000 miles.

(2) Artillery pieces will have at least half of the authorized life remaining. Tube and breech life expenditures will not exceed the following:

ENCLOSURE (3)

DivO 4520.1  
14 October 1970

<u>MAJOR ITEM</u>	<u>CANNON MODEL</u>	<u>MOUNTED TUBE EFC RDS FIRED</u>	<u>BREECH LIFE EXPENDITURE</u>
How, 105mm, M101/M101A1	M2A1	2500 rds	Original + 1 Tube
	M2A2	3800 rds	Original + 1 Tube
How, 105mm, M102	M137	2500 rds	Original + 1 Tube
	M137E1	2500 rds	Original + 1 Tube
How, 155mm, M114/M114A1	M1	1000 rds	Original Tube Only
	M1A1	3800 rds	Original Tube Only

(3) Small Arms:

- (a) Safety must function.
- (b) Must be capable of firing both automatic and semi-automatic.

(4) COMEL Equipment must be operational (Pass a "GO" test) with all components and/or sub-assemblies present. (Operational Test) When available, repair kits and test sets will be transferred along with radio sets.

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5041  
46/HBS/ggs  
11 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Technical Inspection (G-5) 2nd Quarter, Fiscal Year 71

Ref: (a) DivO 5041.1

Encl: ✓(1) Schedule of Inspections (G-5) 2nd Quarter, Fiscal Year 71

1. Purpose. To promulgate a schedule of technical inspections (Civil Affairs/Psychological Operations) within this Division for the 2nd Quarter, Fiscal Year 71.

2. Information.

a. In accordance with reference (a), G-5 will conduct technical inspections of all Regimental and Battalion S-5's.

b. Inspections for the 2nd Quarter, Fiscal Year 71 will be conducted in accordance with enclosure (1).

3. Procedure. Each unit to be inspected will be contacted at least 5 days prior to the scheduled inspections to insure that the inspection does not interfere with the operational commitments of the units.

4. Action.

a. All orders listed in the checklist should be available and the checklist should be filled out where appropriate.

b. The inspection will be conducted in the organizational S-5 office.

c. The S-5 officer and NCOIC are to be present.

DivBul 5041  
24 Oct 1970

5. Critique. The inspecting officer will informally critique the inspection for the S-5, XO, and other personnel that may be desired.

6. Self Cancellation. 15 December 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 5041  
14 Oct 1970

SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS

21 October 1970	1/11	0830
	3/1	1030
28 October 1970	1/5	0830
	1/1	1030
4 November 1970	1st Med Bn	0830
	2/1	1000
11 November 1970	1st Mar Regt	0800
	1st MT Bn	0900
	11th MT Bn	1000
18 November 1970	Hq Bn	0830
	11th Mar Regt	1000
25 November 1970	5th Mar Regt	0930
	2/5	1030
	3/5	1300

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 7000.4C-Ch 1  
2/WEG/wal  
14 Oct 1970

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DIVISION ORDER 7000.4C-Ch 1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Volunteer Informant Program (VIP)

Ref: (a) III MAF Memo 201/WWH/wah over 7200 of 29Sep70

1. Purpose. To transmit pen and ink changes to the basic order in accordance with reference (a).

2. Action

a. Paragraph 4.g., first line, after the word receipts add "in triplicate".

b. Paragraph 4.h., add the following "In all cases where a payment is made for information, insure the monthly report reflects what type information and the results obtained, i.e., Paid one Vietnamese National 300 \$VN for information on the location of two SFD's".

c. Paragraph 5.c.(4) after the word funds add "and receipts in triplicate".

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1133  
54/PPK/sjl  
15 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1133

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: First Term Reenlistment Results for the 1st Quarter, FY-71

Ref: (a) DIVO P1133.1E

Encl: (1) Commanding General's Quarterly Award Point Standing

1. Purpose. To publish results of the Commanding General's Quarterly Award Competition for the 1st Quarter, FY-71.

2. Information. A total of 57 qualified, experienced First Term Marines reenlisted/extended for a total of 264 man years. This figure represents 25% of those first term Marines who were eligible and recommended.

a. Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division, won the Commanding General's Quarterly Award, reenlisting or extending 12 first term Marines and attaining 109% of their quota for a total of 59.95 points.

b. Enclosure (1) lists standings for Battalions and Batteries computed in accordance with reference (a).

3. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 54(50)

## DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1133  
15 Oct 1970

COMMANDING GENERAL'S QUARTERLY  
AWARD POINT STANDING

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QTRLY QUOTA</u>	<u>1ST TERM REEN/EXT</u>	<u>% OF QTRLY QUOTA FILL</u>	<u>MAN YRS</u>	<u>ACCUM PTS.</u>	<u>STANDINGS</u>
HqBn	11	12	109%	55	59.95	1
1stEngrBn	5	8	160%	25	40.00	2
Hq/1stMar	2	3	150%	18	27.00	3
3/11	4	5	125%	20	25.00	4
Hq/11thMar	2	3	150%	12	18.00	5
1/5	8	5	62.5%	26	16.25	6
2/11	4	3	75%	14	10.50	7
Hq/5thMar	2	3	150%	6	9.00	8
1stReconBn	5	3	60%	14	8.40	9
3rd175Guns	1	2	200%	4	8.00	10
Hq/7thMar	2	2	100%	7	7.00	11
9thEngrBn	6	3	50%	9	4.50	12
2/5	8	2	25%	12	3.00	13
3/7	8	3	37.5%	8	3.00	14
1/1	8	3	37.5%	7	2.60	15
3/1	8	1	12.5%	2	2.50	16
1/7	8	1	12.5%	2	2.50	17
2/1	8	2	25%	8	2.00	18
1stMedBn	1	1	100%	2	2.00	19
3/5	8	2	25%	6	1.50	20
4/11	4	1	25%	4	1.00	21
1/11	4	1	25%	3	.75	22
2/7	8	0	0%	0	0	23
1st8"How	1	0	0%	0	0	24
3rd8"How	1	0	0%	0	0	25
1st175Guns	1	0	0%	0	0	26
1stForceRecon	1	0	0%	0	0	27
7thEngrBn	6	0	0%	0	0	28
1stMTBn	1	0	0%	0	0	29
11thMTBn	3	0	0%	0	0	30

ENCLOSURE (1)



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1730  
19/ADF/dob  
16 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1730

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Religious Services in connection with Marine Corps Birthday

Ref: (a) MCBul 1730 of 4Sep70

1. Purpose. To announce religious observance in connection with the 195th Anniversary of the Marine Corps.
2. Background. Religious ceremonies and divine services are an integral part of the observance of the Marine Corps Birthday. As local commanders deem feasible, such observances are scheduled on the Sunday preceeding or following the anniversary, as well as on 10 November in connection with the historical and memorial ceremonies.
3. Action. It is desired that all the scheduled religious services held by the units of the 1st Marine Division on 8 November include an observance of the 195th Anniversary of the Marine Corps; and that any special religious services scheduled for 10 November be a special remembrance to all Marines who have served and are now serving our country in the constant struggle for freedom for all people. All Marines are enjoined and encouraged to attend these services.
4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 2305  
10/HRH/djw  
16 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 2305

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: 1st Marine Division Dial Telephone System

1. Purpose. To determine dial telephone requirements supported by the 1st Marine Division and to up-date the division telephone directory.

2. Background

a. The 1st Marine Division operates an automatic dial telephone exchange (DTE) which provides service to both division and non-division subscribers.

b. Some 1st Marine Division units receive telephone service from DTE's operated by other U.S. military activities.

c. The various DTE's in the Danang area are interconnected amongst themselves and ultimately into the Southeast Asia Automatic Telephone System (SEA-ATS).

d. Current manning levels and changes in unit locations have affected dial telephone requirements and the directory listings for division units as well as for non-division units served by the 1st Marine Division DTE.

3. Information. The data necessary to construct a new telephone directory is required. This information will also identify the requirements to be supported by the 1st Marine Division DTE.

4. Action

a. Each command, staff section, office or unit provided telephone service by the 1st Marine Division DTE will review the use of each separate telephone number and extension, to include individual quarters. In addition to any required changes in configuration, each activity will provide a listing of actual telephone numbers in each space, desired directory listing for each number, number of instruments which have each number, and building in which located. There may be more than one listing for each telephone number. An example of the desired format follows:

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 2305  
16 Oct 1970

<u>Listing</u>	<u>Telephone#</u>	<u>No. of Instruments</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Qtrs/Telephone</u>
CEO	6172/6193	3/2	DIV CEO/ COMPT BLDG	BLDG 1118/6472
COM CHIEF	6193	2	DIV CEO/ COMPT BLDG	None

b. Each unit of the 1st Marine Division which receives services from a DTE operated by another U.S. service will provide its current telephone listing for all numbers in use.

c. The information required should be provided to this Headquarters (Attn: CEO) by 26 October 1970.

5. Self-Cancellation. 31 October 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "C"

Copy to:  
2/94th Arty  
"B" Btry, 44th Arty  
"G" Btry, 29th Arty  
504th MP Bn  
40th Ord Co  
MASS III  
NCR-32  
478th Avn Co, Maint Plt  
175th Veterinary Det  
ASP 1  
ASP 2

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4066.2 Ch 1  
1/HSA/lkn  
16 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4066.2 Ch 1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution list

Subj: Responsibility of Unit Commanders for Support of Exchange  
Operations

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic order.

2. Action

a. Delete subparagraph 3d in its entirety.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4570.1  
4/CAM/cam  
16 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4570.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Redistribution of Excess Equipment

Ref: (a) Combined Allowance List  
(b) DivO 4400.26A  
(c) MCO P3000.2B  
(d) MCO 4440.19D  
(e) DivBul 4600 of 5 July 1970

Encl: (1) Invoicing procedures and reporting instructions

1. Purpose. To establish standard procedures for invoicing excess equipment redistributed by this and higher Headquarters.

2. Information. In order to maintain a high degree of combat readiness in the Division, this Headquarters constantly directs redistribution of equipment from units having excesses to units having deficiencies of the same item. Similarly, the Commanding General, III MAF directs redistribution between major commands within WestPac in order to ensure a balance between excesses and deficiencies. The effectiveness of the redistribution program depends to a great degree on timely and accurate reporting of equipment assets listed in reference (a). Reference (b) contains detailed instructions for updating reference (a).

3. Action. Addressees are directed to comply with the instructions contained in enclosure (1) when redistributing equipment in accordance with directives issued by this Headquarters.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 4570.1  
16 Oct 1970

INVOICING PROCEDURES AND REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS

1. In-Country Redistribution. Upon receipt of redistribution instructions from this Headquarters directing redistribution of equipment within country the invoicing unit should immediately make liaison with the receiving units to coordinate the transfer at the earliest possible date. Unless otherwise directed the invoicing unit will normally have the responsibility for ensuring equipment is delivered to the receiving unit. Other arrangements may be made provided both units involved agree. This Headquarters should be notified immediately of any difficulties in making liaison between units. The following instructions will be adhered to when redistributing equipment.

a. Condition of Equipment. Ensure all first and second echelon maintenance, less NORS action pending on deadlined equipment, is accomplished. Materiel invoiced will be ordnance free, clean and as complete as possible. Known missing components will be annotated on the invoice. Deadlined, serviceable/reparable equipment may be invoiced to fill T/E deficiencies. For equipment deadlined second echelon NORS a TERO will be completed by the invoicing unit itemizing repair parts necessary to place equipment in a serviceable condition. For equipment deadlined third and fourth echelon NORS/NORM the invoicing unit will contact Maintenance Battalion, Force Logistics Command and complete the necessary paperwork to reflect new ownership of equipment. If equipment is undergoing repairs at a Maintenance Facility out of country advise this Headquarters and change of ownership will be accomplished at this level. The TERO for deadlined equipment will be delivered to the receiving unit.

b. Record Jackets. Ensure Class VII Log Books, Gun Books, Vehicle Jackets, etc. are invoiced with the equipment being transferred. Records should be audited/updated prior to transfer.

c. Reports. References (b), (c) and (d) require reports after any change in unit assets. Additionally, the message directing redistribution will require notification to this Headquarters upon completion of invoicing action. In addition to normal controlled item and combat essential equipment reporting the following specific information will be provided this Headquarters for each item invoiced or received.

(1) For Invoicing Units

(a) Date item invoiced.

(b) Date controlled item card (DIC WCS) was submitted to the receiving unit for transmission. Ensure that the date time group of the message directing redistribution and the TAM number of the item invoiced are cited in the remarks block of the NAVMC 10694 prior to forwarding the WCS card to the unit receiving the controlled item(s).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4570.1

16 Oct 1970

(2) For Receiving Units

(a) Date item received.

(b) Date controlled item card (DIC WCA) was submitted to MCSA, Philadelphia (MPB). Ensure that the date time group of the message directing redistribution and the TAM number of the item received are cited in the remarks block of the duplicate NAVMC 10694 prior to forwarding it to Division Supply. Also submit the WCS card received from the invoicing unit.

(c) Date requisition cancellation (DIC ACL) was submitted to MCSA, Philadelphia. Ensure that the date time group of the message directing redistribution and the TAM number of the item received are cited in the remarks block of the duplicate DD 1348 prior to forwarding the copy to Division Supply.

2. Out of Country Redistribution. All equipment invoiced to out of country units is processed through the retrograde facility, MC 114, at Force Logistics Command. The following instructions will be adhered to when redistributing equipment out of country.

a. Condition of Equipment. Only equipment in condition code A or C will be invoiced to out of country units unless waiver is specifically authorized by this Headquarters. All first and second echelon maintenance will be accomplished prior to invoicing.

b. Delivery to Retrograde Facility. All equipment will be prepared for agricultural inspection and certified ordnance free prior to delivery to MC 114. Reference (e) contains information pertaining to the preparation of materiel for retrograde. There is no requirement for Division units to box, crate or pack materiel for retrograde however, materiel should be placed in a container for protection against damage during transit to the retrograde facility and to facilitate handling thereat. In the case of large shipments of vehicles or other large items PMU assistance should be requested prior to delivery to the facility.

c. Records. Ensure Class VII Log Books, Gun Books, Vehicle Jackets, etc. are invoiced with the equipment being transferred. Records should be audited/updated prior to transfer. All equipment being invoiced out of country must be LTI'd prior to transfer. If LTI has not been accomplished within the last 30 days or copy of current LTI is not available a TERO will be prepared and submitted with the equipment requesting that MC 114 complete the required LTI.

d. Reports. Reports will be submitted in the same manner as outlined in paragraph 1.c. above.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4440.2A  
21/RLS/1a  
18 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 4440.2A

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Garrison Property Control Procedures

Ref: (a) MCO PH400.19 MARCORSUPMAN, Vol I  
(b) MCO PH400.15E  
(c) U.S.M.C. TAM (NAVMC 1017)  
(d) FMFPacO 4441.6  
(e) ForO 4000.9B  
(f) ForO 4440.4


Encl: (1) Garrison Property Control Procedures

1. Purpose. To publish policies and procedures for the effective control of Garrison Property within the Division.

2. Cancellation. DivO 4440.2

3. Scope. The policies and procedures established herein apply to all Garrison Property used by Division units within III Marine Amphibious Force.

4. Action. The policies and procedures prescribed herein are effective upon receipt.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 21 (40)



TABLE OF CONTENTS  
GARRISON PROPERTY CONTROL PROCEDURES

DivO 4440.2A  
10 Oct 1970

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
CONTENT .....	1	1
GENERAL .....	2	1
DEFINITIONS .....	3	1
Unit .....	3a	1
Garrison Property .....	3b	1
Garrison Property Control Officer .....	3c	1
Unit Garrison Property Officer .....	3d	1
Responsible Officers .....	3e	1
Expendable Items .....	3f	1
Non-Expendable Items .....	3g	1
Controlled Items .....	3h	2
RESPONSIBILITIES .....	4	2
ASSIGNMENT AND RELIEF OF UNIT GARRISON PROPERTY OFFICERS	5	2
DUTIES AND RECORDS OF THE UNIT .....	6	3
Physical Inventory .....	6d	3
CHANGE IN ALLOWANCES PROCEDURES .....	7	3
REQUISITIONING PROCEDURES .....	8	4
MOVEMENT OF GARRISON PROPERTY .....	9	4
MAINTENANCE OF GARRISON PROPERTY .....	10	5
SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS AND REPORTS OF INVESTIGATION .....	11	5
CONTROLLED ITEMS .....	12	5
REPORTING AND DISPOSAL OF UNSERVICEABLE PROPERTY .....	13	5
DISPOSAL OF EXCESS SERVICEABLE PROPERTY .....	14	6
FOUND GARRISON PROPERTY .....	15	7
IDENTIFICATION OF GARRISON PROPERTY .....	16	7
CONDITION CODES FOR GARRISON PROPERTY .....	17	7
GARRISON PROPERTY MAINTENANCE LIST AND SOURCES FOR LIMITED TECHNICAL INSPECTIONS .....		8

FO 4440.2A  
10 Oct 1970GARRISON PROPERTY CONTROL PROCEDURES

1. Content. This order contains the necessary information and instructions for the requisition, issue, turn-in, and accountability of garrison property.

2. General. The primary purpose of property accounting records is to provide a system for managing public property to ensure full economical utilization and control. Reference (a) defines the terms "accountable", "direct custodian" and other terms regarding responsibility for public property.

3. Definitions. The following definitions of the terms used, in addition to those in the references, are included to ensure complete understanding of the procedures contained herein.

a. Unit. Any command having an organic supply account.

b. Garrison Property. Consists of Non-Table of Authorized Material (TAM) items and include categories of items such as office furniture, office machines, household and commercial furnishings and equipment. Garrison property does not include repair parts, stationary supplies, construction material, or components of sets, kits or chests. No differentiation will be made between non-expendable garrison property and plant account property; the same accounting procedures will be applicable to both.

c. Garrison Property Control Officer. The officer assigned by the Commanding General, Force Logistic Command to perform the supply and accounting functions for all III MAF garrison property.

d. Unit Garrison Property Officer. The responsible officer who performs the supply function for a unit requiring supply support from the III MAF Garrison Property Account. The individual so designated will normally be the unit supply officer.

e. Responsible Officer. The responsible officer is the individual designated within a using unit to sign and be responsible for garrison property on charge to a given office/section.

f. Expendable Items. All items of garrison property having a value of \$25.00 or less.

g. Non-Expendable Items. All items of Garrison Property which have a unit value in excess of \$25.00. If an expendable item is designated by the local commander as an item for which special control is required, it will be accounted for a non-expendable item.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4440.2A  
18 Oct 1970

h. Controlled items. Items specifically designated in this order as requiring special control which have a unit value of \$25.00 or less. Commanders may designate additional items as deemed necessary for control within their organization.

#### 4. Responsibilities

a. The following guidance is supplied to clarify the status of all echelons involved in the administration of garrison property.

(1) The Commanding General, Force Logistic Command is the Accountable Officer, as defined in paragraph 102002.2 of reference (a), for all Marine Corps furnished garrison property in III Marine Amphibious Force.

(2) The Garrison Property Control Officer will be appointed by the Commanding General, Force Logistic Command to manage the III Marine Amphibious Force Garrison Property Account.

(3) Unit Garrison Property Officers will be appointed in writing by the Commanding Officer of the unit. They will perform the duties involving management of garrison property within the unit. A copy of the appointing order will immediately be forwarded to the Garrison Property Control Officer.

#### 5. Assignment and Relief of Unit Garrison Property Officers

a. The Unit Garrison Property Officer will be assigned by the unit Commanding Officer in sufficient time to ensure the timely and orderly relief of the incumbent prior to the departure of the responsible Officer. The CMR will be reconciled with the quantity on hand prior to the relief of a responsible officer.

b. The Unit Garrison Property Officer being relieved will account for all overages and shortages prior to transferring the responsibility for the property to his successor.

c. The relieving and relieved Unit Garrison Property Officers will jointly inventory all items appearing on the unit's custody records and make a careful inspection of the condition of the Garrison Property. When the relieving unit garrison property officer is satisfied that the property reflected on the custody cards is physically on hand and properly accounted for, he will sign the Consolidated Memorandum Receipt, thereby acknowledging receipt of the equipment concerned. If he is not satisfied with the condition of the records, supplies, or other matters coming to his attention, he will immediately report the facts to his immediate commanding officer.

d. A validation of all outstanding unit garrison property requisitions will be performed upon relief of the unit Garrison Property Officer, thus assuring that the incoming officer has knowledge of all valid requirements.

ENCLOSURE (1)

0 4440.2A  
18 Oct 1970

#### 6. Duties and Records of the Unit

a. The Equipment Custody Record Card (NAVMC 10359-SD) will be used for all non-expendable items of garrison property in accordance with Part C, Chapter III of reference (b).

b. All actual receipts and issues will be posted to the account as soon as possible after receipt of issue.

c. The following action will be accomplished upon receipt of a new CMR from the Garrison Property Control Officer.

(1) An inventory will be taken as necessary to assure that all property is physically present in the quantities indicated.

(2) The original CMR will be signed on each page and returned to the Force Logistic Command within 20 days after receipt. The triplicate copy of the CMR will be used as a tentative copy for the Garrison Property Control Officer and will be filed until the original CMR is signed and returned.

(3) Discrepancies will be indicated on the reverse of the last page of the CMR. Reference will be made to source documents and copies of such documents will be attached, together with any other information necessary to reconcile the discrepancies.

#### d. Physical Inventory

(1) A complete physical inventory of all garrison property items will be conducted every six months and on change of responsible officers. At this time custody records will be reconciled. The CMR will be used as the basis for conducting the inventory. Each article will be signed and inspected for serviceability by the inventory officer.

(2) Upon completion of the inventory, a report will be submitted by the Unit Garrison Property Officer to the Commanding General, Force Logistic Command (Attn: Garrison Property Control Officer), via command channels, certifying that the inventory has been conducted and citing all overages and shortages.

e. All Marine Corps garrison property on hand in Division units will be carried on the account of the Garrison Property Control Officer. Garrison property received from any source other than the garrison property account will be reported by letter to the Garrison Property Control Officer via channels within 48 hours of receipt.

#### 7. Changes in Allowance Procedures (non-TAM garrison property)

a. Requests for new allowances must be submitted only for the essential requirements. New allowances which are not clearly justified-

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 4440.2A  
13 Oct 1970

as essential requirements will be returned to the originator.

b. Each modification of allowance or new allowance request will be submitted in accordance with paragraph 12 of reference (c), and will contain the following:

(1) A complete description of the item, including item control no, FSN if available, make and model if appropriate.

(2) Present allowance, if authorized.

(3) Recommended allowance.

(4) Justification for the item and quantity requested. This should be as thorough as possible.

(5) Whether the recommended modification of allowance should apply to all like units.

c. Allowances for office furniture, household furniture, food preparation and serving equipment, and barracks furniture depend primarily upon the building or cantonment being occupied. When authorization for construction of facilities is granted, the occupying unit will determine requirements for garrison property, and a consolidated request will be submitted. Justification for all requests will include a description of facilities of buildings being occupied and information as to what T/A or T/E equipment is being replaced, if any. Approval will be recommended only in those cases where a programmed or planned stable situation demands these special allowances.

d. Non-Table of Allowance Air Conditioning. Reference (d) contains specific instructions relative to the data required on all requests for non-TAM air conditioners.

#### 8. Requisitioning Procedures

a. Requisitioning of approved items of non-TAM garrison property will be accomplished as required by reference (d) and as amplified below:

(1) The using unit will submit requisitions to the Garrison Property Officer. The item will be requisitioned on DD Form 1348. Identification of correspondence which authorizes allowances will be noted in the remarks section or on the back of each requisition. Under no circumstances will using units submit requisitions to any source other than the Garrison Property Control Officer.

9. Movement of Garrison Property. Garrison Property authorized for facilities or cantonments will not be moved without approval from the Garrison Property Control Officer, Force Logistic Command. When units are relocated from facilities for which garrison property was

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4440.2A  
18 Oct 1970

issued, redistribution or transfer to the relieving unit will be directed. Request for transfer of garrison property from one unit to another within the same cantonment area will be submitted to Commanding General, Force Logistic Command (Attn: Garrison Property Control Officer) in letter format stating the requirements for the transfer and listing the items involved by stock number, and quantity. When approval is granted, the following procedures will be followed.

a. The Garrison Property Control Officer will prepare a DD 1348 or other appropriate transfer document and return it to the Unit Garrison Property Officer as an enclosure to the basic correspondence.

b. The Unit Garrison Property Officer will make the physical transfer and return the original and three copies of the transfer document signed by the receiving officer to the Garrison Property Control Officer as an enclosure to a letter reporting transfer completion.

c. No garrison property will be retrograded, transferred, or other disposition made without prior consultation and direction being given by the III MAF Garrison Property Officer.

10. Maintenance of Garrison Property. Reference (e) contains maintenance procedures for certain garrison property items. The present maintenance facilities in Maintenance Battalion, 1st Force Service Regiment will be used for the repair of all other items of garrison property. All air conditioners found to be beyond economical repair will be physically turned in the III MAF Garrison Property Control Office along with the documentation required by paragraph 13 of this order.

11. Special adjustments and Report of Investigation. Nonexpendable and controlled items that are damaged beyond repair or missing will be reported in letter format by the commanding officer of the unit to the Commanding General, Force Logistic Command (Attn: Garrison Property Control Officer) via command channels. This letter will also contain a detailed explanation of the circumstances surrounding the loss or damage of the item, and will state whether or not fault or negligence is suspected.

a. If no fault or negligence is known or suspected, the unit commander concerned will forward a report of investigation through command channels. When an investigation has been conducted in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) to determine responsibility or otherwise to investigate and/or report on the loss or damage of material, the approved report of investigation will be used to adjust the property records.

12. Controlled Items. Controlled items will be maintained and accounted for in the same manner as non-expendable items. The following item has been designated as a controlled item by III MAF:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4440.2A  
18 Oct 1970

Fan, circulating 16 in. All types.

### 13. Reporting and Disposal of Unserviceable Property

a. When non-expendable or controlled garrison property becomes unserviceable through normal use the following procedures will apply:

(1) The Unit Garrison Property Officer will request that a technical inspection be performed by a qualified repairman or other personnel authorized to condition code the property if the items of property involved appear on enclosure (1) to reference (e). Normally this will be conducted by the maintenance facility providing support in accordance with reference (e).

(2) The unit commanding officer will appoint a board of one or more disinterested officers for the purpose of surveying property such as chairs, desks, filing cabinets, wall lockers and bunks, which is beyond economical repair. Formal condition codes with their corresponding dollar value basic cannot be strictly adhered to but rather the criteria to be stressed is whether or not a given piece of equipment can be restored to serve the purpose for which it was originally intended. The following criteria are provided as guidance in determining reparability. A common sense judgment factor is required.

<u>Type Item</u>	
Metal Desk	Reparable: needs paint; slight rust; paneling dented; drawer pull missing
Metal Table	Unreparable: structurally warped or weakened due to impact or severe rust; legs bent or broken
Chairs	Reparable: needs paint; slight rust; seat needs covering Unreparable: Structurally weakened by impact or rust
Wooden Furniture	Reparable: needs refinishing; joints loose; slight chips or cracks; edging hardware missing Unreparable: structurally weakened by rot or damage structure

b. Equipment determined to be beyond economical repair will be assigned a condition code "H" by the appointed board of survey. The property will then be turned in to the nearest disposal agency, citing Force Order 4440.1D as authority for such action. Property determined to be repairable but which beyond the capability of the holding unit will be turned in to the III MAF Garrison Property Control Office.

### 14. Disposal of Excess Serviceable Property

a. Excess serviceable garrison property will be reported to the

ENCLOSURE (1)

70 4440.2A  
18 Oct 1970

Garrison Property Control Officer in letter format including the FSN, nomenclature, condition code, quantity, and unit price.

b. When excess property is reported to the Garrison Property Control Officer, he will prepare necessary documentation and arrange for turn-in by the appropriate Unit Garrison Property Officer.

c. As a continuing program, items of garrison property which become excess to current requirements because of decreasing troop strength, reorganizational, or unit redeployments must be reported to the Garrison Property Control Officer promptly for disposition instructions.

15. Found Garrison Property. Garrison type property which is found in an area and not on charge to the unit responsible for the area will be reported immediately by letter to the Garrison Property Control Officer.

16. Identification of Garrison Property. In order to identify non-expendable Garrison Property the letters "GP" will be marked on the item with the stock number centered underneath. The following locations will be used to mark the specific types of items. The discretion of the responsible officer will be used for location of marking on any items.

- a. Chairs: On back along the seat.
- b. Desk and Tables: On the right corner along edge.
- c. Office Machines: On the right side centered.
- d. Filing Cabinets: On the right side, centered top.
- e. Fans: On the base, center front.

#### 17. Condition Codes

A method of defining condition of garrison property has been devised which can be performed by users without need for technical training other than an appreciation for the intended use of the item. The following condition codes are applicable only to garrison (non-TAM) non-technical collateral equipment.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
GPC-1	Excellent condition and appearance. No repairs/rehabilitation necessary.
GPC-2:	Fully serviceable. No repairs required. Application of paint would place it in GPC-1
GPC-3	Serviceable. Minor repairs/adjustments

ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

DivO 4440.2A  
18 Oct 1970

needed or should be expected. Somewhat deteriorated but still functional and several years of useful life remaining.

GPC-4:

Usable, Worn, rusted, damaged or deteriorated. Can be used for intended purposes but unsightly. Extensive effort required for rehabilitation. Limited life remaining.

GPC-5:

Poor Condition. Uneconomical to move. performs satisfactorily in current location. May be unserviceable if moved.

GPC-X:

Unserviceable. May have value for its material content. No reasonable prospect for further use. Repair or rehabilitation clearly impractical/uneconomical. Compares with MILSTRIP condition H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4440.2A  
15 Oct 1970

GARRISON PROPERTY MAINTENANCE LIST  
AND SOURCES FOR LIMITED TECHNICAL INSPECTIONS

1. PUBLIC WORKS - operated by Philco-Ford Inc. China Beach,  
building 8705 call "Trouble Desk" 951-2334 for:

- a. Welding
- b. Wood Working
- c. Air Conditioning-Refrigeration
- d. Plumbing-Water Heaters-Pumps
- e. Electrical (inside buildings)
- f. Unit Sign Painting (safety & real estate)
- g. Galley Mess Equipment
- h. Refuse Collection & Disposal/Fuel & Water

2. ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE CO, MAINTENANCE BATTALION, FORCE LOGISTIC  
COMMAND, CAMP BOOKS, phone 955-2675/955-2580 for:

- a. Non-Electric Typewriters
- b. Calculators
- c. Business Machines
- d. Tape Recorders
- e. Public Address Systems

3. IBM ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS (service contract) call 957-3519

4. COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND, CAMP BOOKS  
phone 955-2320 for:

- a. Inter-Communications Systems
- b. Telephones Systems

5. PURCHASING and CONTRACTING, FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND, CAMP BOOKS  
phone 955-2167/955-2293/955-2127 for:

- a. Rattan Type Furniture (BOQ)
- b. Special Equipment Not Otherwise Covered

6. PUBLIC WORKS - Generator Overhaul Facility - DaNang  
phone 951-2860/951-2333

- a. Generators - Navy Furnished Generator Pool

Any items of Garrison Property not covered above, contact III MAF  
Garrison Property Control Officer, Force Logistic Command, Camp  
Books, building 816, phone 955-2193/955-2472.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5060  
1/WMH/1kn  
18 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: 195th Marine Corps Birthday Ceremonies

Ref: (a) CG 1stMarDiv msg 160616Z Oct70  
(b) CG ForLogComd msg 211337Z Sep70

Encl: (1) MarCorMan, par 5060.2e  
(2) Message of the Commandant of the Marine Corps

Reports required: I. Schedule of unit ceremonies (Report symbol 1stMarDiv 5060-1) par 3c.

1. Purpose. To publish instructions concerning observance of the 195th Marine Corps Birthday, policies for unit ceremonies and assistance to be provided by 1st Marine Division Staff Sections.

2. Information.

a. The 195th Marine Corps Birthday falls on Tuesday, 10 November 1970 and may be observed on 9 or 10 November 1970.

b. The Marine Corps Birthday shall be appropriately observed at all areas and cantonments of the 1st Marine Division as permitted by the tactical situation and discretion of the Commanding Officer. In the majority of cases, observance should be restricted to daytime ceremonies. Enclosures (1) and (2) are furnished for use in the ceremonies.

c. The Commanding General and Assistant Division Commander plan to visit selected units and participate in ceremonies.

d. Reference (a) contained instructions for requesting the 1st MAW Band, elements, or tape recordings as necessary to provide musical support for unit ceremonies.

e. Reference (b) contained instructions concerning the procurement of formal cakes from Force Logistics Command Bakery. Air delivery of cakes will be made to units not having capability for vehicular pick up or to units isolated due to tactical or weather conditions. Those units requiring air delivery will submit requests for aircraft through normal channels. (It is recommended that for pick up only covered vehicles be used. Air mattresses to cushion cakes and personnel to assure stability of cakes are recommended).

f. To assist units in the proper observance of the Marine Corps Birthday, Division Staff Sections have planned and will provide the following;

(31)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5060  
18 Oct 1970

(1) Division Special Services. Will provide printed menus and plastic commemorative coasters. The foregoing items will be distributed through Special Services channels.

(2) Division Food Services. Will effect necessary liaison with Force Logistics Command Bakery, 1st Medical Battalion, and 95th Evacuation Hospital to ensure that cakes are provided for bed patients.

3. Action. Unit commanders are directed to:

a. Plan for and assure that the 195th Marine Corps Birthday is observed within their organizations commensurate with location, tactical situation and the directly related consideration of assembly of personnel in a single area.

b. Plan for and assure that all units in the field receive a minimum of a hot meal and cake.

c. Provide a schedule of unit ceremonies to the Division Staff Secretary prior to 4 November 1970. The schedule of visits by the Commanding General and Assistant Division Commander will be prepared to conform with reported schedules as far as is practical. Where schedules must be altered, units will be separately notified. A schedule of the Division Commander's and Assistant Division Commander's visits will be issued separately.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

1. INFORMATION "A" & "B"

18 Oct 1970

Excerpt from MCM 5060 Par 2e

"On November 1st, 1921, John A. Lejeune, 13th Commandant of the Marine Corps, directed that a reminder of the honorable service of the Corps be published by every command, to all Marines throughout the globe, on the birthday of the Corps. Since that day, Marines have continued to distinguish themselves on many battlefields and foreign shores, in war and peace. On this birthday of the Corps, therefore, in compliance with the will of the 13th Commandant, Article 38, United States Marine Corps Manual, Edition of 1921, is republished as follows:

'(1) On November 10, 1775, a Corps of Marines was created by a resolution of the Continental Congress. Since that date many thousand men have borne the name Marine. In memory of them it is fitting that we who are Marines should commemorate the birthday of our Corps by calling to mind the glories of its long and illustrious history.

'(2) The record of our Corps is one which will bear comparison with that of the most famous military organizations in the world's history. During 90 of the 146 years of its existence the Marine Corps has been in action against the Nation's foes. From the Battle of Trenton to the Argonne, Marines have won foremost honors in war and in the long era of tranquility at home generation after generation of Marines have grown gray in war in both hemispheres, and in every corner of the seven seas that our country and its citizens might enjoy peace and security.

'(3) In every battle and skirmish since the birth of our Corps, Marines have acquitted themselves with the greatest distinction, winning new honors on each occasion until the term "Marine" has come to signify all that is highest in military efficiency and soldierly virtue.

'(4) This high name of distinction and soldierly repute we who are Marines today have received from those who preceded us in the Corps. With it we also received from them the eternal spirit which has animated our Corps from generation to generation and has been the distinguishing mark of the Marines in every age. So long as that spirit continues to flourish Marines will be found equal to every emergency in the future as they have been in the past, and the men of our Nation will regard us as worthy successors to the long line of illustrious men who have served as "Soldiers of the Sea" since the founding of the Corps.

The inspiring message of our 13th Commandant has left its mark in the hearts and minds of all Marines. By deed and act from Guadalcanal to Iwo Jima, from Inchon to the Korean Armistice, from Lebanon to Taiwan, in Thailand, Cuba, Dominican Republic and Vietnam; the Marines have continued to epitomize those qualities which are their legacy. The success which they have achieved in combat and the faith they have borne in peace will continue. The Commandant and our many friends have added their hearty praise and congratulations on this, our 195th birthday."

10 November 1970

DivBul 5060  
16 Oct 1970

Once again all Marines, regular, reserve, and retired, and their families, join together on this special day to celebrate the anniversary of our Corps. It's an old tradition, a fine tradition, one that pays high honor to our proud history, and on this day we especially remember and pray for the welfare of Marines who are prisoners of war and their families.

But this year, I would ask all Marines, active and inactive, young and old, in the combat of Vietnam and on more tranquil stations, not to look back, but instead, to look to the future. We are in a new time and we must celebrate our 195th anniversary not as an end of almost two centuries of dedicated service, but as preparation for new service, new dedication, and new achievement.

We must seek a new level of professionalism. We must complete the link of communications between our traditional duties, the demands of this new time, and the dedication of a new breed of Marine. How well we do this is the true measure of our worth to claim the rich heritage of our Corps. If there is to be a repeat of the old question--"When did the 'Old Corps' end and the 'New Corps' begin?"--let all of us who are now Marines answer proudly, "It happened on my watch."

L. F. CHAPMAN Jr.  
General, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commandant of the Marine Corps

ENCLOSURE (2)

(31)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-), (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivC 11013.1A Ch 1  
15/FIG/dpb  
18 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 11013.1A Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Tactical Support Functional Components (TSFC)

1. Purpose. To direct pen changes to the basic Order.
2. Action
  - a. On page 1, delete enclosure (4).
  - b. Delete paragraph 5e(1) in its entirety.
  - c. Re-number subparagraphs 5e(2), 5e(3), 5e(4) and 5e(5) to read 5e(1), 5e(2), 5e(3), and 5e(4).
  - d. Remove and destroy enclosure (4).

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 15 (25)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 3145.1  
4/CNR/glc  
29 October 1970

DIVISION ORDER 3145.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Typhoon/Tropical Storm and Disaster Control Bill

Ref: (a) III MAF OPLAN 17-70 (C)  
(b) DivO P02000.2

Encl: (1) Storm Conditions and Protective Measures  
(2) Area Damage Control/Rescue Teams  
(3) Area Damage Control/Rescue Team Assignments  
(4) Storm/Flood Report Format

1. Purpose. To direct procedures to minimize the destructive effects of typhoons, tropical storms and floods within the Division AO and to provide guidelines governing emergency disaster relief assistance which subordinate commanders may be required to furnish GVN authorities and the civilian population.

2. Cancellation. DivO 5100.11B and DivO 5100.12A

3. Background. The Division AO is subjected throughout the year to various weather phenomena in the form of thunderstorms, tornadoes, and cyclones, all of which can cause varying degrees of property damage and possibly loss of life. The tropical cyclone poses the greatest threat.

a. Thunderstorms: Thunderstorms may occur at any time of the year, but are most frequent from April through September. These storms are unpredictable, relatively short in duration and associated with heavy rains and winds which may range between 15 and 60 knots. Thunderstorms have caused relatively little damage in the Danang area.

b. Tornadoes: A tornado contains extremely high winds confined to a very small area and can be very destructive to the locations in its direct path. It occurs quickly and affords little or no time for an organized warning.

c. Cyclones: Cyclones, which develop over tropical water bodies, are capable of producing the most severe weather conditions over wide areas. They occur mainly during the months of August through November. They are sometimes erratic in course and speed. Depending upon their intensity, they fall into three categories:

(33)



DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

(1) Tropical Depression. This is a partially developed cyclonic pattern with counter-clockwise winds of less than 34 knots. It produces extensive cloudiness and heavy precipitation.

(2) Tropical Storms. This is an intensified cyclonic pattern with winds between 34 and 63 knots. It produces extensive cloudiness and heavy precipitation.

(3) Typhoon. A typhoon is also called a tropical cyclone or hurricane. A typhoon is a cyclone which has continued to intensify until wind speeds are greater than 63 knots. The diameter of typhoon force winds can vary from 35 to 200 miles, although the average is about 120 miles. Lesser winds can extend another 150 miles in all directions. The intensity of a typhoon diminishes rapidly once the storm moves inland. It is not uncommon, however, for typhoons to regenerate upon moving back over the ocean again. The typhoon is accompanied by abnormally high tides (3 to 10 feet above normal) and heavy rainfall, with the heaviest occurring in its northern sector. This drops off sharply with increasing distance from the center toward the south.

d. Flooding and Inundation. Flooding of areas in the vicinity of waterways and flooding or inundation of vast portions of the coastal lowlands constitute a serious threat to life and material during the period September through December. Once the soil becomes reasonably saturated, rainfall in excess of two inches per day can be expected to produce local flooding within a 24 hour period. Cyclones can be expected to increase the threat of flooding proportionately to the degree of their intensification and duration of precipitation. Any cyclone passing within 100 miles of the Division AO can be expected to cause greater than local flooding. The possibility of serious inundation of coastal lowlands is considerably increased by the abnormally high tides which accompany the typhoon.

e. Storm Conditions and Protective Measures. Enclosure (1) establishes storm/flood readiness conditions and provides guidelines for minimum protective measures required of all subordinate organizations. Combat operations will continue within the units capability throughout the emergency period.

#### 4. Action

##### a. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

(1) Coordinates and disseminates information pertaining to storm/flood conditions.

(2) Establishes Division storm/flood readiness conditions.

(3) Establishes communications with Quang Nam Province Tactical Operations Center (TOC) as required by reference (a).

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

b. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- (1) Gathers intelligence pertaining to weather conditions.
- (2) Provides twelve hour weather forecasts at 0800 and 2000 during periods of inclement weather or when requested by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

c. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

- (1) Provides status of roads and bridges throughout the AO at 0800 and 2000 during periods of inclement weather or when requested by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.
- (2) Makes recommendations to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 on the establishment of storm/flood readiness conditions.
- (3) Establishes a Disaster Relief Coordination Center (DRCC) in the G-4 bunker simultaneous with the setting of Storm/Flood Condition III or when directed by higher headquarters.
- (4) Submit reports required by reference (a).

d. Communication-Electronics Officer

- (1) Activate the Division Damage Control Net (HF or WHF as appropriate) upon setting condition II. This net will be used by all regiments and separate battalions to report storm/flood information to the G-4 DRCC. Reference (b) refers.
- (2) Remote III MAF TAC Net #1(FM-Secure) to G-4 DRCC bunker. This net will be used for voice communication with III MAF DRCC.

5. Emergency Requirements

a. Area Damage Control/Rescue Teams will be organized as shown in enclosure (2) by units tasked in enclosure (3). Recommendations on the employment of these teams will be made to the DRCC Watch Officer by units requiring the assistance.

(1) Upon approval of a team employment, the DRCC Watch Officer will notify the unit providing the team, detailing the situation and to whom the team leader is to report.

(2) The tactical chain of command will be the chain of command for emergency operations and the Damage Control/Rescue Team will be under operational control of the tactical commander within whose area it is assigned.

6. Special Assistance Requirements. There may arise occasion when special equipment and/or assistance is desired due to the situation, but does not require a Damage Control/Rescue Team as such. Requests for equipment or assistance such as M116(Huskie), helicopter, bulldozers, etc., should be requested through the DRCC.

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

7. Civil Affairs Requirements

a. The Province Disaster Relief Committee will provide relief within their capabilities prior to requesting external assistance.

b. Subordinate commanders will conduct relief operations as requested and/or directed, except that essential, immediate, lifesaving relief will be provided as determined necessary. Commanders conducting relief operations will:

(1) Identify quantities and location of foodstuffs, medical supplies and building materials which are available for disaster relief assistance.

(2) Coordinate disaster relief operations in AO with the appropriate GVN officials and with the district or province advisors to include:

- (a) Identification of areas requiring assistance.
- (b) Immunization to prevent epidemics and other medical assistance.
- (c) Distribution of disaster relief supplies.
- (d) Assistance to refugees generated by the storm.
- (e) Security of evacuated areas to prevent looting.

c. Social Welfare Service will provide food, clothing, building materials and other support as available and as required by the civilian population.

d. In situations which are beyond the capabilities of GVN assets, the division may be called upon to provide assistance of the following type:

- (1) Transportation (ground or air).
- (2) Tentage.
- (3) Food.
- (4) Utensils for cooking food.
- (5) Firewood.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivC 3145-1  
19 October 1970

### STORM CONDITIONS AND PROTECTIVE MEASURES

1. Typhoon/Storm Readiness Conditions. The weather service normally provides relatively long range information on typhoons and tropical storms; therefore, the 72 hour condition IV warning is employed.

a. Typhoon/Storm Condition IV. Trend indicates a threat of typhoon/storm within 72 hours.

b. Typhoon/Storm Condition III. Destructive winds of force indicated are possible within 48 hours.

c. Typhoon/Storm Condition II. Destructive winds of force indicated are anticipated within 24 hours.

d. Typhoon/Storm Condition I. Destructive winds of force indicated are imminent.

2. Flood Readiness Conditions. Flooding conditions may result from typhoons, storms, monsoon rains or unpredicted heavy monsoon rains/thunderstorms in the higher elevations of the watershed beyond the surveillance of the 1st Marine Division. The depth of the watershed is such that floods might develop very rapidly. In the case of a very heavy rain, flash flooding may result. Therefore, the flood readiness conditions are based on 8 and 4 hour predictions respectively.

a. Flood Condition III. Continued heavy rainfall indicates a flood threat within 8 hours.

b. Flood Condition II. Rainfall and river gauge reports indicate flood conditions within 4 hours (specify area threatened).

c. Flood Condition I. Flooding is imminent (specify area threatened).

3. Storm/Flood Watch. A 24-hour watch will be established at the Division Command Post and in each regiment and separate battalion upon setting either Typhoon/Storm Condition III or Flood Condition III or when directed by higher headquarters.

a. At the Division Command Post, a Disaster Relief Coordination Center (DRCC) will be established in the G-4 Section. The watch officer will:

- (1) Maintain close liaison with the COC watch officer.
- (2) Inform the G-4, G-3 and the Chief of Staff of all significant reports.
- (3) Receive reports from higher commands and subordinate organizations.
- (4) Submit reports required by reference (a).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

(5) Maintain a log of events/incidents and action taken.

(6) Provide assistance to subordinate organizations when requested to include employment of emergency teams as required.

b. Subordinate organizations will establish a storm/flood watch when directed by the DRCC. The watch officer will report, using the format at enclosure (4), to DRCC the following:

(1) Progress in preparation for the storm/flood.

(2) Possible effect of the storm/flood on LOC's, cantonments and equipment.

(3) Possible effect of the storm/flood on local civilian population and anticipated civil action requirements.

(4) Requirements for assistance beyond unit's capability.

c. A special telephonic/radio report will be submitted to DRCC by subordinate commanders upon completion of Condition II and Condition I tasks.

4. Preparation. On receipt of the following storm/flood conditions subordinate organizations will accomplish the following:

a. Condition IV

(1) Review appropriate orders, alert troops to the threat and instruct troops as to action required.

(2) Inspect cantonments, bunkers, facilities, drainage systems, culverts, bridges, berms and ammunition storage to determine areas where immediate improvements are required. Correct any deficiencies noted.

(3) Prepare an evacuation plan where evacuation of troop units, outposts and storage areas appear to be necessary.

(4) Replenish stocks of meals, combat, individual and halazone/iodine tablets to a five day level.

(5) Determine ground, air and water transport capability available for evacuation of local population if required.

(6) Conduct inventories of all foodstuff, medical supplies and building materials for quick and efficient utilization if required for civil relief.

(7) Relocate movable material and equipment to high ground.

(8) Collect and tie down all loose material.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

- (9) Fill all water containers.
- (10) Sandbag metal roofs.
- (11) Secure canvas, tents and plastic paulins.

b. Condition III

- (1) Establish a storm/flood watch.
- (2) Continue maximum efforts in storm defense preparation.
- (3) Make storm/flood reports as required by enclosure (4).

c. Condition II

- (1) Activate the Division Damage Control Net (HF or VHF as directed).
- (2) Muster and equip the emergency teams as specified in enclosures (2) and (3).
- (3) Secure furniture and other contents of tents and huts by lashing, strapping, nailing or sandbagging. Inspect all areas of responsibility.
- (4) Prepare to issue field rations as required.
- (5) Assign security watches as necessary.
- (6) Submit report to DRCC when Condition II tasks are complete.

d. Condition I

- (1) Restrict the movement of troops and vehicles to emergency requirements.
- (2) Evacuate all local civilians from camps/cantonments.
- (3) Cease operations when directed by appropriate authority and complete storm security preparations.
- (4) Remove canvas and lower windshields on all vehicles not required for emergency use.
- (5) Park vehicles so as to provide the maximum protection from the effects of severe winds.
- (6) Execute evacuation plans as appropriate.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Div0 3145.1  
19 October 1970

- (7) Continue inspections as required.
- (8) Issue field rations as required.
- (9) Submit report to DRCC when Condition I tasks are complete.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

AREA DAMAGE CONTROL/RESCUE TEAMS

1. FORWARD COMMAND POST

a. Mission. Establish a control point in a damaged/flooded area. Control and coordinate area damage control/rescue team activity in that area. Receive and forward reports to appropriate watch officers. Request assistance required from watch officers.

b. Personnel

- 1 Officer, Captain or above, any MOS
- 1 Staff Noncommissioned Officer, any MOS
- 1 Radio Operator/Driver
- 1 Driver

c. Equipment

- 1 Radio Set AN/MRC-83, AN/MRC-109/110, AN/GRC-125 as appropriate
- 1 Truck, Utility, 1/4 Ton
- 1 AN/PRC-25

2. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE TEAM

a. Mission. Conduct ground surveys as directed to determine extent of damages and casualties, location and routes of entry into damaged/flooded area.

b. Personnel

- 1 Officer, any rank and MOS
- 1 Radio Operator/Driver
- 1 Driver

c. Equipment

- 1 AN/PRC-25
- 1 Truck, Utility, 1/4 Ton

ENCLOSURE (2)



Div0 3145.1  
19 October 1970

3. LIGHT RESCUE TEAM

a. Mission. Search for and rescue casualties/flood victims. Rescue trapped victims within capability. Report and/or deliver casualties to aid stations. Administer first aid within capability.

b. Personnel

- 1 Staff Noncommissioned Officer
- 1 Hospital Corpsman Second Class or above
- 2 Hospital Corpsmen
- 2 Drivers
- 2 Enlisted Marines

c. Equipment

- 1 Ambulance 1/4 Ton or larger
- 1 Truck 3/4 Ton 4X4
- 2 First Aid Kits (Unit Ones)
- 4 Blankets
- Hand Pioneer Tools
- 2 Litters

4. HEAVY RESCUE TEAM

a. Mission. Rescue trapped casualties, clear debris from roads, runways, docks and congested areas; effect temporary repairs to essential routes of communication, perform demolition work as specifically directed and such tasks as may be assigned within capability.

b. Personnel

- 1 Officer, Lieutenant or above, MOS 1302
- 2 Staff Noncommissioned Officers, MOS 1371/1381
- 1 Hospital Corpsman 1/C or above
- 4 Hospital Corpsmen

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

1 Radio Operator/Driver

10 Enlisted Marines

Equipment operators, demolition men and additional vehicle operators as required by assigned tasks.

c. Equipment

1 Radio Set AN/MRC-S3, AN/MRC-109/110, AN/GRC-125 as appropriate

1 Truck, Utility, 1/4 Ton, 4X4 w/1/4 Ton Trailer

1 Truck, 3/4 Ton, 4X4

1 Truck, 2 1/2 Ton, 6X6 w/1 1/2 Ton Trailer

4 Litters

8 Blankets

4 First Aid Kits (Unit Ones)

Heavy equipment as required and available for assigned tasks. Explosives as required for specifically approved demolition assignments.

5. MOBILE LOUD SPEAKER TEAM

a. Missions. Provide mobile loud speaker equipment for mass control and/or evacuation.

b. Personnel

1 Noncommissioned Officer, NCOIC

1 Loud Speaker Equipment Operator

1 Vietnamese - English Interpreter/Translator

1 Driver

c. Equipment

1 Portable Loud Speaker Set

1 Truck as required for equipment

6. MEDICAL AID TEAM

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

a. Mission. Establish aid stations, sort casualties, perform initial medical and surgical treatment and evacuation of military and civilian casualties.

b. Personnel

2 Medical Officers

1 Staff Noncommissioned Officer

1 Medical Record Specialist

6 Corpomen

c. Equipment

1 Truck, 3/4 Ton

1 Ambulance

1 Lister Bag

15 Litters

3 Blanket Sets

2 Lanterns, gas or electric

1 Field Table

11 Flashlights

4 Cans, water, 5 gallon

4 Cans, gas, 5 gallon

Medical supplies and equipment (quantity and type to be determined by Medical Officer unless otherwise directed).

7. MESS TEAM

a. Mission. Develop facilities capable of feeding 200 persons "A" or "B" rations or 500 persons "C" rations and coffee.

b. Personnel

1 Mess Sergeant

4 Cooks

4 Messmen

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

c. Equipment

- 1 Truck, 2 1/2 Ton
- 1 Trailer, Water
- 4 Heaters, Immersion
- 2 Ranges, Field, M1937
- 4 Cans, 32 Gallon
- 1 Bag, Lister
- 2 Cans, Gas, 5 Gallon
- 2 Cans, Water, 5 Gallon
- 2 Shovels
- 2 Mattocks
- 1 Tent, GP w/Poles and Pins
- 1 Table, Folding, Work

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

AREA DAMAGE CONTROL/RESCUE TEAM ASSIGNMENTS

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>HQBN</u>	<u>1st MAR</u>	<u>5th MAR</u>	<u>1st BN</u>	<u>5th MAR</u>	<u>1st RECON</u>
FORWARD CP TEAM		1	1	1		
GROUND RECON TEAM	1	1	1	1		1
LIGHT RESCUE TEAM	1	3	2	1		
MOBILE LOUD SPKR TEAM						
MESS TEAM		1	1			

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>1stMED</u>	<u>1stMT</u>	<u>1stENGR</u>	<u>11thMT</u>
LIGHT RESCUE TEAM		1		1
HEAVY RESCUE TEAM			2	
MEDICAL AID TEAM	2			

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3145.1  
19 October 1970

STORM/FLOOD REPORT FORMAT

(Telephone reports to 1st Mar Div Watch Officer 6404, 6251, 6204)

1. Unit
2. DTG
3. Damage caused (At 1000 daily and as significant changes occur)
  - a. SEA huts number\_\_\_\_\_damage\_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Strongback tents number\_\_\_\_\_extent of damage\_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Tentage number\_\_\_\_\_extent of damage\_\_\_\_\_
  - d. (Heads, Butler Huts, etc.) damage\_\_\_\_\_
4. Casualties number\_\_\_\_\_brief description of circumstances (as occur)
5. Roads - (every 4 hours - 0600 - 1000 - 1400 - 1800 - 2200 and 0200 and as significant changes occur)
  - a. Route number\_\_\_\_\_between coord\_\_\_\_\_and coord\_\_\_\_\_description (trafficability specifying which type vehicles cannot transverse points - flood, mud, etc.)
  - b. Culverts, coord\_\_\_\_\_condition\_\_\_\_\_
6. Bridges (Reports due same as roads)
  - a. Bridge name
  - b. Coordinates
  - c. Condition of Bridge
  - d. Water in feet from bridge road bed or over road bed, is water level rising or subsiding?
  - e. Condition of approaches
7. Possible effect of the flood on local civilian population and anticipated civic action requirements (as occur).
8. Requirements for assistance beyond unit's capability (as occur).

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 4440  
21/LFH/1a  
19 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 4440

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reporting Procedures for Controlled Items, Recoverable  
Items and Replacement and Evacuation Programs

Ref: (a) MCO 4440.19D  
(b) MCO 4400.84, Chap 6  
(c) MCO 4400.4F  
(d) CG MCSA Phila ltr 820:alm 4400 of 3 Sep 1970  
(e) DivO 4400.7E

Encl: ✓(1) Modified Reporting Procedures

1. Purpose. To publish interim instructions concerning the modified reporting procedures for controlled items, recoverable items and replacement and evacuation programs.

2. Cancellation. DivBul 4400 of 7 Jun 1970.

3. Information.

a. References (a) thru (c) prescribe instructions for administering the subject programs. Reference (d) published instructions modifying reporting procedures of those programs and indicated that references (a) thru (c) are currently being modified to include the new procedures.

b. Major changes to previous procedures are as follows:

- (1) Requirement to furnish a control number is eliminated.
- (2) Requirement to furnish a Command Designator is eliminated.
- (3) The Activity Address Code to be placed in the document number and the Supplementary Address fields of the RER and RIR have been reversed.
- (4) The Signal Code to be used is now "B".
- (5) All reports contained herein will now be submitted only on a keypunched and interpreted card or the optical Scanner Form

DECLASSIFIED

(34)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 4440

NAVMC 10830. (Note: For Division units, the SASSY General Purpose Coding Card, NAVMC 10694 (Rev 2-68) will continue to be used).

c. Reference (e) will be modified in a forthcoming change to incorporate the new reporting procedures subsequent to the modification of references (a) thru (c).

4. Action. Effective upon receipt of this Bulletin, Unit Commanders will insure:

a. That modified reporting procedures for subject programs outlined in enclosure (1) are complied with.

b. That all other instructions concerning subject programs are complied with in accordance with references (a), (b), (d) and (e).

5. Self-Cancellation. 1 January 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B" plus 21 (25)



MODIFIED REPORTING PROCEDURES

34

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DD FORM 104-1

CARD COLUMN	CONTROLLED ITEMS INITIAL, INCREASE, AND/OR DECREASE REPORT	MATERIAL RECEIPT CONFIRMATION REPORTS	RECOVERABLE ITEM REPORT	REPLACEMENT & EVACUATION REPORT
1 - 3	WAA WCA WCS	WCC	RIR	RER
4 - 6	MPB	MPB	MPB	MPB
7	ADJUSTMENT CODE	P	CONDITION CODE	CONDITION CODE
8 - 18	FSN	FSN	FSN	FSN
25 - 29	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY
30 - 35	AC (OWNING UNIT)	AC (PERPETUATED FROM SHIPPING DOCUMENT)	AC (OWNING UNIT)	AC (ORGANIZATION THAT REC'D R&E ITEM FROM STORES SYSTEM)
36 - 39	JULIAN DATE	JULIAN DATE (PERPETUATED FROM SHIPPING DOCUMENT)	JULIAN DATE	JULIAN DATE (DATE ITEM WAS RELEASED TO TRANSP FACILITIES)
40 - 43	SERIAL NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER (PERPETUATED FROM SHIPPING DOCUMENT)	SERIAL NO.	SERIAL NUMBER
45 - 50		SUPPLEMENTARY ADDRESS (PERPETUATED FROM SHIPPING DOCUMENT)	AC (ORG TO RECEIVE DISPOSITION INSTN)	AC (ORG PREPARING REPORT)
51		SIGNAL CODE (PERPETUATED FROM SHIPPING DOCUMENT)	SIGNAL CODE 'B'	SIGNAL CODE 'B'
52 - 53			FUND CODE (ONE THAT THE OWNING ORG WOULD USE TO REQN A LIKE ITEM)	FUND CODE (ONE THAT THE AC IN CC 30-35 WOULD USE TO REQN A LIKE ITEM)
57 - 60		DATE OF RECEIPT (DATE MAT'L WAS POSTED TO RECORDS)		
67 - 69		RIC (FROM) (PERPETUATED FROM SHIPPING DOCUMENT)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5500.3A  
3/NHS/aal  
20 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 5500.3A

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Alert Notification Plan

Ref: (a) MACV Directive 380-18  
(b) Force Order 5500.3

1. Purpose. To establish the alert conditions to be employed by 1st Marine Division.

2. Cancellation. DivO 05500.3.

3. General

a. Implementation of contingency plans, changes to security alert conditions, action on urgent administrative matters or other situations may require immediate dissemination throughout the command.

b. Reference (a) establishes standard alert conditions which will be utilized by all U. S. units and installations in RVN in describing the enemy threat.

c. Reference (b) establishes the alert notification plan for III MAF and subordinate commands. The system provides for 1st Marine Division to be notified by III MAF.

d. Changes to alert conditions will be promulgated by the most expeditious means available, generally over the Division Tactical Radio Net No. 1.

4. Alert Conditions. The following alert conditions apply:

a. Normal Condition. This posture will be used after cessation of hostilities in RVN.

b. Alert Condition White. This is the day-to-day emergency security posture which will be maintained on a sustained basis to meet minimum security standards. Normal tactical conditions exist in a combat environment. All personnel have normal arms readily available.

c. Alert Condition Gray. This posture is to be implemented when intelligence reports indicate a need for increased vigilance. Reliable

35

DECLASSIFIED

Div 5500.2A  
29 October 1970

Intelligence indicates a need for increased passive defense measures. All personnel are ready for combat.

d. Alert Condition Yellow. This condition will normally be implemented when reliable intelligence data indicates that an area or installation is subject to imminent attack. All personnel armed with normal arms, 782 gear, flak jackets, protective masks and helmets. All crew served weapons manned.

e. Alert Condition Red (Option I). This condition will be implemented when the unit or base is under actual attack or when intelligence data indicates that an attack is imminent. All personnel are in assigned defensive positions, armed as outlined in paragraph 4.d and reaction forces prepared to deploy.

f. Alert Condition Red (Option II). This condition is implemented to establish and hold a secure line of defense around the perimeter of the installation or area when the external defense forces have been overrun or are unable to cope with the threat of known enemy forces. Concurrent with the implementation of this posture, all priority resources are to be evacuated. Those that cannot be evacuated are to be destroyed. Prepare to execute classified material removal and destruction plans on order.

## 5. Action

a. Upon notification by the III MAF Command Center that an alert condition is in effect, the 1st Marine Division COC Watch Officer will notify the G-3 Duty Officer and immediately pass, by the quickest means available, the necessary information to all regiments and separate battalions. The G-3 Duty Officer will notify the Staff Sections.

b. Subordinate commands are responsible for the notification of units under their command or OPCON and will ensure that all personnel are aware of the procedures applicable to the appropriate alert condition.

c. Tactical alert conditions established by this Headquarters will not preclude subordinate commanders from establishing higher alert conditions within their commands, as appropriate. 1st Marine Division COC will be notified of such changes.

d. Subordinate commanders will keep adjacent RVNAF/US/FWMAF advised of tactical alert conditions in effect within their commands.

## 6. Practice Alerts

a. All communications pertaining to practice alerts will contain practice before and after the condition, i.e., PRACTICE ALERT CONDITION YELLOW-PRACTICE.

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5500.3A  
20 October 1970

b. Units and installations not engaged in active combat will conduct at least one practice alert each quarter to test notification procedures, personnel reporting procedures and physical security measures.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 7100  
12/REL/dms  
20 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 7100

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Modified Phase I, Fiscal Year 71 and 72 Budget Instructions

Ref: (a) DivO P7000.3D

Encl: (1) Sample Format A for FY-71 w/narrative justification  
(2) Sample Format A for FY-72 w/narrative justification

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for preparation of the modified Phase I Fiscal Year 71 and 72 Budget.

2. Information. In order to update requirements for fund allocations to units for the remainder of this fiscal year (FY-71) and to program requirements for the next fiscal year (FY-72) a Phase I budget submission in modified form as reflected in enclosures (1) and (2), is required. This submission will provide the basis for the Division's midyear review and will also be the basis upon which each unit will formulate its Phase II budget submission during the 3rd quarter Fiscal Year 71. While some modification of the requirement contained in reference (a) is permitted it is necessary that the basic principals of budgeting set forth in that reference be adhered to.

3. Action. Addressees will insure submission to this headquarters by 20 November 1970.

4. Self-cancellation. 20 April 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" +112 (25)

36

DECLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

## UPDATE OF PREVIOUS SUBMISSION

SUBMITTING ACTIVITY:

FISCAL YEAR 71

BUDGET SUBMISSION

	CA	PRIOR SUBMISSION		CURRENT SUBMISSION		3RD QUARTER INC/DEC	4TH QUARTER INC/DEC
		3RD QUARTER	4TH QUARTER	3RD QUARTER	4TH QUARTER		
1. OPERATIONS (LESS MAT MAINT)							
a. Admin & Operating	01						
b. Training	02						
d. Emergency Leave	04						
e. TAD (Admin)	05						
f. Special Leave	06						
g. School Training	07						
i. Printing & Repro.	09						
m. Welfare & Rec.	10						
n. Cog "I" Blank Forms	41						
OPERATIONS	TOTAL						
2. MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT							
a. Comm/Elect 1st & 2nd Ech	B1						
" 3rd Ech	B2						
" 4th Ech	B3						
b. Engineer 1st & 2nd Ech	C1						
" 3rd Ech	C2						
" 4th Ech	C3						
c. Gen Prop 1st & 2nd Ech	D1						
" 3rd Ech	D2						
" 4th Ech	D3						
d. Ordnance 1st & 2nd Ech	E1						
" 3rd Ech	E2						
" 4th Ech	E3						
e. MT 1st & 2nd Ech	F1						
" 3rd Ech	F2						
" 4th Ech	F3						
MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	TOTAL						
3. INITIAL PURCHASES - ALLOW							
a. Incr Allow - TYPE 2	N2						
INITIAL PURCHASES	TOTAL						
4. REPLENISHMENT OF ALLOW							
a. Comm/Elect	N1						
b. Engineer	N2						
c. General Property	N3						
d. Ordnance	N4						
e. Motor Transport	N5						
f. Class II	N6						
REPLENISHMENT	TOTAL						
PROGRAM CODE 3	01						
TOTALS							

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSURE (1)

(36)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 7100  
20 Oct 1970

SAMPLE  
NARRATIVE JUSTIFICATION OF INC/DEC  
PHASE I - FY71 OVER PRIOR PHASE II SUBMISSION

- 01 - Increases based on establishment of a new 200 man unit in 3rd Qtr. continues through 4th Qtr.
- 02 - No change
- 04 - Actual experience for 1st and 2nd Qtrs. indicates this amount planned to high during 3rd Qtr. - 4th Qtr. remains as estimated due to inc. in personnel in 3rd Qtr. See 01 above.
- 05 - Etc.

ENCLOSURE (1)

# DECLASSIFIED

UPDATE OF PREVIOUS SUBMISSION  
CURRENT ESTIMATED REQUIREMENT

SUBMITTING ACTIVITY:

FISCAL YEAR 72

BUDGET SUBMISSION

1. OPERATIONS (LESS MAT MAINT)	CA	1ST QUARTER	2ND QUARTER	3RD QUARTER	4TH QUARTER	TOTAL	ASA
a. Admin & Operating	01						
b. Training	02						
d. Emergency Leave	04						
e. TAD (Admin)	05						
f. Special Leave	06						
g. School Training	07						
i. Printing & Repro.	09						
m. Welfare & Rec.	40						
n. Cog "I" Blank Forms	41						
OPERATIONS	TOTAL						
2. MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT							
a. Comm/Elect 1st & 2nd Ech	B1						
"    3rd Ech	B2						
"    4th Ech	B3						
b. Engineer 1st & 2nd Ech	C1						
"    3rd Ech	C2						
"    4th Ech	C3						
c. Gen Prop 1st & 2nd Ech	D1						
"    3rd Ech	D2						
"    4th Ech	D3						
d. Ordnance 1st & 2nd Ech	E1						
"    3rd Ech	E2						
"    4th Ech	E3						
e. MT 1st & 2nd Ech	F1						
"    3rd Ech	F2						
"    4th Ech	F3						
MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	TOTAL						
3. INITIAL PURCHASES - ALLOW							
a. Incr Allow - TYPE 2	H2						
INITIAL PURCHASES	TOTAL						
4. REPLENISHMENT OF ALLOW							
a. Comm/Elect	N1						
b. Engineer	N2						
c. General Property	N3						
d. Ordnance	N4						
e. Motor Transport	N5						
f. Class II	N6						
REPLENISHMENT	TOTAL						
PROGRAM CODE 3	01						
TOTALS							

1

ENCLOSURE (2)

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

36

# DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 7100  
20 Oct 1970

SAMPLE  
NARRATIVE JUSTIFICATION OF INC/DEC  
PHASE I - FY72 OVER PRIOR PHASE II SUBMISSION

- 01 - Increases based on establishment of a new 200 man unit in 1st Qtr.
- 02 - No change
- 04 - Actual experience for FY71 indicates this amount planned to high.
- 05 - Etc.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1610  
F:SPH;pam  
21 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1610

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Semi-Annual Fitness Reports for Officers for whom the Commanding General is the Reporting Senior

Ref: (a) MCO 1610.7  
(b) DivO P5000.1F  
(c) DivO P5000.2A

1. Purpose. To require submission of subject Fitness Reports.

2. Information

a. Reference (a) contains administrative instructions for the completion of fitness reports.

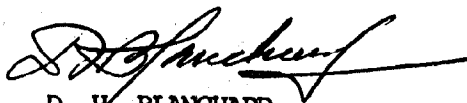
b. Paragraph 108 of reference (b) and paragraph 303.2 of reference (c) lists those officers for whom the Commanding General is the Reporting Senior.

3. Action. All officers for whom the Commanding General is the Reporting Senior, as listed in references (b) and (c), will submit a Fitness Report for marking to this Headquarters (Attn: Staff Secretary) by 30 October 1970. Termination date for reporting period will be 31 October 1970.

a. Only Section A of the report will be completed.

b. Two signed originals and two manifold copies will be submitted, accompanied by a resume (original only) of significant activity and/or accomplishments of the organization/section during the reporting period.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 October 1970.



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 1401.1C Ch 2  
1/VIH/1kn  
24 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 1401.1C Ch 2

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Enlisted Promotions

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. On page 2, sub-paragraph (3), 8th line from the top, add the following sentence after "above".

"Additionally the recommendation should indicate the billet the individual is occupying and length of time he has performed such duties."

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 3480  
3/HDH/aal  
24 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 3480

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Lessons Learned

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1B

Encl: (1) Lessons Learned, Month of September 1970

1. Purpose. To promulgate a compilation of Lessons Learned for the month of September 1970.

2. Information

a. Lessons Learned from operations in the field contain items of information that may prove extremely beneficial to all units of the 1st Marine Division.

b. These lessons will be published as monthly training bulletins.

c. Reference (a) requires the submission of Lessons Learned to this Headquarters (Attn: ACoS, G-3) by the 4th of each month. The success of this series of bulletins will depend upon the timely submission, the ingenuity, and the resourcefulness of subordinate units.

d. Monthly submissions should be in format of enclosure (1).

e. Lessons Learned are submitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps by this Headquarters.

3. Action. Commanders will ensure wide dissemination of the information contained in enclosure (1).

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 April 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus G-3 (20)

DivBul 3480  
24 Oct 1970LESSONS LEARNED, MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1970

1. ITEM: Stay behind ambushes (1st Marines and 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines)

COMMENT: Recent spot reports indicate that the enemy will follow Marine units on the move. Several enemy KIA's witness the effectiveness of the stay behind ambush.

LESSON LEARNED: When the tactical situation allows, a small, patient unit can remain at the old position or drop out off the moving column to ambush any enemy followers.

2. ITEM: Safety precautions and the M18A1 Claymore Mine (1st Marines)

COMMENT: Improper handling of the Claymore can be extremely dangerous for personnel and/or can render the mine useless.

LESSONS LEARNED:

- (a) When removing the blasting cap, do not force or bend it.
- (b) When the wire is dragged on the ground, static electricity can be produced that will ignite the blasting cap.
- (c) When the mine is not being used, the blasting cap should be removed and stored in a safe place.

3. ITEM: Effective camouflaging (1st Battalion, 5th Marines)

COMMENT: A platoon commander returning to his platoon patrol base noticed that his position was poorly camouflaged and troop and weapon disposition plainly visible. What appeared to be sufficient camouflage from within the PPB was actually quite inadequate.

LESSON LEARNED: The final test for camouflage effectiveness is observation from the enemy's viewpoint. Too frequently camouflage is neglected because many feel the enemy already knows the position.

4. ITEM: Disposition of Company CP in helicopterborne operations (1st Battalion, 5th Marines)

COMMENT: In a recent helicopterborne operation a company commander and his FAC (in another heliteam) became separated when their heliteams landed in LZ's other than as planned. Once on the ground the FAC was unable to rejoin the company commander due to the tactical situation.

LESSON LEARNED: When embarking on helicopterborne operations, the commander must have key CP personnel in his heliteam to ensure that they will be together on the ground regardless of any modifications to the planned insertion.

5. ITEM: Visual reconnaissance for cordon and search of intelligence targets (1st Battalion, 5th Marines).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 3480  
24 Oct 1970

COMMENT: The intelligence target of a cordon and search operation often is an area rather than a specific point. This area is usually too big to effectively cordon with a helicopterborne company. If specific points of interest can be designated, the operation will be easier, simpler, and consequently more successful.

LESSONS LEARNED:

(a) When an intelligence target is designated for helicopterborne cordon and search, positive visual reconnaissance is invaluable. If aerial photographs are used, the photos should be taken to the intelligence source for identification.

(b) If time does not permit photographing the area, visual reconnaissance can be flown with the intelligence source. The helicopter should be configured to afford good visibility and communicability (such as the UH-1E). An interpreter should accompany if necessary.

6. ITEM: Resupply of positions without LZ's (5th Marines)

COMMENT: Ground units often are deployed for extended periods of time to areas which have no landing zones. Some of these areas are densely vegetated.

LESSON LEARNED: Ground units can be resupplied by "helodumps" from heights of 100 feet or less. Properly lashed, supplies (not to include mortar rounds, grenades, or other heavier than small arms ordnance) can be dropped without being destroyed or scattered. Facilitating location of the dropped supplies, a length cloth streamer normally is attached.

7. ITEM: Problems in employing fixed wing prep fires for helicopterborne assaults (5th Marines)

COMMENT: Fixed wing zone prep fires on the landing sites of helicopterborne assault units can provide the enemy with early warning of an impending landing.

LESSON LEARNED: Followed by the actual landing in the target area, a diversionary air strike and landing in an area several kilometers from the target area can provide the important element of surprise for the operation.

8. ITEM: Use of children by the enemy (5th Marines)

COMMENT: Giggling, inquisitive children may be doing more than seeking "souvenir chop chop" and cigarettes when they see Marine units. The enemy has been known to use them as a point element.

LESSON LEARNED: To ensure a successful mission, take all measures necessary to conceal positions from children.

9. ITEM: Bodies of dead Vietnamese as potential enemy ambush sights (5th Marines)

COMMENT: A Marine unit came under heavy fire as they approached the body of a boy outside a small hamlet.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 3480  
24 Oct 1970

LESSON LEARNED: While it is necessary to check encountered dead bodies, extreme care must be taken while moving in the area.

10. ITEM: Enemy emplacement of several booby traps in one area (5th Marines)

COMMENT: On frequent occasions after finding or detonating a booby trap, several more were found in the same vicinity.

LESSON LEARNED: If a booby trap is discovered, a very thorough search of the area being used should be made. Great care should be taken as the unit moves.

11. ITEM: Monofilament trip wire (5th Marines)

COMMENT: The enemy has increased his use of monofilament line for trip wires. These wires are used at all height levels.

LESSON LEARNED: Although monofilament line is very difficult if not impossible to see, point men can increase their ability for detection by rolling trouser legs to the knee.

12. ITEM: Importance of prompt, accurate Spot Reports (2nd Battalion, 7th Marines)

COMMENT: Generally, when either enemy sightings or enemy contact is made, the enemy will leave the immediate area. It is possible that another friendly unit will be operating in the area toward which the enemy fled.

LESSON LEARNED: Timely and accurate spot reporting permits higher units to study the overall situation and maneuver friendly units accordingly. It is always possible that seemingly insignificant events are part of a "big picture" and can assist higher unit commanders in planning and decision making.

13. ITEM: Close observation of a mine/booby trap dog's reactions (2nd Battalion, 7th Marines)

COMMENT: On a recent operation, a dog handler was exercising his dog on a well-used trail within the battalion perimeter. The dog defecated near a bush. While clearing the feces from the trail, another Marine discovered a booby trap within inches of them.

LESSON LEARNED: Careful attention should be paid to all actions of a mine/booby trap dog. He may be reacting to a booby trap.

14. ITEM: Techniques of combating emersion foot (1st Recon Battalion)

COMMENT: Every effort should be made to keep the feet and hands as dry as possible during the monsoons. Constant saturation can lead to emersion foot.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 3480  
24 Oct 1970

LESSONS LEARNED:

- (a) Surgical gloves keep hands far dryer than any other method.
  - (b) "TUFF-SKIN" should be applied to feet bottoms and the palms of the hands prior ~~to going to and~~ upon returning from the field.
  - (c) Prior to putting on dry socks, dry the feet and spread vaseline over the entire foot. Extra socks can be carried in a plastic bag.
15. ITEM: Handy items during the monsoon season (1st Recon Battalion)

COMMENT: During the monsoons, several items should be added to the normal field equipment. Any weight added will be offset by the benefit of needing to carry less water.

LESSONS LEARNED:

- (a) A 50 to 100 foot rope can be used for crossing flooded streams and rivers. It also makes the crossing safer.
  - (b) Extra rations should be carried due to extended rainy periods during which time helicopters cannot fly resupply missions.
16. ITEM: Rigging observation tower with the multi-leg chain-link cargo sling for movement by helicopter (1st Engineers)

\* COMMENT: Recent restrictions on the use of cargo rigging sling devices have eliminated the use of the Army three loop sling previously utilized in the rigging of observation towers for helicopter air movement. A lack of qualified cable splicers has denied the substitution of an approved cable sling for tower rigging techniques. Experimentation with the authorized multiple leg chain-link cargo sling has resulted in successful movement of security towers using a combination of three or four slings depending upon the tower height and weight.

LESSON LEARNED: Observation towers of weights up to 18,000 pounds can now be helolifted using the multiple leg chain-link cargo sling properly rigged by Shore Party personnel.

17. ITEM: Reducing boulders and large rock to smaller, moveable pieces with explosives (1st Engineers)

COMMENT: While building a fire support base, an engineer team used demolitions to break up rock so that a Case-450 tractor could move it. After placing several charges in various positions in the rock, it was found that internal placement and under placement caused much scattering of debris while over-placement caused very little.

LESSON LEARNED: Charges should be placed on top of or on the side

ENCLOSURE (1)



DivBul 3480  
24 Oct 1970

facing personnel when breaking up boulders. A shallow trench or groove may be picked in the rock for charge placement to cause an even break. To prevent flying debris and endangering personnel and equipment, however, charges should not be placed inside a deep crack or beneath rock within the small perimeter of a fire support base.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1133  
54/PPK/sjl  
26 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1133

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reenlistment Report for the month of September 1970

Encl: (1) September 1970 Tabulation of First Term Reenlistment  
Percentages and Percentages of Established Quarterly Quota

1. Purpose. To publish reenlistment results and percentages for the month of September 1970.

2. Information

a. September's retention rate increased with 19 first term Marines reenlisting or executing career length extensions.

b. Final reenlistment results for September 1970 are:

<u>First Term</u>	<u>Career</u>	<u>Total</u>
39.7%	86.6%	50.8%

c. Enclosure (1) provides a tabulation of first term reenlistment results for regiments, battalions, and separate companies.

3. Action. All units with low retention results will be visited by the Division Career Planning Contact Team. Scheduled visits will be the subject of separate correspondence.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1970.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DESCRIPTION: "A" & "B"

(40)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1133

26 Oct 1970

SEPTEMBER 1970 TABULATION OF FIRST TERM  
REENLISTMENT RESULTS

UNIT	REC/ELIG	REENL	% FOR SEPT	QTR QUOTA	TOTAL NO REEN/QTR	% OF QTR QUOTA
HqBn	4	4	100%	11	12	109%
1stMar	6	4	66.6%	26	9	34.6%
HqCo	2	2	100%	2	3	150%
1stBn	2	1	50%	8	3	37.5%
2dBn	2	1	50%	8	2	25%
3dBn	0	0	0%	8	1	12.5%
5thMar	4	2	50%	26	12	46.1%
HqCo	0	0	0%	2	3	150%
1stBn	2	1	50%	8	5	62.5%
2dBn	1	1	100%	8	2	25%
3dBn	1	0	0%	8	2	25%
7thMar	3	3	100%	26	6	23%
HqCo	0	0	0%	2	2	100%
1stBn	0	0	0%	8	1	12.5%
2dBn	0	0	0%	8	0	0%
3dBn	3	3	100%	8	3	37.5%
11thMar	22	4	18.1%	22	15	68.2%
HqCo	6	1	16.6%	2	3	150%
1stBn	3	0	0%	4	1	25%
2dBn	9	2	22.2%	4	3	75%
3dBn	1	1	100%	4	5	125%
4thBn	0	0	0%	4	1	25%
1st8"How	0	0	0%	1	0	0%
3rd8"How	3	0	0%	1	0	0%
1st175Guns	0	0	0%	1	0	0%
3rd175Guns	0	0	0%	1	2	200%
1stReconBn	2	0	0%	5	3	60%
1stForRecon	0	0	0%	1	0	0%
1stMedBn	0	0	0%	1	1	100%
1stEngrBn	4	2	50%	5	8	160%
7thEngrBn	0	0	0%	6	0	0%
9thEngrBn	0	0	0%	6	3	50%
1stMTBn	2	0	0%	1	0	0%
11thMTBn	1	0	0%	3	0	0%
Total:	83	32	39.7%	239	111	46%

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1710  
37/GVG/tme  
26 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1710

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Allocation of In-Country R&R Quotas for the month of November 1970

Ref: (a) DivO 1710.2B

Encl: (1) In-Country R&R Allocations

1. Purpose. To allocate In-Country R&R quotas to 1st Marine Division
2. Information. Reference (a) prescribes the policies for managing In-Country R&R within the 1st Marine Division.
3. Action. Commanding Officer of units listed in enclosure (1) will:
  - a. Insure that allocated quotas are utilized.
  - b. Comply with instructions contained in reference (a).
4. Self-Cancellation. 7 December 1970.



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

(41)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1710  
26 Oct 1970

IN-COUNTRY R&R ALLOCATIONSNOVEMBER 1970

UNIT	(Dates)										TOTAL
	2-4	5-7	8-10	11-13	14-16	17-19	20-22	23-25	26-28	29-01	
HqBn	2		2			2			2		6
1stMar	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	27
5thMar	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	19
1/5	*	2			2			2		2	9
11thMar	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	14
1stEngr		1		2			2			1	6
1stMed	1				1		1				3
1stMT			1				1				2
1stRecon	1				1	*		1			4
11thMT	1					1				1	3
TOTAL	10	9	9	9	9	9	10	9	9	10	93

\* Indicates a quota for 1 officer, all other quotas are for enlisted only.

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FNF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO P3000.4 Ch 2  
4/BFD/glc  
26 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER P3000.4 Ch 2

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: MARES/FORSTAT Instructions

Encl: (1) New page inserts to DivO P3000.4

1. Purpose. To transmit new page inserts to the basic Manual
2. Action. Remove and destroy the present pages/chapters/appendices: Chapter four - pages 4-5 through and including 4-10; pages 4-13 through and including 4-26; Appendix B - pages B-1 through and including B-24; B-27 through and including B-33 and replace them with corresponding pages in enclosure (1) hereto.
3. Changes. Significant changes contained in the revised pages are denoted with an asterisk.
4. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed immediately following the signature page of the basic manual.
5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.



D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A", "B" & "F"

## CHAPTER IV

## SECTION 2

## CARD-TYPE GA (CRITICAL REQUISITIONS REPORT)

4200. REPORTING PROCEDURES

- \* 1. PURPOSE. GA cards inform HQMC of those requisitions which, by not being filled, are causing a degraded readiness state or are significantly impairing a unit's ability to accomplish its mission. The actual expedite system does not function until the requisition has reached the Inventory Control Point (ICP), MCSA, Philadelphia (MPB), and the related GA card is held at HQMC. HQMC then queries Philadelphia and positive supply action is taken. For example, when the last known holder (LKH) of the requisition is Philadelphia, HQMC queries MPB as to the status of the requisition for which the GA card is submitted. If the requisition is held by MPB, status will be provided to CMC and the originating unit by means of Naval message. If MPB has no record of the requisition a message will be sent to the originating unit requesting that the requirement be validated. The originating unit will then be required to submit, by return message (AT1 format), the original requisition, reinstating it into the system. This message will be submitted directly to MPB.

2. SUBMISSION

- \* a. Submission of card-type GA is mandatory as follows:
  - \* (1) All units submit card-type GA to identify each outstanding requisition for deficiencies of combat essential equipment (table 23, appendix B). GA cards submitted to identify requisitions for deficiencies of combat essential equipment will contain the figures "12" in GA card columns 42 and 43.
  - \* (2) Additionally, units which are in a C-2 or lower condition for equipment and supplies on hand or for equipment readiness will submit card-type GA to identify any requisition which both:
    - \* (a) ~~Has~~ received unsatisfactory supply support and,
    - \* (b) relates to the unit's degraded condition. These requisitions are not necessarily confined to combat essential equipment or associated repair parts.
- \* b. In addition to the mandatory submission of GA cards identifying requisitions for deficiencies of combat essential items, submission of card-type GA is permissible for units which are in a C-1 condition for equipment and supplies on hand and for equipment readiness under the following conditions:

4-5  
Ch 2

(42)

- \* (1) The commander of the C-1 unit must determine that an exceptional need for expedited supply action exists for a specific requisition..
- \* (2) The requisition for which the exceptional need exists must have received unsatisfactory supply support.

c. When a GA card is submitted by a C-1 unit to identify a requisition for which an exceptional need exists, the following procedures apply:

- \* (1) Code the figures "11" in card-type GA columns 42-43.
- \* (2) Card-type RM submissions will be made for each GA card with figures "11" in columns 42-43 explaining why the exceptional need for expedited action exists. These RM cards will contain the Data Element Label (card columns 14-18) "EXCPT" and Secondary Identification (CC 19-24) "REQNO-" together with the document number in card columns 25-32. An example of the card-type RM card columns 14-32 is "EXCPTREQNO-91020142" (the letter G is coded in card column 33 in all logistics related remarks).

(3) Upon receipt of the critical item or cancellation of the requisition, both GA and RM DELETE cards will be submitted.

- \* d. For a first supply source, 1st PSE (LC1), unsatisfactory supply support is any requisition not filled within seven days. (This seven day period is computed from the document draft date of the requisition.) This means that all requisitions submitted for 2nd echelon repair parts and critical items deemed necessary by the Commanding Officer which are not physically received within seven days must (in the case of units C-2 or lower)/may (in the case of C-1 units) be entered into the MARES system by means of a GA card. These GA cards provide the reporting unit as well as HLMC with the initial status of the requisition (LKH, quantity short) which may be updated later as changes occur, i.e., the requisition is passed to the next higher echelon of supply, or the requisition is filled (submit GA delete card).

- \* e. When the first supply source is Philadelphia a unit must wait fifteen days for positive supply status to be received before considering supply support inadequate. The only time MPB would be considered the first supply source is when a requisition has been submitted for items such as flags or publications. If positive supply status is received from MPB (i.e. item being shipped) within the allowed fifteen day period no GA card will be submitted. However, if 30 days elapses after receiving positive supply status and the item requisitioned has not been received, a GA card will (in the case of units C-2 or below)/may (in the case of C-1 units) be submitted on that requisition.

f. GA cards will reflect changes in the LKH of the requisition (the authority to change the LKH is based on the status received from the supply system on the requisition). In this context "a change of status" will be taken to mean that the requisition has been passed to the next higher echelon of supply: MC1 to MR1, submit GA change cards;

Ch 2



MR1 to MPB, submit GA change cards; or when the requisition has been filled (the item is in the physical possession of the submitting unit) a GA delete card will be submitted. Once the initial GA card has been submitted by the reporting unit it will be further "updated" by the reporting unit as status is received from the various service units.

g. When a unit changes status from C-1 to C-2 in either logistical area, i.e., the unit has become degraded in supply and/or equipment readiness and many of the items required to raise the unit's readiness are already on requisition, (with a priority of less than the highest authorized) and the requisitions are held by a service supply agency (MC1, MR1), the following action will be taken: Units will submit a requisition modifier (Document Identifier Code AM\_) if LKH is not MCSA, Philadelphia, modifying the priority to the urgency of need designator "A".

### 3. UNSATISFACTORY RESPONSE TO CARD TYPE GA

\* a. When supply status response to the GA card is not received or is considered unsatisfactory, a message may be submitted to the supply source furnishing the status with CMC (Codes CSD and AO4J) included as info. The subject of the message will be MAREC. The message will state documentation in MILSTRIP "AT" format as outlined in ECO P4400.15 and will include all status information received to date. The message will be submitted to this Headquarters in the "request for release" format.

b. When MCSA, Philadelphia is the last known holder (LKH) cited on the GA card and response is not received within a satisfactory time frame, CMC (Codes CH4 info AO4J) will be notified by the unit initially submitting the GA card. The necessary corrective action will be initiated by HQMC.

### 4. DATA ELEMENTS FOR CARD-TYPE GA

<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
a. <u>Card Sequence Number</u>		1-3
Leave blank.		
* b. <u>Security Classification</u>		4
Enter "U" for unclassified.		
c. <u>Card-type Identification</u>		5
The single character card-type identification code "G".		
d. <u>Card-type Subidentification</u>		6
The single character card-type subidentification code "A".		

4-7  
Ch 2

42

## DECLASSIFIED

NameLabelCard  
Columnse. Transaction Code

7

A single character code to indicate the nature of the action to be accomplished when the card is processed.

- \* A - ADD (To report information for the first time, use an ADD transaction.)
- C - CHANGE (To change information previously submitted. Enter the previous requisition number and the correct updated information. If it is the requisition number that must be changed, delete the old GA card with the incorrect requisition number and submit an "add card" on the correct requisition number.)
- \* D - DELETE (To eliminate all the information relative to a specific critical requisition, the DELETE transaction is used. The DELETE transaction is to be used as follows:
  - (1) Immediately, when a requisition identified on a GA card is filled out.
  - (2) Immediately upon the cancellation/rejection of a requisition identified on a GA card.
  - (3) Upon receipt of negative results from shipment tracer action on a requisition identified on a GA card.

f. Requisition Number

REQNO

8-21

The fourteen character field which is the unit requisition number for the item deficient. The first six characters beginning with an "M" in card column 8 is the originating unit's UIC.

\* g. Navy or Marine Corps Furnished

22

The one-character alphabetic code which indicates the service responsible for furnishing the deficient item. Code "M" for Marine Corps furnished and "N" for Navy furnished.

\* h. Last Known Holder

23-25

The three-character alphanumeric code which uniquely identifies the last known holder of the requisition identified in card columns 8-21. Those applicable to this Division are MC1 - 1st FSR; MR1 - 3rd FSR; MPB - MCSA Philadelphia. Once MPB becomes the last known holder do not change this field.

## DECLASSIFIED

- |   | <u>Name</u>  | <u>Label</u> | <u>Card<br/>Columns</u> |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------|
| * | i. <u>Federal Stock Number</u>   |              | 26-36                   |
|   | Enter the eleven-character numeric FSN on all items deficient. This field will be left blank when the item has no FSN and is identified only by a part number.   |              |                         |
| * | j. <u>Quantity Requisitioned</u>   |              | 37-38                   |
|   | Enter here the quantity of the item that is on the requisition for which the GA card is being submitted. If a quantity exceeds 100, place the figures 99 in card columns 37-38.  |              |                         |
| * | k. <u>Quantity On Hand</u>   |              | 39-41                   |
|   | Enter here the quantity of items on hand with leading zeros if necessary.  |              |                         |
| * | l. <u>Special Category</u>   |              | 42-43                   |
|   | Report only when CMC directs. Units in C-1, submitting GA cards for expedited supply action enter "11" in this field. All units enter "12" in this field when the requisition is for deficiencies of combat essential equipment. |              |                         |
| * | m. <u>Table of Authorized Materiel (TAM)</u>   |              | 44-48                   |
|   | (1) Enter the TAM number of the deadlined or deficient item.   |              |                         |
|   | (2) If multiple quantities of a repair part are being requisitioned to remove several different end items from deadline, the TAM number of the most critical end item, as determined by the unit commander, will be entered.     |              |                         |
| * | n. <u>Identification Number</u>  |              | 49-53                   |
|   | (1) Enter the ID number of the deadlined or deficient item.  |              |                         |
|   | (2) If multiple quantities of a repair part are requisitioned to remove several different end items from deadline, the ID number of the most critical end item, as determined by the unit commander, will be entered.            |              |                         |
| * | o. <u>Serial Number</u>  |              | 54-58                   |
|   | Enter the last five digits of the deadlined item's serial number, if the item is a combat essential end item. Leave these columns blank if the GA card is being submitted for deficient end items.                               |              |                         |
| * | p. <u>Report Identification</u>  |              | 70-80                   |
|   | Leave blank. This will be entered by RCC.  |              |                         |

## CHAPTER IV

## SECTION 4

## CARD TYPE GB (EQUIPMENT STATUS REPORT)

4400. REPORTING PROCEDURES

1. PURPOSE. The purpose of the GB report is to provide CMC, as well as intermediate commanders, with the reasons for equipment deadlining, the maintenance echelon performing the required repairs on the equipment and the equipment assets authorized/on hand (possessed on the custodial records).

2. SUBMISSION

a. A GB card is required at the time of:

- (1) Initial asset take up.
- (2) Change in previously reported authorized or possessed quantities.
- (3) Elimination of all information on an item previously reported either authorized or possessed (deletion of a previous allowance).
- (4) Deletion of an erroneous "initial asset take up" submission. (Julian date must be later than that used in erroneous submission. Use exact UIC and TAM Number as in erroneous submission.)
- (5) Reporting an item on D/L.
- (6) Reporting a change in D/L condition (NORM to NORS, etc.).
- (7) Reporting a change in the unit holding the D/L equipment.
- (8) Reporting an item from D/L.
- (9) Deletion of an erroneous transaction reporting an item to D/L. (Julian date must be later than that used in erroneous submission. Use exact UIC, TAM and Serial Number as in the erroneous submission.)
- (10) Change in the unit owning D/L equipment.
  - (a) Former owner makes a "Reporting an item from D/L" transaction.
  - (b) New owner makes a "Reporting an item to D/L transaction.
  - (c) Both old and new owners change their authorized/pos-  
sessed figures.

b. The GB format was designed in a multi-purpose format to accommodate the various reporting occasions on one source document. The various reportable events require different combinations of information to be submitted, thus units should consult Appendix B, Figures 5 & 6 before submission to ensure that only the required information for a particular type of reporting occasion is entered.

\* 3. DEADLINING CRITERIA. For the purpose of this report, equipment is considered deadlined if it is not operationally ready (i.e., cannot perform its design combat mission due to the need for critical repairs and the item has not been operationally ready in excess of 24 hours). If the deadlined item is evacuated to a service unit for critical repairs, that item will be reported to deadline without regard to the 24 hour grace period. Routine modifications, scheduled maintenance or the lack of non-critical repair parts (e.g., fenders, windshields) will not in themselves cause a reportable deadline condition. It is the responsibility of the unit which owns an item to determine its deadline status and to ADD the item to deadline if appropriate. It is also the responsibility of the unit which owns an item to DELETE the item from deadline (if it previously had been in a deadline status). It is the responsibility of the unit which is repairing a deadlined item to report any CHANGES in the condition of that item (e.g., NORM to NORS).

\* 4. DEADLINING CRITERIA FOR SYSTEMS. A system is considered to be a grouping of end items and/or major components designed to perform complex multiple functions, e.g., TAM number A1640, Radio Control Facility AN/TSQ-40A. Various systems are listed as combat essential items in table 23. When considered deadlined as a system, a GB card will be submitted using the TAM number, ID number, and serial number of the system. Do not submit GB cards for the individual components of a system even if they appear elsewhere in table 23. If a component of a system is evacuated to a Marine Corps service unit for repairs, the Tactical Equipment Repair Order (TERO) or like document which accompanies the component to repair will contain the statement: "COMPONENT - DO NOT SUBMIT GB CARDS." (These criteria do not apply to certain table 23 items such as generators. These items are footnoted with the letter "E" in table 23.)

5. ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE. Card-type RM will be utilized to report combat essential equipment which is on administrative deadline. These are items which are voluntarily deadlined in the interest of eliminating unnecessary use when the day-to-day tempo of operations/training does not justify their use. Administratively deadlined equipment will not reflect as deadlined when computing equipment readiness ratings and will not be reported as deadlined on card-type GB.

#### 6. EVACUATION OF EQUIPMENT TO A SERVICE UNIT

\* a. When an item is evacuated to a Marine Corps service unit for critical repairs, the Tactical Equipment Repair Order (TERO) or like document which accompanies the equipment to repair will contain a notification that the item has been added to deadline by GB card unless the item is a component of a system (see paragraph 4 above). The UIC

DECLASSIFIED

of the unit owning the equipment, the serial number and the TAM number of the item also will be noted on the TERO.

- \* b. If the unit which owns an item that has been evacuated to a service unit has not made the required notification on the TERO, the service unit will provide the owning unit data as follows:

- (1) Item TAM Number.
- (2) Item ID Number.
- (3) Item SERIAL Number.
- (4) Hour and date item determined to be deadlined for critical repairs.
- (5) Deadline condition (NORM, NORS, Transit).
- (6) Echelon of maintenance.
- (7) UIC of maintenance activity performing repairs.

Using this data, the owning unit will determine if the item meets the established deadlining criteria and will make an ADD transaction if required. Additionally, the owning unit will advise the service unit to annotate the TERO with one of the statements required by paragraph 4 or subparagraph 6a. The service unit will make CHANGE transactions only if the status (deadline condition, or maintenance activity) changes from the status which was forwarded to the owning UIC.

- \* c. If the unit evacuates equipment to a service unit for routine modifications, scheduled maintenance or noncritical repairs (Not reported to deadline) a notation that: "NO GB CARD SUBMITTED" will be made on the TERO. However, in the case that the nature of the repair subsequently is determined to be critical, the service unit will so notify the unit owning the equipment and will provide the owning unit the data as listed in 6b(1) - 6b(7) above. Using this data, the owning unit will determine if the item meets the established deadlining criteria and will make an ADD transaction if required. Additionally, the owning unit will advise the service unit to annotate the TERO with one of the statements required by paragraph 4 or subparagraph 6a. The service unit will make CHANGE transactions only if the status (deadline condition, or maintenance activity) changes from the status which was forwarded to the owning unit.

4-15  
Ch 2

42

DECLASSIFIED

4401. DATA ELEMENTS FOR CARD-TYPE GB

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
	a. <u>Card Sequence Number</u>		1-3
	Leave blank.		
*	b. <u>Security Classification</u>		4
	Enter "U" for unclassified.		
	c. <u>Card-type Identification.</u>		5
	Enter the single character card-type identification code "G".		
	d. <u>Card-type Subidentification</u>		6
	Enter the single character card-type subidentification code "B".		
	e. <u>Transaction Code</u>		7
	A single character code is used to indicate the nature of the action to be accomplished when the card is processed.		
*	A - ADD	(To report new information for the first time, use an ADD transaction. For instance, reporting the receipt of an allowance not previously reported or reporting the initial deadlining of an item of equipment.)	
*	C - CHANGE	(To make a change in the status of information reported earlier, the CHANGE transaction is used.. For instance, reporting an increase in assets of an item which has been reported earlier or reporting the change of a deadlined item's status i.e., NORM to NORS.)	
*	D - DELETE	(To eliminate all the information for an item which had been reported earlier, use a DELETE transaction. For instance, reporting that a TAM item previously authorized/possessed is no longer authorized and that no quantity of the item is possessed or reporting that an item is no longer deadlined.)	
*	f. <u>UIC Owner</u>		8-13

Enter the six-character alphanumeric code which uniquely identifies each Marine Corps unit. The leftmost character of the code is the alpha character "M". The UIC entered in card columns 8-13 will be the unit identification code of the unit which has custodial control of an item of equipment (i.e., the unit which carries the item on the

## DECLASSIFIED

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
	property account). The UIC of units subordinate to the owning unit will not be used.		
*	g. <u>OMCR Designator</u>		14
	Leave blank.		
	h. <u>Leave Blank</u>		15-20
*	i. <u>TAM Line Number/Navy Item Number</u>	TAMNO	21-25

The Table of Authorized Materiel number of the equipment being reported on, as listed in table 23. Only those TAM numbers or Navy Item numbers listed in table 23 will be used; however, substitute standard/limited standard or other authorized substitutes used in lieu of the standard item will be reported under the standard item TAM number.

*	j. <u>Equipment ID Number</u>		26-30
---	-------------------------------	--	-------

The Table of Authorized Materiel identification number of the deadlined equipment being reported. This number will include the alphabetic suffix and will be entered right justified with leading zeros in the appropriate columns. In the case of Navy-furnished equipment, enter "0000A" for primary items or "0000B" for substitute items. Do not use this data element when reporting authorized and possessed quantities.

*	k. <u>Serial Number</u>		31-38
---	-------------------------	--	-------

The serial number (USMC number if assigned) of the deadlined equipment being reported. The serial number is entered right justified in the appropriate columns. If the serial number exceeds eight digits, enter only the right most eight digits. If the serial number is less than eight digits, enter leading zeros. Any alphabetic character appearing in the serial number will be converted to zeros and entered in the appropriate column. Any other symbols such as a "dash" which may appear in a serial number will not be used; do not convert these symbols to a zero. Do not use this data element when reporting authorized and possessed quantities.

*	l. <u>Hour From/To Or Change in Status of Deadline</u>		39-40
---	--	--	-------

The time of occurrence of a reportable deadline event to the nearest whole hour. Do not use this data element when reporting authorized and possessed quantities.

*	m. <u>Julian Date</u>		41-44
---	-----------------------	--	-------

The four-character Julian date indicating the time of occurrence of any reportable event (e.g., receipt of additional assets,

4-17  
Ch 2

(42)

DECLASSIFIED



NameLabelCard  
Columns

movement of a deadlined item to a different maintenance activity.)  
For example, 1 October 1970 is recorded as "0274".

\* n. NORM/NORS/In Transit

45

(1) Not Operationally Ready - Maintenance (NORM) will be reported by entering the letter "M" in card column 45.

(a) The NORM condition indicates that an item of equipment is in a deadline status:

1 Awaiting or undergoing diagnostic inspection at a maintenance site.

2 Awaiting repair although repair parts are available at the maintenance site.

3 Under repair and the necessary repair parts are available at the maintenance site.

(b) NORM time will start:

1 When it becomes known that a maintenance requirement causes an item of equipment to be not operationally ready.

2 When a previous nonavailable critical repair part arrives at the maintenance work site.

3 When a third, fourth or fifth echelon maintenance activity receives an item to be repaired.

(c) NORM time will stop:

1 When all required maintenance work has been accomplished and the equipment is operationally ready (in this case the item will be either removed from deadline by a DELETE transaction [by the owning unit] or it will be put into a TRANSIT condition [by a service unit]).

2 When the repairs required are determined to be beyond the capabilities of the present holding unit to accomplish and the item must be evacuated to a third, fourth or fifth echelon maintenance activity. (In this case the item will be put into a TRANSIT condition.)

3 When maintenance work can no longer be performed until a required item of supply becomes available. (In this case the item will be put into a NORS condition.) NORM time will resume when the previously nonavailable parts become available at the work site.

## DECLASSIFIED

NameLabelCard  
Columns

(2) Not Operationally Ready - Supply (NORS) will be reported by entering the letter "S" in card column 45.

(a) The NORS condition indicates that an item of equipment is in a deadline status due to the nonavailability of a critical repair part. (This includes "direct exchange" parts, components and secondary repairables.)

(b) NORS time will start when a supply demand has been made and the critical repair parts which have been requisitioned are not available and further maintenance work is prohibited. A time of four hours will be allowed for the required repair part to be delivered to the maintenance work site. If the part is not delivered to the maintenance work site in this period, NORS will be recorded as starting at the time the demand was placed on the support activity and maintenance work could no longer be performed.

(c) NORS time will stop when the required critical repair part arrives at the maintenance work site. (In this case, the item will be put into a NORM condition to indicate that the item is either awaiting or undergoing repair.)

(d) When an item is reported in a NORS condition, card-type GA will be submitted in accordance with paragraph 4200.2a of this chapter, if appropriate.

(3) In-Transit (Transit) will be reported by entering the letter "T" in card column 45. The TRANSIT condition indicates that:

\* (a) An item is in a deadline condition but is not located at a site where necessary third, fourth or fifth echelon maintenance can be performed. In this case TRANSIT time will start when it is determined that the equipment cannot be repaired at the present work site and is awaiting evacuation. (Those units having organic third or fourth echelon capabilities will not make a TRANSIT transaction for the internal movement of equipment.) TRANSIT time will stop when the item arrives at the maintenance destination where repairs are to be accomplished.

(b) An item has been repaired but is not in the hands of the owning unit; i.e., it is moving back down the maintenance chain. In this case TRANSIT time will start when the item is repaired at a third, fourth or fifth echelon maintenance facility. TRANSIT time will stop in this case when the owning unit makes a DELETE transaction removing the item from deadline.

(c) An item is being repaired by an activity which does not report through the MARES system; e.g., civilian contractor, Marine Corps Base maintenance activity. In this case, an item will be carried

4-19  
Ch 2

42

DECLASSIFIED

NameLabelCard  
Columns

as TRANSIT until the item is returned to the owning unit. Enter the figures 66666 in card columns 54-58 when an item is in this particular TRANSIT condition.

- \* (d) An item is deadlined in a NORM or NORS condition, but repairs have been suspended pending the receipt of disposition instructions. Enter the figures 77777 in card columns 54-58 when an item is in this particular TRANSIT condition.

- \* o. Echelon of Maintenance

46

The echelon of maintenance necessary to repair the deadlined piece of equipment. This will be reported by the unit performing the maintenance work.

- \* p. End Item Maintenance Float

47

Leave blank.

- \* q. Number Authorized

48-50

(1) Number authorized is the amount of equipment of a specific TAM number authorized a unit by T/E as modified below:

(a) The number authorized will include special allowances.

(b) The number authorized will reflect changes in custodial control. For example, a tank battalion detaches a tank company to another unit. In some cases, custodial control is also transferred. If custodial control were transferred, the tank battalion would show a decrease in "authorized" corresponding to the amount of equipment transferred, unless replacement items were placed on authorized requisition by the tank battalion. The unit to which the tank company is attached (the unit assuming custodial control) would show an increase in "authorized" corresponding to the amount of equipment received. This provision only applies in the case of changes in custodial control.

(2) This figure will be entered in the field right justified with leading zeros.

(3) Use this element only when reporting assets; do not use when reporting items to deadline.

- \* r. Number Possessed

51-53

(1) The amount of equipment of a specific TAM number for which a unit has custodial control (i.e., the number of items which are carried on the unit property account) regardless of location or condition.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
-------------	--------------	-------------------------

(2) This number will include substitute standard, limited standard and other authorized substitute items.

(3) This element will be used only when reporting assets.

(4) This figure will be entered in the field right justified with leading zeros.

(5) If the number authorized and the number possessed are different, one of two situations must exist.

\* (a) Equipment Shortage (e.g., a unit reports being authorized ten radios and reports possessing eight. This indicates that the unit should have two radios on requisition. Additionally, card-type GA will be submitted identifying the requisition for the deficient items in accordance with 4200.2a of this chapter).

\* (b) Equipment Overage (e.g., a unit reports being authorized ten radios and reports possessing twelve. This indicates that the unit is in an excess position for this item and should have submitted card-type RM under label TAMNO explaining why).

\* s. Holder or Destination of Deadline Item 54-58

These columns will contain either:

(1) The numeric portion of the UIC of the Marine Corps Unit performing maintenance on the deadlined item, or

\* (2) When an item is in a "TRANSIT" condition, these columns will contain either:

\* (a) The numeric portion of the UIC of the maintenance activity to which a deadlined item is being sent.

\* (b) The numeric portion of the UIC of the unit which owns the item. This is the case where a maintenance activity has repaired an item and is sending it back to the owning unit.

\* (c) The numbers 66666 when a deadlined item is being repaired by an activity which does not report through the MARES system; e.g., civilian contractor, Marine Corps Base maintenance activity.

\* (d) The numbers 77777 when an item is deadlined, but repairs have been suspended pending receipt of disposition instructions.

t. Leave Blank 59-69

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
u. <u>Report Identification</u>		70-80
Leave blank.		

## CHAPTER IV

## SECTION 5

## CARD-TYPE RM (COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE)

4500. REPORTING PROCEDURES

1. PURPOSE. Card-type RM is used to allow unit commanders to amplify any element of data submitted on any MARES report. The narrative comments stay with that element of information amplified and are listed on all reports using that information. In most cases, submission of card-type RM is optional. Unit commanders are urged to make frequent use of this tool whenever any element of information submitted might confuse or mislead higher level commands.

2. SUBMISSION. When submitting remarks about Unit Equipment and Supply reports, three basic types of entries may be used:

\* a. GA Related Remarks. Remarks about specific GA cards will be made as follows:

\* (1) Leave RM card columns 14-18 blank. In card columns 19-24 enter "REQNO-". In card columns 25-32 enter the requisition number. In card column 33 enter "G". These remarks should contain information pertaining to a requisition which has been identified by the GA card. The GA card must be currently in the GA data base.

\* (2) When a unit in a C-1 readiness category for equipment and supplies on hand or for equipment readiness submits a GA card other than for T/E deficiencies of combat essential equipment, an RM card must also be submitted explaining the exceptional need which exists (4200.2b, above, applies). In this case enter "EXCPT" in RM card columns 14-18. In card columns 19-24 enter "REQNO-". In card columns 25-32 enter the requisition number. In card column 33 enter "G".

\* (3) Only one set of remarks up to nine cards may be in the data base at a time for any one GA card.

(4) Upon receipt of the critical item or cancellation of the requisition, both GA and RM DELETE cards will be submitted.

b. GB Related Remarks. Remarks about a specific TAM/Navy item number reported on GB cards will be made as follows:

\* (1) Leave RM card columns 14-18 blank. In card columns 19-24 enter "TAMNO-". In card columns 25-29 enter the TAM/Navy item number about which the remarks are being made. Leave columns 30-32 blank. In card column 33 enter "G". The TAM/Navy item number entered in columns 25-29 must be currently in the unit GB data base. Generally, these remarks will discuss the TAM as a whole; however, if the remarks are to pertain to a particular piece of equipment within the TAM, reference

the ID and serial number of that equipment within the remarks text. Only one set of remarks up to nine cards may be in the data base at a time for any one TAM/Navy item. A "TAMNO-" RM card must be submitted on all excesses.

- \* (2) When reporting the administrative deadline of equipment, enter "ADMDL" in card columns 14-18. In card columns 19-24 enter "TAMNO-". In card columns 25-29 enter the TAM/Navy item number of the administrative deadlined items. Leave columns 30-32 blank. In card column 33 enter "G". In card columns 37-69, report the date, the number of items on administrative deadline, and the reasons for the deadlining in a one line format. These are items which are voluntarily deadlined in the interest of eliminating unnecessary use when the day-to-day tempo of operations/training does not justify their use. Administratively deadlined equipment will not be reflected as deadlined on card-type GB.

- \* c. General Unit Logistic Remarks. Remarks which relate to the unit's logistic posture as a whole will contain the label "PROBM" in card columns 14-18. Card columns 19-32 are blank. In card column 33 enter "G". On these "PROBM" cards only, up to 99 cards of narrative statements may be used. In order to sequence these cards, the two digit sequence will be entered where sequence and total are entered on other remarks cards (CC 35 and 36); i.e., for "PROBM" remarks, the card with the first narrative statement will have "01" in those columns. These "PROBM" statements should generally contain overall unit information. Only one set of "PROBM" cards is permitted for a UIC. Units in a C-2 or lower readiness category for equipment and supplies on hand or for equipment readiness are required to submit "PROBM" remarks explaining their degraded readiness condition.

- \* d. Once submitted, a remark will remain in the MARES data base indefinitely, until a new remark card is submitted with the same remark identifier (CC 8-34). Only one remark may be contained in the data base under any one identifier. Submission of any RM card, regardless of transaction code used, will cause deletion of all previous remarks bearing the same identifier.

### B. FORMAT

- | <u>Name</u>   | <u>Card Columns</u> |
|---|---------------------|
| * a. <u>Card Sequence Number</u>  | 1-3                 |
| Leave blank.  |                     |
| b. <u>Security Classification</u>   | 4                   |
| * Enter the character from table 1 of appendix A which indicates the classification of the entire remark. |                     |
| * c. <u>Card-type Identification</u>  | 5                   |
| Enter "R".  |                     |

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
*	d. <u>Card-type Subidentification</u>		6
	Enter "M".		
	e. <u>Transaction Code</u>		7
*	(1) To insert a remark, enter "A". This will cause the remarks data to be inserted into the unit's record in relation to the identifier specified in columns 8-34, replacing all previous remarks bearing that identifier.		
*	(2) To delete a previously submitted remark, enter "D". This will remove from the data bank all remarks bearing the same identifier.		
	f. <u>UIC</u>		8-13
	Enter the UIC of the unit to which the remark data applies.		
	g. <u>Data Element Label</u>		14-18
*	For logistic remarks these columns will be either blank, or will contain the label:		
	EXCPT (see paragraph 4500.2a(2), above)		
	ADM DL (see paragraph 4500.2b(2), above)		
	PROBM (see paragraph 4500.2c, above)		
*	h. <u>Secondary Identification</u>		19-33
	This field is used to link the RM card to a particular GA or GB submission. Enter "REQNO-" and the requisition number when the remark refers to a GA card. Enter "TAMNO-" and the TAM number of the item referred to in the remarks when addressing a GB card. Leave columns 19-32 blank when label "PROBM" is used in columns 14-18. <u>Card column 33 will always contain a "G" for logistic remarks.</u>		
	i. <u>Deployment Identifier</u>		34
	Leave blank.		
*	j. <u>Sequence</u>		35
	Use 1-9 to keep narrative comments in the proper order. See paragraph 4500.2c for "PROBM" card exception.		
*	k. <u>Total</u>		36
	Enter the total number of cards sequenced in subparagraph 4500.3j, above. See paragraph 4500.2c for "PROBM" card exception.		



DECLASSIFIED

11-10 3000.1

<u>Name</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Card Columns</u>
1. <u>Remarks</u>		37-69

Any combination of numbers, letters, special characters and blanks may be entered subject to the following:

(1) The first six-characters of a remark must appear in CC 37-42 of the first card of each remark. These characters will represent the year, month and day of the remark submission; e.g., 701001 to represent 1 October 1970. Beyond this, free form is permitted.

(2) For a remark DELETE transaction, ("D" in CC 7), leave CC 37-69 blank.

m. <u>Report Identification</u>	70-80
---------------------------------	-------

Leave blank.

4-26  
08/2

DECLASSIFIED

## APPENDIX A

## TABLE 23

COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT

1. General. Listed below are those items which are to be reported on card-type GB (Par 4400) and which are to be used in the determination of Unit Combat Readiness Categories (with certain exceptions which are noted).

2. Use of Numbering System and Nomenclature

a. Table of Authorized Materiel (TAM) numbers and Navy Item Numbers are used to identify the items in this list; only these TAM numbers and Navy Item numbers will be used in reporting items on card-type GB.

b. Marine Corps Equipment. Wherever possible, these items are identified by the nomenclature of the "standard item" as shown in the TAM however, substitute standard/limited standard and other authorized substitutes used in lieu of the standard item will be reported using the TAM number of the standard item.

c. Navy-Furnished Equipment. Navy-furnished equipment has been assigned Navy Item Numbers compatible with the TAM numbering system. The nomenclature for Navy-furnished equipment (Section "M") is that shown for the primary item in the NAVAIR Allowance List; NAVAIR 00-35QM-6-1 (QM-6), however substitute items will be reported using the number assigned the primary item. Navy-furnished Ground Support Equipment (GSE) and Navy-furnished MATCU equipment also have been assigned numbers compatible with the TAM numbering system. Do not report substitute items for GSE and MATCU equipment.

NOTES FOR TABLE 23

G/ Do not submit MARES GA cards for this end item, or for repair parts for this item. Continue normal MARES GB card reporting.

L/ Sufficient quantities of this item are not available for general issue. Report amount "possessed" if any; report this same amount as "authorized". Do not consider this item in determining a unit's Combat Readiness Category.

M/ This item appears in the List of Combat Essential Equipment for item management purposes only. Do not consider this item in determining a unit's Combat Readiness Category.

N/ This is a new item. If a unit is authorized or possesses a quantity of this item, that unit will make an "Initial Asset Takeup" transaction in accordance with figure 2-11, chapter II, section 5 of this Manual. Also make "Reporting an Item to D/L" transaction for those items presently on deadline using a Julian date later than that used in the "Initial Asset Takeup" transaction.

R/ This item is a component of the TYA-11, however for purposes of GB reporting, it is considered to be a reportable, individual end item. Subparagraph 2504.2b as it affects the reporting of components does not apply in this case. TYA-11 will be reported as a system under the TAM number A0280 (Note: for each TYA-11 there are authorized 1 GRC-134 and 4 GRC-112.)

S/ This item is a component of the AN/TYQ-1, 2, or 3, however for purposes of GB card reporting, it is considered to be a reportable, individual end item. Subparagraph 2504.2b as it affects the reporting of components does not apply in this case. The TYQ-1, 2 and 3 will be reported as systems under TAM numbers A2520, A2530, A2540.

T/ The TAM number used for this item does not appear in the Table of Authorized Materiel. However, for MARES GA and GB card reporting, use the number shown here.

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION + ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

A0090		BATTERY CHARGER PP-4567/U PP6241
A0170		CALIBRATION COMPLEX TRANS-PORTABLE AN/TSM-60
A0240		CENTRAL OFFICE TELEPHONE AN/MTC-1
A0250	N	CENTRAL OFFICE, TELEPHONE MANUAL, AN/TCC-7A
A0270		COMMUNICATIONS CENTRAL AN/TSC-15
A0280		COMMUNICATION CENTRAL <del>UHF AN/TYA-11</del>
A0281	R	RADIO SET AN/GRC 134
A0282	R	RADIO SET AN/GRC 112
A0380		COUNTERMEASURES SET AN/MLQ-25
A0410		COUNTERMEASURES SET AN/TLQ-19
A0440		DECODER GROUP AN/GPA-60
A0450		DECODER GROUP AN/GPA-60A
A0460		DECODER GROUP AN/UPA-52
A0490		DETECTING SET SEISMIC INTRUSION AN/PSR-1
A0500		DIRECTION FINDER SET AN/GRD-11A
A0510		DIRECTION FINDER SET AN/MRD-16
A0520		DIRECTION FINDER SET AN/TRD-12
A0540		DIRECTION FINDING PLOT AN/TSQ-52
A0550		DISTANCE MEASURING SET AN/TRQ-19
A0630		ELECTRONICS INTERCEPT CONTROL FACILITY AN/TSQ-46
A0810		GENERATOR TRAINING SIGNAL AN/URA-T1X
A0850		INTERCEPT CONTROL FACILITY AN/TSQ-53
A0880		INTERROGATOR SET AN/TFX-28
A1100		OPERATIONS CENTRAL AN/TSQ-5
A1110		OPERATIONS CENTRAL AN/TSQ-6

Figure 1 Cont  
B-5

Ch 2

42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A1350	RADAR COURSE DIRECTING CENTRAL AN/TPQ-10
A1370	RADAR DATA RELAY SET AN/EXQ-1
A1400	RADAR SET AN/MPQ-10A
A1420	RADAR SET AN/PPS-6
A1435	RADAR SET AN/TPQ-31
A1450	RADAR SET AN/TPS-21
A1460	RADAR SET AN/TPS-22A
A1480	RADAR SET AN/TPS-34
A1490	RADAR SET AN/TPS-37
A1505	RADAR SET AN/UPS-18
A1507	RADAR SET AN/UPS-1D
A1640	RADIO CONTROL FACILITY AN/TSQ-40A
A1660	RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SYSTEM AN/TRD-21
A1670	RADIO FACILITY GROUP AN/TSQ-41A
A1680	RADIO FACILITY GROUP AN/TSQ-42
A1690	RADIO INTERCEPT FACILITY AN/TSQ-54
A1715	T RADIO RECEIVER AN/PRR-15
A1720	RADIO RECEIVER GROUP OA-1451A/PRR
A1730	RADIO SET CONTROL GROUP AN/GRA-39A
A1780	RADIO SET AN/GRC-48
A1800	RADIO SET AN/GRC-125
A1810	RADIO SET AN/GRC-135
A1880	RADIO SET AN/MRC-60
A1890	RADIO SET AN/MRC-63
A1900	RADIO SET AN/MRC-83 /123
A1910	RADIO SET AN/MRC-87 /124
A1920	RADIO SET AN/MRC-109

Ch 2

Figure 1 Cont  
B-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A1930		RADIO SET AN/MRC-110
A2000		RADIO SET AN/PRC-25
A2010		RADIO SET AN/PRC-41
A2020		RADIO SET AN/PRC-47
A2050	L	RADIO SET AN/PRC-77
A2070		RADIO SET AN/TRC-27
A2080		RADIO SET AN/TRC-75
A2090		RADIO SET AN/TRC-97
A2130		RADIO SET AN/VRC-12
A2150		RADIO SET AN/VRC-47
A2180		RADIO TERMINAL SET AN/MRC-62
A2320		SHELTER ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT AN/GRM-86
A2340		SHOP ELECTRONIC AN/GRM-32
A2350		SHOP ELECTRONIC AN/GRM-38A
A2360		SHOP ELECTRONICS AN/GRM-82
A2370		SIGNAL ANALYSIS FACILITY AN/TSQ-64
A2440		SPECIAL COMM CENTRAL AN/MS-43
A2460	T	LIGHT SIGNAL MONITORING FACILITY AN/TSQ-88
A2480		SWITCHBOARD TELEPHONE MANUAL SB-22/P
A2490		SWITCHBOARD TELEPHONE MANUAL SB-86/P
A2520	T	TACTICAL AIR CONTROL CENTRAL AN/TYQ-1
A2530		TACTICAL AIR OPERATION CENTRAL AN/TYQ-2
A2540	T	TACTICAL DATA COMMUNICATION CENTRAL AN/TYQ-3
A2550	L	TELEGRAPH-TELEPHONE TERMINAL SET AN/PCC-1
A2560	L	TELEGRAPH-TELEPHONE TERMINAL SET AN/VCC-1
A2570	L	TELEGRAPH-TELEPHONE TERMINAL SET AN/VCC-2

A2580		TELEGRAPH TERMINAL GROUP AN/TCC-14
A2620		TELEPHONE EXCHANGE TRANS-PORTABLE AN/TTC-28
A2660		TELETYPEWRITER SET AN/GCC-3
A2670		TELETYPEWRITER SET AN/TGC-14A-V-
A2750		TEST SET COMMUNICATIONS CENTRAL AN/TOM-1
A3230		TRANSLATOR TRANSCRIBER FACILITY AN/TSQ-68
A7000	ST	OPERATION GROUP AN/TYA-1
A7005	ST	DISTRIBUTION BOX J-2573/TYQ-2
A7010	ST	PLANNING GROUP AN/TYA-3
A7015	ST	ANTENNA AS1310/TYQ-3
A7020	ST	CENTRAL COMPUTER GROUP AN/TYA-5
A7025	ST	DATA PROCESSOR GROUP AN/TYA-6
A7030	ST	GEOGRAPHIC DISPLAY GEN GROUP AN/TYA-7
A7035	ST	OPERATOR GROUP AN/TYA-9
A7040	ST	COMMUNICATIONS GROUP AN/TYA-12
A7045	ST	COMMUNICATION GROUP AN/TYA-16
A7050	ST	DATA TERMINAL GROUP AN/TYA-17
A7055	ST	3D RADAR DATA PROCESSOR GROUP AN/TYA-18
A7060	ST	DATA COMMUNICATION GROUP AN/TYA-19
A7065	ST	COMPATIBILITY COMPUTER GROUP AN/TYA-20
A7070	ST	UNIT TEST GROUP AN/TYA-23
A7075	ST	MAINTENANCE TRANSPORT GROUP AN/TYA-24
A7080	ST	PHOTOGRAPHIC/TRANSPORT GROUP AN/TYA-25
A7085	ST	ANCILLARY GROUP AN/TYA-26
A7090	ST	MAINTENANCE GROUP AN/TYA-27
A7095	ST	SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER CV-1927/TYA

DECLASSIFIED

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT + TYPE 1

BO060	M	BATH UNIT TRLR MTD
BO110		BOAT BRIDGE ERECTION 27 FT
BO130	M	BRIDGE FIXED-FLOATING 60 TON
BO140	M	BRIDGE FIXED HIGHWAY TYPE 60 TON
BO350		COMPRESSOR POWER DRIVEN 105/125 CFM
BO360	N	COMPRESSOR POWER DRIVEN 4 CFM
BO380		COMPRESSOR 315 CFM SCHRAMM 315
BO395		COMPRESSOR 600 CFM TRLR MTD
BO400		CRANE SHOVEL CRAWLER MTD BAY CITY M37
BO410		CRANE SHOVEL CRAWLER MTD KOEHRING M2N
BO420	M	CRANE TRACTOR TOWED M20
BO430		CRANE TRUCK MTD 150-T46
BO440		CRANE WHEEL MTD 3 TON
BO455		CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT 75TPH
BO460	M	DARKROOM PHOTO TRAILER MTD
BO473		DETECTING SET MINE AN/PRS-4
BO475		DETECTING SET MINE PORTABLE METALLIC
BO480	M	DISTRIBUTOR BITUMINOUS
BO540	M	DRILL PNEUMATIC DRIFT WDR126
BO550		DRILL PNEUMATIC DRIFTER CRAWLER MTD
BO560		DRILLING MACHINE PERCUSSION STAR 71P
BO630	M	FLOODLIGHT SET ELECTRIC TRL MTD
BO690		FUEL SYSTEM AMPH ASSAULT M64
BO700		GENERATOR SET PE-210 GED 450W 6-12V DC
BO710		GENERATOR SET PE-214C GED 300W 60HZ

Figure 1 Cont  
B-7

Ch 2

42

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

B0720	L	GENERATOR SET $\frac{1}{2}$ KW 400 HZ
B0730	L	GENERATOR SET 3 KW 60 HZ
B0780	L	GENERATOR SET GED 3KW 400HZ
B0810		GENERATOR SET PU-667/G DED 5KW 60HZ
B0840		GENERATOR SET PU-668/G DED 5KW 400HZ
B0890		GENERATOR SET PU-669/G DED 10KW 60 <sup>1</sup> HZ
B0920		GENERATOR SET PU-670/G DED 10KW 400HZ
B0955		GENERATOR SET PU-708/G DED 30KW 60HZ
B0970		GENERATOR SET PU-709/G DED 30KW 400HZ
B0980		GENERATOR SET PU-710/G DED 45KW 60HZ
B1010		GENERATOR SET PU-648/608 DED 45KW 400HZ
B1015		GENERATOR SET PU-711/G DED 45KW 400HZ
B1020		GENERATOR SET PU-712/G/651
B1030		GENERATOR SET PU-493/M DED 60KW 400HZ
B1080		GRADER ROAD MOTORIZED
B1180	M	ICE MACHINE FLAKE
B1295		LOADER SCOOP TYPE SECTIONALIZED 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ YD
B1325	M	MIXER CONCRETE KWIK MIX 16S
B1340		MOTOR GENERATOR PU-143 C/U
B1350		MOTOR GENERATOR PU-499 /U
B1360		MOTOR GENERATOR PU-565 /U
B1370		MOTOR GENERATOR PU-328
B1375	T	MOTOR GENERATOR 10KW 60-400HZ
B1390	T	MOTOR GENERATOR 100KW
B1450	M	PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING AND PROCESSING SECT TRK MTD
B1460	M	PHOTO MAPPING EQUIP SET MOTORIZED

Ch 2

Figure 1 Cont  
B-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B1580		PUMP DEEP WELL
B1590	M	PUMP RECIPROCATING MARLOW
B1620	M	PUMP SET 55GPM 50 FT HEAD
B1650	M	REFRIGERATING UNIT F/USE W/100 CU FT BOX
B1660	M	REFRIGERATING UNIT F/USE W/630 CU FT BOX
B1740	M	REPRODUCTION EQUIP TOPO TRUCK MTD DIV SET
B1750	MN	REPRODUCTION EQUIP TOPO TRUCK MTD TOPO COMPANY
B1780		ROLLER TANDEM 5-8 TON DED
B1790		ROLLER PNEUMATIC TIRED
B1800		ROLLER TOWED SHEETFOOT
B1830		CHAIN SAW ONE MAN PORTABLE/TWO MAN PORTABLE
B1840	M	SAW RADIAL OVERARM WOODWORKING TRLR MTD
B1850	M	SAW RADIAL OVERARM WOODWORKING NON-PORTABLE
B1900		SCRAPER EARTH MOVING TOWED 45-85 16YD
B1910		SCRAPER EARTH MOVING TOWED OS-100B
B1920		SCRAPER EARTH MOVING TOWED H82
B1940	M	SHOP EQUIPMENT CONTACT MAINTENANCE TRK MTD SET 3
B1950	M	SHOP EQUIPMENT GENERAL PURPOSE SEMI-TRLR MTD SET 1
B1960	M	SHOP EQUIPMENT ORGANIZATIONAL REPAIR LIGHT TRK MTD SET 2
B2400		TRACTOR FULL TRACKED LOW SPEED MODEL MC103 M64 EIMCO
B2410		TRACTOR FULL TRACKED LOW SPEED MODEL TD-15
B2440		TRACTOR, FULL TRACK, TD-18
B2445		TRACTOR, FULL TRACK, SMALL W/BD
B2460		TRACTOR INDUSTRIAL MRS-200
B2462		TRACTOR, MEDIUM, FULL TRACK, TEREX-EUCLID
B2465		TRACTOR, RUBBER TIRED, ARTICULATED STEER

Figure 1 Cont  
B-9

Ch 2

42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B2469	TRACTOR, RUBBER TIRE, SMALL W/FRONT LOADER, BACKHOE AUGER
B2480	TRACTOR WHEELED INDUSTRIAL MRS-100
B2550	TRUCK FORKLIFT ROUGH TERRAIN 3000LB CAP ART-30
B2560	TRUCK FORKLIFT ROUGH TERRAIN 6000LB CAP RFK-060
B2570	TRUCK LIFT FORK GAS 4000 LB
B2590	TRUCK LIFT FORK GAS 15000 LB CAP
B2620	WATER PURIFICATION SET ERDLATOR 600 GPH TRLR MTD
B2680	WELDING MACHINE ARC TRLR MTD
B2690	WELDING MACHINE HARD SURFACE

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT + TYPE 3

U3070	DISTILLATION UNIT WATER 85 GPH
U3090	DRILLING MACHINE ROTARY TRLR MTD
U3170	MIXER ROTARY TILLER
U3310	WATER PURIFICATION UNIT 3000 GPH WUF-1160

GENERAL SUPPLY EQUIPMENT

C2090		DECONTAMINATING APPARATUS PWR DRIVEN SKID MTD 500 GAL M12
C2120		FILTER UNIT GAS PARTICULATE GED ABC M6
C2130		FILTER UNIT GAS PARTICULATE TANK 3-MAN M8A2
C2140		FILTER UNIT GAS PARTICULATE TANK 4-MAN M8A3
C4410	M	CLOTHING REPAIR SHOP TRLR MTD
C5210	M	LAUNDRY UNIT M532 TRAILER MOUNTED
C6120	M	SHOE REPAIR SHOP TRAILER MOUNTED
C6230	M	SPRAYER INSECTICIDE SKID MOUNTED FOG GED 40 GPH
C6440	M	TEXTILE REPAIR SHOP TRAILER MOUNTED

Figure 1 Cont  
B-11

Ch 2

42

## MOTOR TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

D0050		CARRIER CARGO AMPHIBIOUS M116A1
D0055		CARRIER CARGO ARMOR AMPHIBIOUS M733
D0110		DOLLY TRAILER CONVERTER 6 TON 2 WHEEL M197A1
D0120		DOLLY TRAILER CONVERTER 8 TON 2 WHEEL M198A1
D0130	M	DOLLY TRAILER CONVERTER 15 TON M354
D0140		FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT SET TRK MTD PUMPER OVERSEAS M530B
D0190		LUBE AND SERV. UNIT POWER OPERATED 15 CFM 2-1/2TRLR MTD
D0230		SEMI TRAILER LOW BED, 25 TON, 4 WHEEL M172A1
D0250		SEMI TRAILER STAKE 6 TON 2 WHEEL M118A1
D0260		SEMI TRAILER STAKE 12 TON 4 WHEEL M127A2C
D0270		SEMI TRAILER REPAIR PARTS SHOP VAN 6 TON M750
D0280		SEMI TRAILER TANK FUEL SERVICING 5000 GAL 4 WHL M131A4C
D0290		SEMI TRAILER VAN EXPANSIBLE 6 TON 4 WHEEL M 313
D0310		SHOP SET FM AUTOMOTIVE BASIC
D0320		SHOP SET FM AUTOMOTIVE FUEL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
D0330		SHOP SET FM AUTO FUEL AND ELECT SYSTEM SUP NO 2 SET A
D0340		SHOP SET FM AUTO FUEL AND ELECT SYSTEM SUP NO 2 SET B
D0350		SHOP SET FM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL NO 1
D0360		SHOP SET FM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL NO 2
M0840	M	TRAILER AMPHIB CARGO 1/4T 2 WHL M416
D0850	M	TRAILER CARGO 3/4T 2 WHL M101A1
D0860		TRAILER CARGO 1-1/2T 2WHL M105A2
D0880		TRAILER TANK WATER 400GAL M149
D0890		TRUCK AMBULANCE 1/4T 4X4 M718
D0900		TRUCK AMBULANCE 3/4T 4X4 M43B1

Ch 2

Figure 1 Cont  
B-12

D10001	L	TRUCK AMBULANCE 1 1/4T 6X6 M792
D1010		TRUCK CARGO 3/4T 4X4 M37B1
D1020		TRUCK CARGO 1 1/4T 6X6 M561
D1030		TRUCK CARGO 2-1/2T 6X6 M35A2C
D1040		TRUCK CARGO 2-1/2T M36A2
D1050		TRUCK CARGO 5 TON 6X6 M54A2C
D1060		TRUCK CARGO 5T 6X6 M55A2
D1070		TRUCK DUMP 5 TON 6X6 M51A2
D1080		TRUCK FIRE FIGHTING 1/4T 4X4 MOD 3088-1
D1100		TRUCK PLATFORM UTILITY 1/2T 4X4 M274A2
D1110		TRUCK TANK FUEL SERVICING 1200 GAL 2-1/2T 6X6 M49A2C
D1120		TRUCK TANK WATER 1000 GAL 2-1/2T 6X6 M50A2
D1130		TRUCK TRACTOR 5T 6X6 M52A2
D1140		TRUCK TRACTOR 10T 6X6 M123A1C
D1160		TRUCK UTILITY 1/4T 4X4 M151A1
D1190		TRUCK VAN 2-1/2T 6X6 M109A3
D1210		TRUCK WRECKER 5T 6X6 M543A2

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT

EO180		CIRCLE AIMING M2
EO230	M	COMPRESSOR RECIPROCATING PD FLAMETHROWER 3.5/ CFM AN-M4
EO240	M	COMPRESSOR RECIPROCATING POWER DRIVEN 50CFM M5
EO250		COMPUTER GUN DIRECTION M18
EO260	N	CONSOLE, ASSAULT FIRE COMMAND, AN/TSW-2
EO440		FLAMETHROWER PORTABLE M9-7
EO560		GUIDED MISSILE CONTROL CENTRAL AN/TSW-2 HAWK
EO561	T	PLATOON COMMAND POST AN/MSW-9 HAWK
EO563	T	DATA CONVERTER COORDINATED AIR DEFENSE SYSTEM AN/GSA-77 H
EO605		GUN SELF PROPELLED FT 175MM M107
EO630		GUN SELF PROPELLED FT 155MM M53
EO640		HOWITZER LT TOWED 105MM M101A1
EO660		HOWITZER MEDIUM SELF PROPELLED 155MM M109
EO670		HOWITZER MED TOWED 155MM M114A1
EO690		HOWITZER 8IN SELF PROPELLED M110
EO790	T	SEARCHLIGHT XENON TRUCK MTD
EO800		LANDING VEHICLE TRACKED ENGINEER LVTE1
EO810		LANDING VEHICLE TRACKED HOW MOD6 LVTH6A1 105MM HOW
EO820		LANDING VEHICLE TRACKED HOW MOD6 LVTH6A1 105MM HOW CMD
EO830		LANDING VEHICLE TRACKED PERSONNEL LVTP5A1
EO840		LANDING VEHICLE TRACKED PERSONNEL LVTP5A1 COMMAND
EO850		LANDING VEHICLE TRACKED RECOVERY MOD 1 LVTR1A1
EO940		LAUNCHER ZERO LENGH GM XM78 HAWK
EO945		LOADER TRANSPORTER GM XM501 HAWK
EO990		MACHINE GUN 7.62MM M60

Ch 2

Figure 1 Cont

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

E1033	METEOROLOGICAL STATION MANUAL AN/TMQ-4
E1036	METEOROLOGICAL STATION MANUAL AN/TMQ-7
E1040	MIXING AND TRANSFER UNIT INCENDIARY OIL M5
E1060	MORTAR INFANTRY 60MM M19
E1070	MORTAR ARTILLERY 107MM M30
E1090	MORTAR INFANTRY 81MM M29
E1160	OPERATIONS CENTRAL AN/TSQ-39 HAWK
E1273	RADAR CHRONOGRAPH SET M36, AN/GPS-5
E1290	RADAR SET AN/MPQ-34 HAWK
E1300	RADAR SET AN/MPQ-35 HAWK
E1310	RADAR SET AN/MPQ-37 HAWK
E1320	RADAR SET AN/MPQ-39 HAWK
E1322	RADIOSONDE BASELINE CHECK SET AN/GMM-1
E1324	RADIOSONDE RECORDER, AN/TMQ-5A
E1342	RAWIN SET, AN/GMD-1
E1360	RECOVERY VEHICLE FULL TRACKED M51
E1390	REPRODUCER SIGNAL DATA, AN/GSQ-64
E1480	RIFLE 106MM M40A1C
E1570	M SHOP EQUIP NO2 GM REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM FM AN/TSM-41 XO-2
E1580	M SHOP EQUIP NO3 GM REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM FM AN/TSM-42 XO-2
E1590	M SHOP EQUIP NO4 GM FM AN/TSM-43 XO-2
E1600	M SHOP EQUIP NO5 GM FM XM2 HYDRAULIC SHOP TRANSPORTABLE
E1610	M SHOP EQUIP NO6 FM AN/TSM-45 XO-2
E1620	M SHOP EQUIP NO7 GM FM AN/TSM-40 CONTACT MAINT
E1630	M SHOP EQUIP GM ON AN/MSM-43 HAWK

Figure 1 Cont  
B-15

Ch 2

42



DECLASSIFIED

E1640	M	SHOP EQUIPMENT GM REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM ON AN/TSM-44
E1670	M	SHOP SET, FM, CONTACT AND EMERGENCY REPAIR
E1680	M	SHOP SET, FM, MACHINE, BASIC
E1690	M	SHOP SET, FM, MACHINE,
E1700	M	SHOP SET, FM, MACHINE HEAVY
E1710	M	SHOP SET, FM, ARTY W/SET
E1720	M	SHOP SET, FM, SMALL ARMS
E1730	M	SHOP SET, FM, WELDING
E1840		TANK COMBAT FULL TRACKED FLAMETHROWER M67A2
E1850		TANK COMBAT FULL TRACKED 90MM GUN M48A3
E1860		TANK COMBAT FULL TRACKED 90MM GUN M48A3 W/BUILDORER M6A2
E1870		TANK COMBAT FULL TRACKED 120MM GUN M103A2
E1910	M	TEST SET, COMPUTER LOGIC UNIT AN/GSM-70

## NAVY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT + SECTION M

Q0005 M TRUCK AIRCRAFT REFUELER 5 TON 6X6 2000 GAL MC-1A  
 Q0010 M TRUCK OIL SERVICE AIRCRAFT 2-1/2T 6X6 500 GAL MA-1B  
 Q0020 SEMI-TRAILER AIRCRAFT REFUELER 5000 GAL 4 WHL M131A5D  
 Q0030 TRACTOR EXPD TD4595  
 Q0031 TRACTOR UTIL, FORD C1011F, DEXTRA 3000, INTERNATL 2424  
 Q0070 VAN MAINTENANCE AIR TRANSPORTABLE 20FT W/AIR COND  
 Q0080 TRUCK MULTI-STOP FORWARD CONTROL 4X2  
 Q0086 M SWEEPER INDUSTRIAL FOD MOD-T/90D  
 Q0090 TRUCK CRASH/FIRE + RESCUE 4X4 MB-5  
 Q0091 TRUCK CRASH/FIRE RESCUE AMPHIBIOUS M116 CHASSIS W/TAU MTD  
 Q0095 TRUCK CRASH FIRE + RESCUE 6X6 MB-1  
 Q0100 TRUCK STRUCTURAL FIRE 2-1/2T 6X6 M530B  
 Q0105 TRUCK AMBULANCE 4X4 1-1/4T M725  
 Q0120 CRANE WHL MTD SELF PROPELLED 4X4 3T  
 Q0123 LOADER AIR LAUNCH WFN: 4000 LB CAP A/S 32K-1  
 Q0140 TRUCK FORKLIFT 3000 LB 144 LIFT ROUGH TERRAIN  
 Q0145 TRUCK FORKLIFT 6000 LB CAP 126 LIFT ROUGH TERRAIN  
 Q0150 TRUCK FORKLIFT 15000 LB CAP 210 LIFT  
 Q0160 M GEN SET 30KW, PU-590, -239, -482, -718, -728, -657  
 Q0165 GENERATOR SET DED TRAILER MTD 60KW 60HZ PU-589  
 Q0166 GEN SET 100KW 60CYC, PU-658, PU-720, PU-729  
 Q0170 GEN SET PU-608 B/G, -481, -536, -648/M, -588, -721/G, NB-3  
 Q0171 GENERATOR SET DED SKID MTD 100/150KW 400HZ  
 Q0175 COMPRESSOR AIR ROTARY 250CFM TRAILER MTD  
 Q0185 CRANE TRUCK MTD 15TON W/6914 AND 3914 ENG

Figure 1 Cont  
B-17

Ch 2

(42)

DECLASSIFIED

Q0190		GRADER ROAD MOTORIZED
Q0195	M	MIXER CONCRETE TRLR MTD
Q0200	M	WELDINGMACHINE ARC TRLR MTD DED
Q0206		LOADER SCOOP ROUGH TERRAIN DED 2 1/4YD
Q0215		TRUCK DUMP 5 TON 6X6 M51A2
Q0220		TRAILER TANK WATER 1-1/2T 2-WHL 400 GAL M107/M149
Q0225		TRUCK TANK WATER 2-1/2T 6X6 1000 GAL M50 SERIES
Q0230		TRUCK TANK UTILITY 2-1/2T 6X6 1200-GAL M49 SERIES
Q0235		TRUCK WRECKER MEDIUM 5T 6X6 M62/M543 SERIES
Q0245		TRUCK UTILITY 1/4T 4X4 M151A1
Q0250		TRUCK CARGO 4X4 1-1/4TON M715
Q0253		TRUCK UTILITY 3/4 TON 4X4 M37B1
Q0255		TRUCK CARGO 2-1/2 TON 6X6 M35A2
Q0260		TRUCK TRACTOR 5 TON 6X6 M52 SERIES
Q0265		SEMI-TRAILER STAKE 12 TON 4WHL M127
Q0270		SEMI-TRAILER LOWBED' 25 TON 4 WHL M172
Q0275		TRAILER AMPHIBIOUS 1/4 TON 2 WHL M416/M100
Q0290		LUBRICATING * SERVICING UNIT POWER OPERATED TRLMTD 2-1/2T
Q0295	M	TRAILER STEAM CLEANER HIGH PRESSURE 1/4 TON 2 WHL
Q0310		SHOP SET FIELD AUTOMOTIVE BASIC
Q0311		NO 1 SUPPLEMENT TO ITEM 310
Q0312		NO 2 SUPPLEMENT TO ITEM 310
Q0315		SHOP SET FIELD MAINT AUTOFUEL + ELECT
Q0320		TRAILER FLOODLIGHT 4-WHL 5KW MC-2

Figure 1 Cont  
B-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT + GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Q0390	G	H. P. AIR COMPRESSOR - ALL MODS OVER 1500 PSI
Q0395	G	HYDRAULIC TEST STAND - 3000 PSI, ALL MODS
Q0400	G	MOBILE ELECT PWR PLANT NC-5-28V 200 AMP 115V 400HZ
Q0405	G	MOBILE ELECT PWR PLANT 90KVA 115/200V 400HZ NC-10A
Q0408	G	MOBILE ELECT PWR PLANT 90KVA 115/200V 400HZ NC-10B
Q0410	G	MOTOR GENERATOR SET 60KVA 400HZ 120/208 SKID MTD MG-1
Q0415	G	MOTOR GEN MG-2
Q0420	G	MOBILE MOTOR GENERATOR SET 60KVA 400HZ MMG-1
Q0425	G	MOBILE MOTOR GENERATOR SET 30KVA 400HZ MMG-2
Q0430	G	GAS TURBINE COMPRESSOR GTC-85 POD AIR START
Q0435	G	GAS TURBINE AUXILIARY PWR PLANT NCPP-105 ELECT/AIR START
Q0440	G	GAS TURBINE AUX PWR PLANT RCPP-105 REF/ELEC AIR START POD

Figure 1 Cont  
B-19

Ch 2

42

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT + MATCU

Q0900	RADAR SET AN/UPS-1 SURVEIL
Q0905	GCA RADAR SET AN/TPN-8
Q0910	TACAN AN/TRN-14
Q0915	LOW FREQUENCY BEACON AN/TRC-16
Q0920	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER TSA-11/13128
Q0925	MOBILE ATC WATCHTOWER AN/TRC-131
Q0930	GCA SHELTER OA-3998
Q0935	ATC SURVEIL SHLTR OA-3997
Q0940	LANDING CONTROL SHELTER OA-8391
Q0945	MAINT FAC AN/TSM-98
Q0950	GENERATOR SET TRLR MTD 400HZ 45KW UTILITY PU-648/M
Q0955	GENERATOR SET TRLR MTD 400HZ 20KW UTILITY PU-3441G
Q0960	GENERATOR SET SKID MTD 400HZ 10KW UTILITY PU-670/G

# KEY PUNCH WORK SHEET

DOCUMENT TYPE : \_\_\_\_\_  
 USE CARD FORM: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOR PROCESSOR USE ONLY

CONTROL NO : \_\_\_\_\_  
 RECEIVED : \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 KEYPUNCHED BY : \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED BY : \_\_\_\_\_  
 RELEASED : \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION : \_\_\_\_\_  
 LOCATION : \_\_\_\_\_  
 PREPARED BY : \_\_\_\_\_  
 REVIEWED BY : \_\_\_\_\_  
 DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS : \_\_\_\_\_  
 TEL. NO. : \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE : \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

CARD-TYPE GA FORMAT

ADMIN DATA	CODE	REQUISITION NUMBER	LAST KNOWN HOLDER	F S N	NEED	ON HAND	TAMNO	ID	SERIAL NUMBER
UGA	AM	1100090063326	MM	C125307375336	01000120	110001118D			
UGA	AM	1100020136	273	MM	C15340832791	49900811D	110001118D	65432	
UGA	AM	1100020136	273	MM	C15340832791	408002	D110001118D	65432	
UGA	CM	1100020136	273	MR	I				
UGA	CM	1100020136	273	MR	B				
UGA	ADM	1100020136	273						
<p>EXAMPLES: LINE 1-REQUISITION FOR TIE DEFICIENCY OF CEE.</p> <p>LINE 3-REQUISITION FOR MORE THAN 100 PARTS BY A C-UNIT. NOTE 11 IN CC 42-43. MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY RM CARD.</p> <p>LINE 5-REQUISITION FOR PARTS BY A UNIT C-2 OR BELOW</p> <p>LINE 7-CHANGE OF REQUISITION STATUS.</p> <p>LINE 9-REQUISITION HELD A PHILADELPHIA.</p> <p>LINE 11-GA DELETE CARD.</p>									

**DECLASSIFIED**

பெரிய

B-24

14

DECLASSIFIED

42

## KEY PUNCH WORK SHEET

**DOCUMENT TYPE :**

### USE CARD POINT

**FOR PROGRAM USE ONLY**

**CONTROL NO :**

RECEIVED :

TIME

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

REVIEWED BY:

**VERIFIED BY :**

**RELEASED :**

**TIME**

**NOTE**

**ORGANIZATION :**

**LOCATION:**

TEL. NO. 1-800-368-2867

PREPARED BY :

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Page 20

REVIEWED BY :

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS / REMARKS :

## GB ASSET CARD-TYPE FORMAT

[illegible]

MEU-5 R-27

## Ch 2

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

大

# KEY PUNCH WORK SHEET

DOCUMENT TYPE : \_\_\_\_\_  
 USE CARD FORM: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR PROCESSOR USE ONLY

CONTROL NO : \_\_\_\_\_  
 RECEIVED : \_\_\_\_\_  
 TIME \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

KEYPUNCHED BY : \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED BY : \_\_\_\_\_  
 RELEASED : \_\_\_\_\_  
 TIME \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION : \_\_\_\_\_  
 LOCATION : \_\_\_\_\_ TEL. NO. : \_\_\_\_\_  
 PREPARED BY : \_\_\_\_\_ DATE : \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 REVIEWED BY : \_\_\_\_\_  
 DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS : \_\_\_\_\_

GB DEADLINE CARD-TYPE FORMAT

	ADMIN DATA		OWNER UIC	TAMNO	ID	SERIAL NUMBER	HOUR	JULIAN DATE	MONTH	YEAR	HOLDER RECEIVER UIC
	1	2									
1	U	G	B	A	M	1	1	0	0	0	
2											
3	U	G	B	C	M	1	1	0	0	0	
4											
5	U	G	B	C	M	1	1	0	0	0	
6											
7	U	G	B	D	M	1	1	0	0	0	
8											
9											
10	EXAMPLES: LINE 1-ADD ITEM TO DEADLINE.										
11											
12	LINE 3-CHANGE IN STATUS OF DEADLINE NORM										
13	TO NORS.										
14											
15	LINE 5-PUT DEADLINE ITEM INTRANSIT TO										
16	ECHELON 3 MAINTENANCE.										
17											
18	LINE 7-DELETE ITEM FROM DEADLINE.										
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



[illegible]

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

42

**DECLASSIFIED**

Figure 8 B-50

## Ch 2

**DECLASSIFIED**

# KEY PUNCH WORK SHEET

DOCUMENT TYPE: \_\_\_\_\_

USE CARD FORM: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR PROCESSOR USE ONLY

CONTROL NO: \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME

DATE

KEYPUNCHED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASED: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME

DATE

ORGANIZATION: \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

TEL. NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

PREPARED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

REVIEWED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS:

RM CARD ON SPECIFIC TAM ITEM REPORTED BY GB.

RM CARD FOR ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80

URMAM11000 TAMNO-E1060 G 14701001 HIGH D/L FOR COMM MORTAR

24 DUE TO POOR QUALITY FIRING PINS

34 AND SHORTAGE OF SAME. UER, REQNS,

44 AND GA CARDS SUBMITTED.

URMAM11000 TAMNO-E1060 G

URMAM11000 ADMDLTAMNO-D0890 G 11701001 003 ADMDL TO SAVE FUNDS.

URMAM11000 ADMDLTAMNO-D0890 G

EXAMPLE: LINE 1-RM CARD AMPLIFICATION OF GB CARD

LINE 6-DELETION OF RM CARD.

LINE 8-ITEM PLACED ON ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE.

LINE 10-DELETION OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80

RM CARD ON SPECIFIC TAM ITEM REPORTED BY GB.  
RM CARD FOR ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE.

EXAMPLE: LINE 1-RM CARD AMPLIFICATION OF GB CARD  
LINE 6-DELETION OF RM CARD.  
LINE 8-ITEM PLACED ON ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE.  
LINE 10-DELETION OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINE.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

Figure 9 B-31

Ch 2

42

## KEY PUNCH WORK SHEET

**DOCUMENT TYPE :**

**USE CARD FORM:**

**FOR PROCESSOR USE ONLY**

**CONTROL NO :**

**RECEIVED :**

TIME

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

KEYPUNCHED BY :

VERIFIED BY:

**RELEASED :**

TIME

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**ORGANIZATION:**

**LOCATION :**

**PREPARED BY :**

REVIEWED BY :

TEL. NO. 3

**DATE :** \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE 02

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS:

# RMCARD FOR UNITS LOGISTICAL POSTURE

[illegible]

IPC-1000

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

## APPENDIX A

TABLE 1

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CODES

<u>Code</u>	<u>Definition</u>
U	Unclassified
E	Unclassified, Encrypted for Transmission Only
C	Confidential
H	Confidential NOFORN
S	Secret
L	Secret NOFORN
T	Top Secret
O	Top Secret NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5750.3  
7/HAB/11c  
26 Oct 1970

DIVISION ORDER 5750.3

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Debriefing of Officers Returning from Vietnam

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1\_  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.17  
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 210039ZAUG69 (NOTAL)

1. Purpose. To provide instructions for implementation of a program to nominate officers of this Command for debriefing at Headquarters, Marine Corps or Headquarters, FMF, Pacific.

2. Background. It has been determined that the full scope of information required to meet Marine Corps needs is normally available through Vietnam experienced officers and/or through the oral history program conducted in accordance with reference (a). However, recognizing that there could be exceptions to this general rule, provisions have been made for special debriefings of selected individuals.

3. Action

a. In accordance with references (b) and (c), the following officers will be nominated to the Commanding General, FMF, Pacific for debriefing upon completion of their tour of duty in Vietnam.

- (1) Chief of Staff.
- (2) Assistant Chiefs of Staff, G-3 and G-4.
- (3) Regimental Commanders.
- (4) All other Colonels that have specific information of noteworthy interest.

b. Selected officers below the rank of Colonel will be nominated if they fall into one of the following criterias:

(1) The individual occupied a key billet in a special program (new equipment, etc.), in a problem area (either one time or recurring), or in a unit that applied specialized tactics/techniques.

(2) The subject area is of special and/or continuing interest to Headquarters Marine Corps or Headquarters, FMF, Pacific.

43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5750.3  
26 Oct 1970

(3) A Headquarters Marine Corps or Headquarters, FMF, Pacific debrief is the best method of ensuring Marine Corps appreciation of the individual's knowledge/experience.

c. Commanding Officers and Division Staff Sections will nominate officers falling into the criteria established in subparagraph 3.b. above to this Headquarters (Attn: ACofS, G-1) as early as practicable prior to the officers detachment. Each recommendation will indicate topic, nominees relationship with topic, estimated detachment date, and whether debriefing should be by Headquarters Marine Corps, Headquarters, FMF, Pacific or both.

d. This headquarters (ACofS, G-1) will review nominations and submit the reports required by reference (b).

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION "A" and "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 8370  
21/JJH/1a  
26 Oct 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 8370

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Weapons Invoicing

Ref: (a) MCO PH400.19, MARCORSUPMAN, Chapter 2 Part H

1. Purpose. To provide policy for invoicing weapons outside of the 1st Marine Division.

2. Background. Reference (a) establishes Marine Corps policy regarding the transferring of weapons from one accountable unit to another. It has recently been noted that some 1st Marine Division organizations have invoiced individual weapons to CONUS commands based on Individual Memorandum Receipts still on file after the departure of the Marine. Based on the requirements for Customs baggage inspections prior to departure from RVN, it is reasonable to assume that Marine Corps personnel do not take T/E weapons to CONUS when transferred.

3. Action

a. Commanding Officers will insure that positive checkout procedures are in operation to prevent anyone from leaving the organization without returning articles of Government property in their charge.

b. Weapons will not be invoiced outside of the 1st Marine Division on an individual basis without prior approval from this Headquarters (DSO).

4. Self-Cancellation. 28 February 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

ADMINISTRATIVE: "A" & "B"



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1710  
37/GVG/ria

90 OCT 1970

DIVISION BULLETIN 1710


From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Allocations for Out-of-Country R&R Quotas for December 1970

Ref: (a) DivO 1710.10E

Encl: (1) Out-of-Country R&R Quota Allocation Sheets

1. Purpose. To allocate Out-of-Country R&R quotas to the 1st Marine Division.
2. Background. Reference (a) prescribes the policies for managing Out-of-Country R&R within the 1st Marine Division.
3. Action. Commanding Officers of units listed in enclosure (1) will:
  - a. Utilize allocated quotas.
  - b. Comply with instructions contained in reference (a).
  - c. Ensure that unused quotas are returned to this Headquarters (Attn: Division Special Services) no later than 15 November 1970.
4. Self-Cancellation. 7 January 1971.

  
D. H. BLANCHARD  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"



ENCLOSURE (1)

R&R CITY: HONG KONGFOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon									TOTAL SEATS
01-09		1500	2	4	3		2		2													13
06-12		0730		3	3	2	2			1	1	1										13
13-21		1500	2	4	3		2		2				1									14
18-24		0730		3	3	2	2			1	1	1										13
25-02		1500	2	4	2		2			1		1	1									13
30-05		0730		4	3	2	2		2													13
31-08		1530	2	4	2	2	2						1									13
							</															

 DiVBul 1710  
 30 OCT 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1710  
30 OCT 1970R&R CITY: HONOLULUFOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

ENCLOSURE (1)

3.

DECLASSIFIED

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
01-07		1630	2	3	2	2	1		2												12
02-08		1630		4	3		2			1		1									11
04-10		1630	2	3	2	2	2				1										12
05-11		1630		4	3		2			1		1									11
06-12		1630	2	3	2	2	2						1								12
08-14		1630		4	3		2						2								11
09-15		1630	2	3	2	2	2		1												12
11-17		1630		4	3		2			1		1									11
12-18		1630	2	3	2	2	2		1												12
13-19		1630		3	3		2		2		1										11
15-21		1630	2	3	2	2	2					1									12
16-22		1630		4	3		2						2								11
18-24		1700	2	3	2	2	1			2											12
19-25		1630		5	3		2		2		1										13
20-26		1630	2	3	2	2	2					1									12
22-28		1630		3	3		2		1				2								11
23-29		1630	2	3	2	2	2				1										12
25-31		1630		4	2		2		2			1	1								12
26-01		1630	2	3	2	2	2		1												12
27-02		1630		4	3		2			2		1									12
TOTALS																					

45

DIABET 1710 30 OCT 1970

FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1710  
30 OCT 1970R&R CITY: SYDNEYFOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

45

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
01-08		1800	2	4	3	1	2			1			1								14
03-10		1500	1	4	3	2	2		2												14
03-10		1800	2	4	3		2			1	1	1	1								15
06-13		1500		5	3	2	2		2			1									15
08-15		1800	2	4	3	2	2			1											14
09-16		1500		5	3	2	3		2												15
10-17		1800	2	4	3		2				1	1	1								14
15-22		1800		4	3	2	2			1		1	1								14
17-24		1800	2	4	3	2	2		2												15
18-25		1500		4	3	2	2				1	1	1								14
21-28		1500	2	4	3		2		1	1		1									14
22-29		1800		5	3	2	3				1										14
24-31		1500	2	4	3		2		2				1								14
24-31		1800		4	3	2	2			1		1	1								14
29-05		1800	2	4	3		2		2	1											14
31-07		1800	2	4	3	2	3														14
TOTALS			19	67	48	21	35		13	7	4	7	7								228

ENCLOSURE (1)

9.

R&R CITY: TAIPEIFOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon								TOTAL SEATS
03-09		0730	3	8	6	3	5		2		1										28
05-11		0730	2	9	6	2	4		2	1		1	1								28
13-19		0730	2	8	6	3	4			2		2	2								29
15-21		0730	3	8	6	2	5		2		2										28
17-23		0730	2	9	6	3	4		2	1		1	1								29
25-31		0730	2	8	6	2	4		2	2			2								28
27-02		0730	3	8	6	3	4		1		1	2	1								29
29-04		0730	2	9	6	3	5		2	1		1									29

 DATED 12710  
 30 OCT 1970

DivBul 1710  
30 OCT 1970

R&R CITY: OKINAWA

FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

45

DATES	BOOKING CUT-OFF	TIME OF CHECK-IN	HqBn	1stMar	5thMar	1/5	11thMar		1stEngr	1stMed	1stMT	11thMT	1stRecon									TOTAL SEATS
30-06		0900	2	8	5	2	4		2	2	1											26
06-12		0900	2	7	6	3	4		2			2										26
12-18		0900	2	7	5	2	4			2	1		2									25
18-24		0900	2	7	5	2	4		2			2	2									26
24-30		0900	2	8	5	2	4		2		1	1	1									26
TOTALS			10	37	26	11	20		8	4	3	5	5									129

ENCLOSURE (1)

7.

DECLASSIFIED



**SECRET**

ZNY 88888  
 O 011537Z OCT 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELFVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN  
 INFO RUMUPFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMJALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMHA/CG FMAN  
 RUHHDNA/SA GDSZ  
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN  
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN  
 ZEN/ELFVENTH MT BN

DRA/G-3

REL/C/S/TOM *A**COC*COPY 38 OF 44 COPIES

BT  
 S E C R E T / NO 310677 SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
 XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3  
 FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 56-70 (OPERATION TULARE FALLS) (C)  
 A. FIRST MARDIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY, OPERATION TULARE FALLS (C)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0077 S E C R E T  
 (PASEP TO CG FIFTH MAR) (NOTAL) 1 OCT 1970  
 B. CG XXIV CORPS 302650Z SEP 1970 (PASEP) (NOTAL)  
 C. OPERATIONS OVERLAY, OPERATION ULARE FALLS (C)  
 TASK ORGANIZATION (EFFECTIVE 021200H OCT 1970)  
 HQ FIFTH MAR (C) (REIN)  
 INF BN AMERICAL DIV  
 1/1 ARMED CAV SQDN  
 AIR CAV TTP, AMERICAL DIV  
 1. (S) SITUATION  
 A. ENEMY  
 (1) SUBSTANTIAL INTELL INDICATES EN WILL MOUNT NUMEROUS ATKS  
 IN DIEN BAN DIST WEST OF 041 IN EARLY OCT WITH HIGHPOINT ON NIGHT OF  
 3-4 OCT.  
 (2) REF A.  
 B. FRIENDLY  
 (1) XXIV CORPS COND SATURATION OPNS WITH SMALL UNITS, DAYLIGHT  
 PATROLS, AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN DIEN BAN AREA CENTERED ON PAGODA VALLEY  
 CM (BT0245).  
 (2) 61ST ARVN REGT OPERATES TO NORTH OF OPN AREA SOUTH OF  
 HILL 55, ARVN RNGRS TO NORTH OF HILL 119 (BT0850). 2D ROKMC BDE TO

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0077 S E C R E T  
 EAST IN ROKMC TAOR IAW OPN OVERLAY, REF C.

PAGE 1 OF 5

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

- (3) AMERICAL DIV COM OPN IN ZONE SOUTH OF 1ST DIV TAOR.  
 (4) FNAW PROVIDES AIR SPT AS REQ.  
 (5) TERRITORIAL FORCES AND CAP'S WILL BE ON HEIGHTENED ALERT AND COND MAX CORDON AND SEARCH AND NIGHT OPNS.  
 (6) ARTY PTY (-) (2 105 HOW), AMERICAL DIV, OCCUPIES POSITIONS VIC DUY XUYEN DIST HQ D/S TO AMERICAL FORCES.  
 2. (8) MISSION. IAW REF B ASSGD FORCES COND COMBINED SATURATION OPN IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE TO BLOCK, HOLD IN LOWLANDS, AND DESTROY ATTACKING EN FORCE.  
 3. (9) EXECUTION  
 A. CONCEPT: FOLLOWING OVERLAND/AIR MVMTS FROM PRES POSITIONS; FORCES ASSIGNED OCCUPY SECTORS SHOWN ON REF C DURING AFTERNOON OF 2 OCT 1970. AT H-HR, FORCES WILL OPERATE IN ASSIGNED SECTORS IAW MISSION UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CO FIFTH MAR REGT. AMERICAL AIR CAV WILL OPERATE WITHIN ZONES ASSIGNED AMERICAL UNITS UNDER OPCON OF FIFTH MARINE REGT.  
 B. FIRST MAR  
 (1) CONT PRES MSN.  
 (2) PROVIDE AO CLEARANCE FOR FORCES OPERATING IN FIRST MAR AO

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0077 S E C R E T

IAW REF C.

- (3) PLAN FOR AND BE PREP TO ASSUME OPCON OF REACTION FORCES IN EVENT OF EN ATK ON THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP AND/OR DIST HQ.  
 C. FIFTH MAR.

- (1) CONT PRES MSN.  
 (2) PLAN FOR AND COND OPN TULARE FALLS IAW THIS FRAG ORDER AND OTHER ORDERS AS APPROPRIATE.

- (3) ASSUME OPCON OF DESIGNATED AMERICAL DIV FORCES EFFECTIVE 021000Z OCT 1970. TERM OPCON ON ORDER.  
 (4) ON ORDER PROV ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR REINF OR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES IF REQ.

- (5) PROVIDE REQ SPT AND SPACE AT LZ BALDY FOR AMERICAL DIV TASK FORCE HQ AS REQUESTED.

- (6) GRANT AO CLEARANCES FOR FORCES OPERATING IN FIFTH MAR AO IAW REF C. ARRANGE THROUGH FIFTH MAR LIAISON AT DUY XUYEN FOR POSITIONING OF TWO 105 HOWITZERS. AMERICAL DIV, THERE IAW SUB-PARA 1.B(6) OF THIS FRAG ORDER.

- (7) KEEP THIS HQ AND ALCON ADV OF CONCEPT AND SCHEME OF MANUEVER.  
 D. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

- (1) CONT PRES MSN.  
 (2) BE PREP FOR COMMITMENT OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) IN PACIFIER ROLE ANYWHERE ON OPN AREA ON ORDER THIS HQ, TO INCLUDE REACTION FORCE REINFORCEMENT IN THUONG DUC VICINITY IF REQUIRED.

- (3) KEEP THIS HQ AND ALCON ADV OF CONCEPT AND SCHEME OF MANUEVER.  
 D. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

- (1) CONT PRES MSN.

- (2) PROVIDE ARTY SPT AS REQ.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0077 S E C R E T

- (2) BE PREP FOR COMMITMENT OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) IN PACIFIER ROLE ANYWHERE ON OPN AREA ON ORDER THIS HQ, TO INCLUDE REACTION FORCE REINFORCEMENT IN THUONG DUC VICINITY IF REQUIRED.

E. ELEVENTH MAR

- (1) CONT PRES MSN.

- (2) PROVIDE ARTY SPT AS REQ.

PAGE 2 OF 5

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(3) ASSIST AND ADVISE CG FIFTH MAR IN COORDINATION OF NON-USMC ARTY SPT PROVIDED THIS OPN.

F. FIRST FNCR BN

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PROV FNCR SPT AS REQUESTED AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

G. INFANTRY BN (TO BE DESIG), AMERICAL DIV

(1) UPON CHOP TO CG FIRST MARDIV, FURTHER CHOP TO FIFTH MAR.

(2) COND COMB OPN IN DESIG ZONE IAW MSN UNDER OPCON OF FIFTH

MAR. (3) BE PREP TO REACT TO EN ATK ON THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP AND/OR DIST HQ.

H. 171ST ARMD CAV SQDN, AMERICAL DIV

(1) UPON CHOP TO CG FIRST MARDIV, FURTHER CHOP TO FIFTH MAR.

(2) COND COMB OPN IN DESIG ZONE IAW MSN UNDER OPCON OF FIFTH

MAR. (3) BE PREP TO REACT TO EN ATK ON THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP AND/OR DIST HQ.

PAGE SIX RUMULVAG0077 S E C R E T

I. TRP (TO BE DESIG), AIR CAV SQDN, AMERICAL DIV

(1) UPON CHOP TO CG FIRST MARDIV, FURTHER CHOP TO FIFTH MAR.

(2) FROM BASE AT LZ HAWK HILL, COND COMB OPN AND AIR OPN IN

SPT OF AMERICAL UNITS IN THEIR DESIG ZONES UNDER OPCON OF FIFTH MAR.

(3) BE PREP TO REACT TO EN ATK ON THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP AND/OR DIST HQ.

J. COORD INST.

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(2) CHOP OF AMERICAL FORCES TO FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE 021200H

OCT 1970 IAW REF B.

(3) OPN NICKNAME: OPN TULARE FALLS.

(4) COMMENCEMENT OF MOVEMENT OF FORCES: 2 OCT 1970.

(5) D-DAY: ABT 2 OCT 1970 AS CONFIRMED BY SEPARATE MSG.

(6) H-HR: TBA.

(7) DURATION: ABT ONE WEEK.

(8) DISSEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.

(9) OPERATE IN SMALL UNITS, SATURATING ENTIRE AREA WITH DAY-

LIGHT PATROLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. (10) BE PREP TO CONCENTRATE QUICKLY

AGAINST ANY SIZABLE EN

FORCE WITH WHICH SMALL UNITS HAVE MADE CONTACT.

(11) MAX USE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER MEASURES.

BT

#0077

PAGE 3 OF 5

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 011637Z OCT 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN  
 INFO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMJALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMHA/CG FMAW  
 RUMHDNA/8A ODSZ  
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN  
 ZEN/FIRST NT BN  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH NT BN

BT

S E C R E T //NO3100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS  
 (12) USMC FORCES WILL WEAR/CARRY HELMET ON FLAK JACKETS, GAS  
 MASKS. AMERICAL FORCES WILL COMPLY WITH POLICIES OF CG AMERICAL DIV  
 ON THIS REGARD.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0082 S E C R E T

(13) POSITIVE IDENT OF EN REQ PRIOR TO FIRING IAW FIRST MARDIV/SOP.

4. (8) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS.

A. REPORTS.

(1) OPERATIONAL REPORTS, SPOT REPS, SITREPS WILL BE TO FIRST  
 MARDIV.

(2) ADMIN REPORTS AND SERVICE-PECULIAR REPORTS IAW UNIT SOP.

B. LOGISTICS, NORMAL, IAW UNIT SOP AND/OR CROSS-SERVICE SPT  
 ARRANGEMENTS WITH CG FIRST MARDIV/CO FIFTH MAR. FIFTH MAR KEEP  
 RECORD OF ISSUES TO

US ARMY UNITS TO FACILITATE REIMBURSEMENT FOR SUPPLIES ISSUED.

C. MEDICAL EVAC BY FIRST MAF AIRCRAFT IAW FIRST MARDIV SOP.

5. (8) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC.

A. COMMAND.

(1) COMMANDER, QUANG NAM SECTOR WILL BE OVERALL COORDINATOR  
 OF OPN IAW REF B AND C.

(2) CG FIRST MARDIV WILL BE COORDINATOR OF US FORCES PARTICI-  
 PATION. CO FIFTH MAR REGIMENT WILL EXERCISE OPCON OF ALL US FORCES  
 PARTICIPATING.

(3) TASK FORCE HQS ELEMENT, AMERICAL DIV, WILL COORDINATE AMERICAL

DIV PARTICIPATION FROM CO-LOCATION AT LZ BALDY WITH HQ, FIFTH MAR REGT.

(4) RPT CP LOCATIONS WHEN EST.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0082 S E C R E T

PAGE 4 OF 5

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

B. COMMELEC.

(1) COMMUNICATIONS WITH USMC UNITS IAW FIRST MARDIV CURRENT  
CEOT.

(2) OTHER COMMUNICATIONS IAW PARENT UNIT SOP AS AMPLIFIED BY  
CO FIFTH MAR AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT BY TY OR TELEPHONE TO FIRST MARDIV COC EXT 957.  
6138/957-6139.

GP-4

BT

#0002

PAGE 5 OF 5

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DRA/G-3

REL/C/S/TOM

1. 1ST MARDIV  
 2. 1ST MARDIV  
 3. 1ST MARDIV  
 4. 1ST MARDIV  
 5. 1ST MARDIV  
 6. 1ST MARDIV  
 7. 1ST MARDIV  
 8. 1ST MARDIV  
 9. 1ST MARDIV  
 10. 1ST MARDIV  
 11. 1ST MARDIV  
 12. 1ST MARDIV  
 13. 1ST MARDIV  
 14. 1ST MARDIV  
 15. 1ST MARDIV  
 16. 1ST MARDIV  
 17. 1ST MARDIV  
 18. 1ST MARDIV  
 19. 1ST MARDIV  
 20. 1ST MARDIV  
 21. 1ST MARDIV  
 22. 1ST MARDIV  
 23. 1ST MARDIV  
 24. 1ST MARDIV  
 25. 1ST MARDIV  
 26. 1ST MARDIV  
 27. 1ST MARDIV  
 28. 1ST MARDIV  
 29. 1ST MARDIV  
 30. 1ST MARDIV  
 31. 1ST MARDIV  
 32. 1ST MARDIV  
 33. 1ST MARDIV  
 34. 1ST MARDIV  
 35. 1ST MARDIV  
 36. 1ST MARDIV  
 37. 1ST MARDIV  
 38. 1ST MARDIV  
 39. 1ST MARDIV  
 40. 1ST MARDIV  
 41. 1ST MARDIV  
 42. 1ST MARDIV  
 43. 1ST MARDIV  
 44. 1ST MARDIV  
 45. 1ST MARDIV  
 46. 1ST MARDIV  
 47. 1ST MARDIV  
 48. 1ST MARDIV  
 49. 1ST MARDIV  
 50. 1ST MARDIV  
 51. 1ST MARDIV  
 52. 1ST MARDIV  
 53. 1ST MARDIV  
 54. 1ST MARDIV  
 55. 1ST MARDIV  
 56. 1ST MARDIV  
 57. 1ST MARDIV  
 58. 1ST MARDIV  
 59. 1ST MARDIV  
 60. 1ST MARDIV  
 61. 1ST MARDIV  
 62. 1ST MARDIV  
 63. 1ST MARDIV  
 64. 1ST MARDIV  
 65. 1ST MARDIV  
 66. 1ST MARDIV  
 67. 1ST MARDIV  
 68. 1ST MARDIV  
 69. 1ST MARDIV  
 70. 1ST MARDIV  
 71. 1ST MARDIV  
 72. 1ST MARDIV  
 73. 1ST MARDIV  
 74. 1ST MARDIV  
 75. 1ST MARDIV  
 76. 1ST MARDIV  
 77. 1ST MARDIV  
 78. 1ST MARDIV  
 79. 1ST MARDIV  
 80. 1ST MARDIV  
 81. 1ST MARDIV  
 82. 1ST MARDIV  
 83. 1ST MARDIV  
 84. 1ST MARDIV  
 85. 1ST MARDIV  
 86. 1ST MARDIV  
 87. 1ST MARDIV  
 88. 1ST MARDIV  
 89. 1ST MARDIV  
 90. 1ST MARDIV  
 91. 1ST MARDIV  
 92. 1ST MARDIV  
 93. 1ST MARDIV  
 94. 1ST MARDIV  
 95. 1ST MARDIV  
 96. 1ST MARDIV  
 97. 1ST MARDIV  
 98. 1ST MARDIV  
 99. 1ST MARDIV  
 100. 1ST MARDIV

COPY 45 OF 49 COPIES

SECRET

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1920 SECRET

(1) 1ST MARDIV CONT OPN IN FIRST MAR AO TO N OF OBJ AREA

(2) 2ND MARDIV CONT OPN IN TACR TO NE OF OBJ AREA.

(3) 3RD MARDIV CONT OPN IN TACR TO WEST OF OBJ AREA.

(4) 1ST MARDIV PROV HELD AND FIXED WING AIR SPT AS REQ, INCLUDING PRE-POSITIONING OF HELOS AT BALDY COMBAT BASE.

(5) 1ST MARDIV RADIO BN PROV SPT AS REQ WITH EMPHASIS ON REAL-TIME.

2. (a) 1ST MARDIV CONT CAT III OPNS IN QUE SON PTS TO LOCATE, DESTROY, AND/OR CAPTURE NVA/VC FORCES, AND TO DENY USE OF AREA TO EN FORCES.

3. (a) 1ST MARDIV

A. CONCEPT. 1ST MARDIV DEPLOYS BETWEEN SIX AND TEN RECON  
 TMS IN ORIGIN AREAS IN AND AROUND PERIPHERY OF QUE SON MT TO REPORT  
 EN ACT AND TO SEEK OUT EN BASE CAMPS AND OTHER EN LOCATIONS. UPON  
 LOCATING ENEMY, RECON TM PROVIDES LANDING ZONE SECURITY AND GUIDANCE  
 TO PRE-BRIEFED INFANTRY INSERTS OF PLATOON OR COMPANY SIZE.  
 TO EXPLICIT SIGHTING BY CAPTURING AND/OR KILLING ENEMY IN AREA.  
 INFANTRY UNITS WILL BE PRE-BRIEFED ON OBJECTIVE AREAS AND BE  
 CO-LOCATED AT BALDY COMBAT BASE WITH PRE-BRIEFED HELO PACKAGE, READY  
 FOR IMMEDIATE INSERTION UPON RECON ACQUISITION OF ENEMY LOCATIONS.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1910 SECRET

INFANTRY UNITS WILL JOIN WITH RECON TEAM OR BE GUIDED BY RECON TEAM  
 VIA RADIO TO IDENTIFIED TARGET TO MAKE CONTACT, CAPTURE AND/OR KILL

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1. GROUND OVERLAY, (OPALP),

2. FIRST MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV BLOCKING FORCES IN OWN AO TO PREVENT EN  
EGRESS FROM OBJ AREA.

(3) BE PREP TO PROV ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) IF REQ TO REIN FIFTH  
MAR OR TO AUGMENT DEFENSES IN AO OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR IF ELEM OF  
LATTER COMMITTED TO OPN.

D. FIFTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PLAN, COORDINATE, AND EXECUTE BN (2) CAT IIX OPN IAW MSN  
AND CONCEPT WITH EMPHASIS ON PRE-BRIEFED PLT/CO SIZE UNITS FOR  
RAPID, AGGRESSIVE INSERTIONS IN IMMEDIATE RESPONSE TO RECON SIGHT-  
INGS/CONTACTS IN OBJ AREA, DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS UNLESS  
CLEARED BY THIS HQ.

(3) REIN THIS HQ ADVISED OF CONCEPT AND SCHEME OF MANEUVER.

(4) PROV HPT AS REQ TO FIRST MAR HELO CO-LOCATED AT

BALDY COMBAT BASE.

PAGE FOUR HUMULVIA1910 ~~SECRET~~

E. FIRST OF FIFTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV QUICK REACTION FORCE OPCON TO FIFTH MAR  
TO REIN OR EXPLOIT SPECIFIC PHASES OF OPN AS DIR BY THIS HQ.

F. ELEVENTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PROV ARTY SPT AS REQ.

(3) INSURE COORD OF ACTIVITIES OF ELEVENTH MAR FSB/OP IN  
AND NEAR OBJ AREA WITH FIFTH MAR OPN, TO INCLUDE REAL-TIME, EXPEDI-  
TIOUS HPTC OF SIGHTINGS TO FIFTH MAR.

G. FIRST RECON BN.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PROV RECON SPT AS REQ BY FIFTH MAR AND APPROVED BY THIS  
HQ, TO INCLUDE DETAILED COORD WITH FIFTH MAR ON EXECUTION OF RECON-  
SIVE THEATRE EXPLOITATION OF RECON SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS IN OBJ AREA.

H. FIRST ENGR BN.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV ENGR SPT AS REQ BY FIFTH MAR AND APPROV-  
ED BY THIS HQ.

I. COORD INST.

PAGE FIVE HUMULVIA1910 ~~SECRET~~

(1) DTLAUTE ALCON.

(2) REIN D TERM EFFECTIVE WITH EXECUTION OF THIS PRAG ORDER.

(3) OPN NICKNAME: OPN IMPERIAL LAKE.

(4) D-DAY: TBA BY THIS HQ.

(5) H-HR: TBA BY CO FIFTH MAR.

(6) DURATON: INDEF.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- (7) MAX USE:
- (A) MINE/POOPY TRAP DOGS
- (B) KCH
- (C) BACK PACK AND MULE MTD SMOKE GENERATORS
- (D) ORD LOCATORS
- (E) CB GRPN, ESPECIALLY IN CAVE/BKR COMPLEXES.
- (F) HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS WILL BE CARRIED/WORN /
- OR IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO ALL PERSONNEL
- (G) DISSEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.
- (H) MINIMIZE PRE-HR-HR ACTIONS THAT JEOPARDIZE SCTY OF OPN,
- INCLUDING OBJ VRIS; LENGTHY DELAYS DURING BETWEEN AND AFTER AREA
- PREPS; EXPOSED GROUND AND HELO APPROACHES TO OBJ AREA; AND UNUSUAL
- ACTY IN AC AND COMBAT BASES SPTG OPN.
- 4. (U) ADMIN-LOG.

PAGE SIX PUMJLVA1910 S E C R E T

A. ADMIN

(1) NORMAL.

(2) REPORTS. REQ FOR SIX-HR SITREPS MAY BE WAIVED AT DISCRETION OF CO. FIFTH MAR IF OPN RPTD ADEQUATELY IN TIMELY SPOT REPS AND 24 HR SITREP.

B. LOG. NORMAL.

C. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC.

A. COMMAND RPT CPIS WHEN OPENED AND MVD.

B. COMM-ELEC.

(1) IAN SUPPL 1C AND 2D; FIRST MARDIV ORDER P02000.2E OF 4

OCT 70.

(2) MAX USE CP SECURE NETS.

GP-4

BT

#1910

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED